

JOHNSON & WALES UNIVERSITY



2019–20
CATALOG



CHARLOTTE
CAMPUS

Table of Contents

2019–20 Charlotte Campus Catalog	3	Accounting (ACCT) Courses	45
Letter from the Chancellor	4	Advertising Comm (ADVC) Courses	46
Letter from the Charlotte Campus President	5	Art (ART) Courses	46
Academic Calendars	6	Baking and Pastry Arts (BPA) Courses	47
About Johnson & Wales University	10	Career Management (CAR) Courses	48
Mission and Guiding Principles	10	Chemistry (CHM) Courses	48
University Essential Learning Outcomes	10	College of Arts & Science (ASCI) Courses	48
Charlotte Campus	10	College of Business (BUS) Courses	48
Accreditations and Approvals	11	College of Culinary Arts (COCA) Courses	48
Affiliations	12	College of Hospitality Management (COHM) Courses	48
Notice of Nondiscrimination	12	Culinary Arts (CUL) Courses	49
Corporation and Trustees	13	Culinary Nutrition (CULN) Courses	52
University Leadership & Administration	13	Culinary Science (CULS) Courses	53
Academic Directories	13	Directed Experiential Ed (DEE) Courses	53
John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences	13	Economics (ECON) Courses	53
College of Business	13	Education (EDUC) Courses	54
College of Culinary Arts	14	English (ENG) Courses	54
College of Hospitality Management	14	Entrepreneurship (ENTR) Courses	56
Department Directories *	15	Finance (FISV) Courses	57
Programs of Study	16	Food Science (FSC) Courses	57
John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences	17	Food Service Management (FSM) Courses	58
Economics - MINOR	18	Foundations in Tech (FIT) Courses	60
Liberal Studies - B.S.	19	French (FREN) Courses	60
Media & Communication Studies - B.A.	20	German (GER) Courses	60
College of Business	22	Graphic Design (GDES) Courses	60
Business Administration - B.S.B.A.	23	History (HIST) Courses	60
Business Studies - B.S.	24	Hospitality Management (HOSP) Courses	61
Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis - B.S.	25	Humanities (HUM) Courses	62
Fashion Merchandising & Retailing - B.S.	26	Integrative Learning (ILS) Courses	62
Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship - B.S.	28	International Business (IBUS) Courses	66
Marketing - B.S.	29	Law (LAW) Courses	67
College of Culinary Arts	31	Leadership Studies (LEAD) Courses	67
Baking & Pastry Arts - A.A.S.	32	Liberal Studies (LIBS) Courses	68
Culinary Arts - A.A.S.	33	Literature (LIT) Courses	68
Craft Brewing - MINOR	34	Management (MGMT) Courses	69
Sommelier Management - MINOR	35	Marketing (MRKT) Courses	70
College of Hospitality Management	36	Mathematics (MATH) Courses	72
Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology - B.S.	37	Media & Communication Studies (MCST) Courses	72
Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management - B.S.	38	Nutrition & Dietetics (DIET) Courses	74
Culinary Arts and Food Service Management - B.S.	39	Philosophy (PHIL) Courses	75
Culinary Nutrition (2+2 program) - B.S.	40	Political Science (PSCI) Courses	75
Hotel & Lodging Management - B.S.	41	Project Management (PRMG) Courses	75
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management - B.S.	42	Psychology (PSYC) Courses	75
Sports, Entertainment, Event - Management - B.S.	43	Religion (REL) Courses	76
Course Descriptions	45	Research (RSCH) Courses	76
Academic Int'l Programs (ABRD) Courses	45	Retail (RTL) Courses	76

Risk Management (RMGT) Courses	77	Form I-20/Visa	96
Science (SCI) Courses	77	English Language Proficiency	96
Sociology (SOC) Courses	78	English Proficiency Requirements	96
Spanish (SPAN) Courses	79	High School/College Verification	97
Sport/Ent/Event Mgmt (SEE) Courses	79	Examinations	98
Travel Tourism (TRVL) Courses	81	Articulation Agreements	98
Academic Information	82	International Transfer Credit	98
Class Schedules	82	Military and Veterans	99
Academic Policies	82	Placement Testing	99
Academic Standing	82	Prior Learning Assessment	100
Attendance	84	CLEP/DSST Examination	100
Credits and Grades	84	Departmental Challenge Examination	100
Full-time Status	85	Portfolio Assessment	100
Readmittance	86	Technical Standards	100
Repeat of Courses	86	Financing Your Degree	103
Arts & Sciences Core Experience	87	Academic Progress	103
Academic Events	87	Financial Aid	104
Course Numbering System	87	How to Apply	104
Experiential Education & Career Services	88	Federal Grants and Loans	105
Global Learning Distinction	88	State Grants	107
Graduation Requirements	88	Institutional Aid	107
Honors	88	Outside Scholarships	108
Dean's List	88	Work Programs	108
Honors Program	88	Financial Obligations	109
Latin Honors	89	Financial Planning	109
Minors	89	Other Fees	109
Residency Requirement	89	Payment Options	109
Study Abroad	89	Refund Policies	109
Academic Transcripts	89	Tuition Refund Policy	110
JWU Admissions	91	University Withdrawal Credit Policy	110
Applying for Admission	91	Tuition and Fees	111
Admissions Decisions	92	Extension Students	111
Admissions Requirements	92	Early Enrollment	111
Advanced Placement Credit	92	ESL Students	111
Deferred Enrollment	92	Student Services	112
Early Enrollment	92	Academic Support	112
High School/College Verification	92	Complaints and Grievances	112
Home-Schooled Students	93	Health Services	113
Transfer Credit	93	International Student Services Office	113
Transfer and Career Prerequisites	94	Policies	113
Vaccination Policy	94	Computer and Technology Use	113
Accelerated Programs	94	Drug and Alcohol Policy	113
3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Counseling - Addiction or Clinical Mental Health	94	Residential Life	114
3+3 BS/JD Law Program	95	Safety and Security	115
Accelerated Master's Programs (Bachelor's/MBA/M.S.)	95	Student Academic & Financial Services	115
SHARP	95	Community Standards & Engagement	115
International Admissions Requirements	95		

2019–20 Charlotte Campus Catalog

801 West Trade Street
Charlotte, NC, 28202
Phone: 1-866-598-2427 or 980-598-1000
Fax: 980-598-1111

This catalog is an official publication of Johnson & Wales University. As such, it and any other publications or policies provided on JWU's website are subject to revision at any time. The university reserves the right to add, withdraw or revise any course, program of study, provision or requirement described within the catalog as may be deemed necessary. Occasionally, program requirements will vary by the publication date of the catalog. Requirements stated in the edition published closest to the September enrollment date will take precedence.

Students should read and fully understand the rules, requirements and policies described in this catalog. Additionally, all enrolled students are expected to be familiar with the contents of the Charlotte Campus Student Handbook. The Charlotte Campus Student Handbook contains important information regarding academic performance and personal conduct of students as well as university grievance procedures. It also outlines the conditions under which students may be placed on probation or suspension from the university. The Charlotte Campus Student Handbook is available online. Copies of the Charlotte Campus Student Handbook and this catalog are also available at Student Academic & Financial Services.

Letter from the Chancellor

It is my honor to welcome you to Johnson & Wales University's Providence Campus, the oldest and largest of our four campuses.

Lately, just about every college is talking about experiential education. And that's because it works. At Johnson & Wales we've been perfecting this approach for more than 100 years. It's why we're world renowned for providing students with the optimal blend of intellectual development, industry-focused education, résumé-building work experiences, leadership opportunities and an uncommon depth of career services.

It's also why *U.S. News & World Report* ranks JWU among the best colleges and universities in the United States for 2019.*

In addition, our student services and activities, campus facilities and dedication to the community make the Providence Campus comfortable for all types of students from various backgrounds. In fact, with six colleges and universities within the city and five more throughout Rhode Island, Providence has the highest per-capita concentration of college students in the United States.

Providence is a truly vibrant and cultural city with a small-town feel and all the charms of New England. These elements make for an attractive place to live, work and visit. With its plethora of renowned restaurants and close proximity to Rhode Island's famous beaches, Providence has been listed for five consecutive years by *Travel + Leisure* magazine among America's favorite cities (and was the top pick for 2014).

I've been a part of the JWU community since 1988, and am proud of our commitment to educational excellence that inspires professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth.

I invite you to visit and learn more about our dynamic campus and commitment to excellence.

Sincerely,
Mim L. Runey, LPD.
Chancellor

* *U.S. News & World Report* ranking is for Johnson & Wales University's Providence Campus only.

Letter from the Charlotte Campus President

Welcome to Johnson & Wales University's Charlotte Campus. JWU is a unique private, nonprofit, accredited institution of higher education that inspires professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth.

At our Charlotte Campus, approximately 1,800 students from 42 states and territories and 11 countries are pursuing their career goals through our wide range of academic offerings. Our academic programs, facilities, and wide range of student services and organizations — combined with our commitment to the community we call home — make the Charlotte Campus comfortable for a diverse student body. Our alumni are influencing a variety of fields worldwide with their passion, drive and knowledge.

Located in Uptown Charlotte, our campus has convenient access to the city's vibrant culture and thriving business community. Students are within walking distance of dining, arts and recreational activities. The Carolina Panthers, Charlotte Hornets and Charlotte Knights play home games in Uptown, and the Charlotte Motor Speedway hosts the NASCAR Sprint Cup series.

I encourage you to make the most of your time at JWU. Join a student organization, or fraternity or sorority. Participate in the various activities offered on and off campus.

Welcome to the Charlotte community and Wildcat family. I wish you success as you pursue your personal and academic goals. I look forward to seeing you on campus.

Sincerely,
Tarun Malik '90 M.S., '11 Ed.D.
President, Charlotte Campus

Academic Calendars

The academic calendar lists start and end dates for classes, in addition to holidays and makeup class meeting dates (as applicable). These calendars are offered for planning purposes only and are subject to change.

For financial aid purposes, the definition of an academic year is a period in which a student completes three terms (quarter credit hours), which consists of 11 weeks for a total of 33 weeks, or two semesters (credit hours), which consists of 16 weeks for a total of 32 weeks. The academic calendar includes three terms (fall, winter and spring) or two semesters (fall and spring). Summer is optional for undergraduate programs but may be required for some graduate programs.

Graduate degree programs, except for the master's level education programs, are semester based and may require a summer semester.

For the purposes of awarding Title IV financial aid, the payment period is the academic year.

Undergraduate, Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) and Master of Education (MEd)

Fall Term

Fall Term Payment Deadline (new undergraduate day program students)	July 12, 2019
Fall term payment deadline (returning undergraduate day program students and all undergraduate evening students)	August 2, 2019
Fall term payment deadline (all international undergraduate day program students; all graduate program students; all online program students)	August 16, 2019
Fall term classes begin	September 9, 2019
Classes held for day culinary and baking labs	September 27, 2019
Winter term registration opens (undergraduate programs)	September 27, 2019
Winter term registration opens (M.A.T./M.Ed. programs)	September 28, 2019
Academic course withdrawal deadline	October 18, 2019
Make-up classes held for: day culinary and baking labs	October 25, 2019
Winter term payment deadline (undergraduate day and evening students; M.A.T., M.Ed. students)	November 1, 2019
No classes; Veteran's Day	November 11, 2019
Winter term payment deadline (undergraduate online program students)	November 15, 2019
Make-up classes held for: Monday only and Monday CE classes	November 15, 2019
Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Providence Campus)	November 16, 2019
Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Denver Campus)	November 17, 2019
Reading days (no academic classes) for Monday/Wednesday and Tuesday/Thursday day classes	November 18–19, 2019
Monday classes final exam	November 18, 2019
Tuesday classes final exam	November 19, 2019
Monday/Wednesday and Wednesday classes final exam	November 20, 2019
Tuesday/Thursday and Thursday classes final exam; day culinary and baking lab classes end	November 21, 2019

Culinary and baking weekend labs held (Denver Campus)	November 23, 2019
Culinary and baking weekend labs held (Providence Campus)	November 24, 2019
Thanksgiving break*	November 25–December 1, 2019
*Makeup classes if needed for culinary and baking weekend labs (Providence Campus)	November 30, 2019
*Culinary and baking weekend labs end (Denver Campus)	November 30, 2019
*Culinary and baking weekend labs end (Providence Campus)	December 1, 2019

Winter Term

Winter classes begin	December 2, 2019
Holiday break (no classes)*	December 20, 2019–January 5, 2020
Spring term registration opens (undergraduate programs/M.A.T./M.Ed.)	January 3, 2020
*Culinary and baking weekend labs resume on January 4; all other classes resume on January 6 (Denver Campus)	January 4, 2020
*Culinary and baking weekend labs resume on January 5; all other classes resume on January 6 (Providence Campus)	January 5, 2020
Classes resume	January 6, 2020
Classes held for day culinary and baking labs	January 10, 2020
No classes; Martin Luther King Jr. Day	January 20, 2020
Academic course withdrawal deadline	January 24, 2020
Makeup classes held for Monday-only classes; Monday CE and day culinary and baking labs	January 24, 2020
Spring term payment deadline (undergraduate day and evening students, M.A.T., M.Ed. students)	February 8, 2020
Spring term payment deadline (undergraduate online program students)	February 15, 2020
Reading days (no academic classes) for Monday/Wednesday and Tuesday/Thursday day classes	February 24–25, 2020
Monday classes final exam	February 24, 2020
Tuesday classes final exam	February 25, 2020
Monday/Wednesday and Wednesday classes final exam	February 26, 2020
Tuesday/Thursday and Thursday classes final exam; day culinary and baking lab classes end	February 27, 2020
Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Providence Campus)	February 29, 2020
Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Denver Campus)	March 1, 2020
Term break*	March 2–March 8, 2020
*Winter term culinary and baking weekend labs end (Denver Campus)	March 7, 2020
*Makeup classes if needed for culinary and baking weekend labs (Providence Campus)	March 7, 2020

*Winter term culinary and baking weekend labs end (Providence Campus) March 8, 2020

Spring Term

Spring term classes begin March 9, 2020

Summer term registration opens (undergraduate programs/M.A.T./M.Ed. programs) March 20, 2020

Classes held for day culinary and baking labs March 27, 2020

No classes; Spring Holiday April 10, 2020

No classes; Holiday April 12, 2020

Academic course withdrawal deadline April 17, 2020

Graduate Studies Commencement, excluding Physician Assistant Studies (Providence Campus) May 1, 2020

Physician Assistant Studies Commencement (Providence Campus) May 15, 2020

Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Providence Campus) May 16, 2020

Reading days (no academic classes) for Monday/Wednesday and Tuesday/Thursday day classes May 18–19, 2020

Monday classes final exam May 18, 2020

Tuesday classes final exam May 19, 2020

Monday/Wednesday and Wednesday classes final exam May 20, 2020

Tuesday/Thursday and Thursday classes final exam; day culinary and baking lab classes end May 21, 2020

Undergraduate Commencement May 23, 2020

No classes; Memorial Day Weekend (Providence Campus) May 23–25, 2020

Culinary and baking weekend labs held (Denver Campus) May 30, 2020

Culinary and baking weekend labs held (Providence Campus) May 31, 2020

Culinary and baking weekend academic classes final exam (Denver Campus) May 31, 2020

Spring term culinary and baking weekend labs end (Denver Campus) June 6, 2020

Culinary and baking weekend labs held (Providence campus) June 7, 2020

Makeup classes if needed for spring culinary and baking weekend labs (Providence Campus) June 13, 2020

Spring term culinary and baking weekend labs end (Providence Campus) June 14, 2020

Summer Term

Summer term begins June 1, 2020

Session I classes and eight-week session classes begin June 1, 2020

Academic course withdrawal deadline for session I June 15, 2020

Session I classes final exam June 25, 2020

Academic course withdrawal deadline for eight-week courses July 2, 2020

No classes July 3, 2020

No classes; Independence Day July 4, 2020

Session II classes begin July 6, 2020

Fall term payment deadline (new undergraduate day students) July 10, 2020

Academic course withdrawal deadline for CE, online and internship July 10, 2020

Academic course withdrawal deadline for session II July 20, 2020

Eight-week session classes end July 23, 2020

Session II classes final exam July 30, 2020

Fall payment deadline (returning undergraduate day students and all undergraduate evening students) July 31, 2020

CE final exam week August 3–7 2020

Fall payment deadline (all international undergraduate day students and graduate program students and all online program students) August 14, 2020

Summer internships and online classes end August 15, 2020

Summer term ends August 15, 2020

Graduate Programs

Fall Semester

Fall payment deadline August 16, 2019

Fall Ed.D. classes begin (on-campus program) August 23–24, 2019

Fall classes begin August 26, 2019

Fall I classes begin August 26, 2019

Online courses only: Last day to add a course (Fall semester and Fall I) August 31, 2019

No classes; Labor Day September 2, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) September 6–7, 2019

Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Fall semester and Fall I) September 7, 2019

Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Fall semester and Fall I) September 7, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) September 20–21, 2019

Fall I academic course withdrawal deadline September 25, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) October 4–5, 2019

Fall I classes end October 15, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) October 18–19, 2019

Fall II classes begin October 21, 2019

Online courses only: Last day to add a course (Fall II) October 26, 2019

Spring registration opens October 27, 2019

Fall academic course withdrawal deadline October 31, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) November 1–2, 2019

Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Fall II) November 2, 2019

Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Fall II) November 2, 2019

No classes; Veteran's Day November 11, 2019

Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program) November 15–16, 2019

Fall II academic course withdrawal deadline November 22, 2019

Thanksgiving break November 27–29, 2019

Spring payment deadline	December 6, 2019
Final exam week	December 9–14, 2019
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	December 13–14, 2019
Ed.D. classes end (on-campus program)	December 14, 2019
Fall classes end	December 14, 2019
Fall II classes end	December 14, 2019
Winter break begins	December 15, 2019
Winter break ends	January 5, 2020
Note: Friday class meetings may be required in certain courses to meet minimum classroom hour requirements. View schedules carefully to determine if Friday classes are required.	

Spring Semester

Spring classes begin	January 6, 2020
Spring I classes begin	January 6, 2020
Spring Ed.D. classes begin (on-campus program)	January 10–11, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to add a course (Spring semester and Spring I)	January 11, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Spring semester and Spring I)	January 18, 2020
Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Spring semester and Spring I)	January 18, 2020
No classes; Martin Luther King Jr. Day	January 20, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	January 24–25, 2020
Spring I academic course withdrawal deadline	February 5, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	February 7–8, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	February 21–22, 2020
Spring I classes end	February 25, 2020
Spring break	March 2–6, 2020
Spring II classes begin	March 9, 2020
Spring academic course withdrawal deadline	March 12, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	March 13–14, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Spring II)	March 14, 2020
Summer registration opens	March 20, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Spring II)	March 21, 2020
Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Spring II)	March 21, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	March 27–28, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	April 3–4, 2020
Spring II academic course withdrawal deadline	April 8, 2020
No classes; Spring Holiday	April 10, 2020
No classes; Spring Holiday	April 12, 2020
Summer payment deadline	April 17, 2020
Fall registration opens	April 17, 2020

No classes held for Spring full semester courses; Spring II classes will meet	April 21, 2020
Final exam week	April 22–28, 2020
Ed.D. classes held (on-campus program)	April 24–25, 2020
Ed.D. classes end (on-campus program)	April 25, 2020
Spring classes end	April 28, 2020
Spring II classes end	April 28, 2020
Graduate Studies Commencement, excluding Physician Assistant Studies (Providence Campus)	May 1, 2020
Physician Assistant Studies Commencement (Providence Campus)	May 15, 2020
Note: Friday class meetings may be required in certain courses to meet minimum classroom hour requirements. View schedules carefully to determine if Friday classes are required.	

Summer Semester

Summer classes begin	May 4, 2020
Summer I classes begin	May 4, 2020
Ed.D. dissertation advisement begins	May 4, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to add a course (Summer semester and Summer I)	May 9, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Summer semester and Summer I)	May 16, 2020
Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Summer semester and Summer I)	May 16, 2020
No classes; Memorial Day	May 25, 2020
Summer I academic course withdrawal deadline	June 3, 2020
Occupational Therapy Doctorate courses begin	June 8, 2020
Addiction Counseling and Clinical Mental Health Counseling courses begin	June 8, 2020
Summer I classes end	June 23, 2020
Summer II classes begin	June 29, 2020
Summer academic course withdrawal deadline	July 2, 2020
No classes; Independence Day	July 4, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Summer II)	July 4, 2020
Online courses only: Last day to drop a course (Summer II)	July 11, 2020
Online courses only: Deadline to complete attendance requirements (Summer II)	July 11, 2020
Academic course withdrawal deadline: Occupational Therapy Doctorate courses	July 17, 2020
Academic course withdrawal deadline: Addiction Counseling and Clinical Mental Health Counseling courses	July 17, 2020
Summer II academic course withdrawal deadline	July 29, 2020
No classes held for Summer full semester courses; Summer II courses will meet	August 11, 2020

Final exam week	August 12–18, 2020
Fall payment deadline	August 14, 2020
Occupational Therapy Doctorate courses end	August 15, 2020
Addiction Counseling and Clinical Mental Health Counseling courses end	August 15, 2020
Summer classes end	August 18, 2020
Ed.D. dissertation advisement ends	August 18, 2020
Summer II classes end	August 18, 2020

Note: Friday class meetings may be required in certain courses to meet minimum classroom hour requirements. View schedules carefully to determine if Friday classes are required.

Physician Assistant Studies

Didactic Summer Semester

Summer classes begin	June 3, 2019
No classes; Independence Day	July 4–5, 2019
Academic course withdrawal deadline	July 26, 2019
Fall payment deadline	August 16, 2019
Summer semester ends	August 23, 2019

Didactic Fall Semester

Fall classes begin	September 3, 2019
Academic course withdrawal deadline	November 8, 2019
No classes; Veteran's Day	November 11, 2019
Thanksgiving break	November 27–29, 2019
Spring payment deadline	December 6, 2019
Fall semester ends	December 17, 2019

Didactic Spring Semester

Spring classes begin	January 2, 2020
No classes; Martin Luther King Jr. Day	January 20, 2020
Academic course withdrawal deadline	February 21, 2020
Spring break	March 9–13, 2020
No classes; Spring Holiday	April 10, 2020
Summer payment deadline	April 17, 2020
Spring semester ends	May 14, 2020

Clinical Summer Semester

Summer classes begin	June 3, 2019
Rotation 1 (callback days, end of rotation July 18–19)	June 17, 2019
Rotation 2 (end of rotation August 23)	July 22, 2019
Fall payment deadline	August 16, 2019

Clinical Fall Semester

Rotation 3 (callback days, end of rotation September 26–27)	August 26, 2019
Rotation 4 (end of rotation November 1)	September 30, 2019
Rotation 5 (end of rotation December 6)	November 4, 2019
Spring payment deadline	December 6, 2019
Rotation 6 (end of rotation January 17)	December 9, 2019
Winter break	December 23–27, 2019

Clinical Spring Semester

Rotation 7 (end of rotation February 21)	January 20, 2020
Final Exam Week (Summative Exams, OSCE's, Master's Presentations)	February 24, 2020
Rotation 8 (end of rotation April 3)	March 2, 2020

Rotation 9 (end of rotation May 8)	April 6, 2020
Callback days	May 11–12, 2020
Physician Assistant Studies Commencement	May 15, 2020

About Johnson & Wales University

Founded in 1914, Johnson & Wales University is a private, nonprofit, accredited institution with approximately 13,000 graduate, undergraduate and online students at its four campuses in Providence, Rhode Island; North Miami, Florida; Denver, Colorado; and Charlotte, North Carolina. An innovative educational leader, the university offers degree programs in arts and sciences, business, culinary arts, design and engineering, education, health and wellness, hospitality, nutrition and physician assistant studies. Its unique model integrates arts and sciences and industry-focused education with work experience and leadership opportunities, inspiring students to achieve professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth. The university's impact is global, with alumni from 125 countries pursuing careers worldwide.

Here's what makes JWU different:

- Degree programs are designed to provide you with the knowledge and skills employers have identified as necessary in your field of choice. And you don't have to wait to build your career skills, as you'll have the opportunity to take courses in your major in your first year.
- Students learn by doing. Faculty, many with industry experience, bring professional knowledge and networking opportunities into intimate classroom settings.
- JWU's programs provide opportunities for real-world experience, which can include internships, classroom projects with actual companies and community service learning. You'll learn industry best practices and train on career-specific tools and software.
- Our 95.4 percent career outcomes rate for 2017 graduates who earned a bachelor's degree is higher than the national average. This rate reflects the percentage of JWU graduates who secure full or part-time employment, are enrolled/accepted in a program of study to continue their education, are performing voluntary service, or enlist in military service within six months of graduation. The 2017 rate is consistent with previous years' career outcomes rates for JWU classes of 2015 and 2016, which were also higher than the national average.
- Dedicated faculty and career advisors help you set professional goals and develop an educational plan designed for you to best attain those goals. In addition, specialized workshops help you build your résumé, highlight your skills and develop a portfolio of work to help set you apart.
- You'll have the opportunity to network with employers who visit campus each year, including career fairs, on-campus interviews and career events geared to your major.
- Last year, JWU students interned at over 1,600 sites related to their major worldwide.
- At least 1/3 of credits in each JWU program are in the arts and sciences to help you develop the critical thinking, communication and analytical skills necessary for long-term career progression.
- JWU offers 79 study abroad programs and independent exchanges in 32 countries, all of which include study such as lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Study Abroad staff members will help you identify programs that best fit your academic and career goals.
- Participation in competitions as a member of DECA, BPA, FCCLA and other nationally recognized student organizations help build leadership, career skills and your résumé.

To learn more, visit jwu.edu.

Mission and Guiding Principles

Johnson & Wales University ... an exceptional education that inspires professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth.

In support of our mission and recognizing the importance of preserving our unique student-centered culture, we are guided by the following principles:

- Undertake continuous improvement and planning for a sustainable future.
- Foster an evidence-based teaching and learning environment.
- Support faculty scholarship to advance our status as a teaching and learning institution.
- Maximize student potential by enriching our academic programs with experiential and work-integrated learning.

- Value our faculty and staff.
- Embrace diversity for a richly inclusive community.
- Practice ethical citizenship in all aspects of university life.
- Act as a good steward of our resources to support the needs of our students, faculty and staff.

University Essential Learning Outcomes

Professional Competence

Graduates will demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to succeed in their chosen profession.

Foundation for Lifelong Learning

Graduates will demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary for lifelong learning, including competence in communication, critical and creative thinking, quantitative and scientific reasoning, and the ability to evaluate, integrate, and apply knowledge from multiple perspectives when making decisions and solving problems.

Global and Community Citizenship

Graduates will demonstrate the necessary skills, including an awareness of ethical responsibility and cultural/ global diversity, to live and work collaboratively as contributing members of society.

Charlotte Campus

JWU's Charlotte Campus offers undergraduate degree programs in business, hospitality, culinary arts, and arts and sciences. Though Charlotte is the second-largest business center in the United States, it maintains a distinctive small-town feel with easy access to beaches, mountains and an international airport, and is a hub of athletic and cultural activity.

For more information about the Johnson & Wales Charlotte Campus, contact

Admissions

Johnson & Wales University

801 West Trade Street

Charlotte, NC 28202

1-866-JWU-CHARLOTTE (598-2427)

The City

Situated in the center of the New South, the Queen City's focused growth and southern ambiance is a magnet for the young and talented. With access to mountains and the ocean, affordable housing, picturesque neighborhoods and idyllic weather, Charlotte offers the best of America's northern and southern cultures.

The Campus

The campus is located in the Gateway area of Third Ward, leading directly into the heart of Center City. It is an exciting area with a vibrant mix of residential, retail and commercial spaces. The Charlotte Campus is spread across 12 acres and eight buildings and anchored by the Academic Center, a five-story, 158,000-square-foot building located at 801 West Trade St. All Charlotte Campus buildings and services are situated adjacent to or within easy walking distance from the Academic Center.

Academic Facilities and Administrative Offices

The ACADEMIC CENTER at 801 West Trade St. houses the Center for Academic Support, Instructional Design & Technology, Chef's Choice, classrooms and computer labs, Communications & Media Relations, Community Outreach, the Executive Office, Development & Alumni Relations, College of Culinary Arts and College of Hospitality Management faculty offices, employee and student lounges, James H. Hance Jr. Auditorium, Health Services, kitchens and laboratories, housekeeping and maintenance offices, Printing & Mailing Services, Purchasing, Shipping/Receiving, Storeroom, and the University Events Center.

A unique feature of the building is its 188-seat demonstration amphitheater/presentation facility, which includes a production kitchen and well-designed function space to accommodate university events.

GATEWAY VILLAGE, located at 800 West Trade St. directly across from the Academic Center, is home to The Village Bookstore, Information Technology, Experiential Education & Career Services, the library, Operations, Student

Academic & Financial Services and the Student Innovation Lab. Each of these offices is in a prominent first-floor location with direct sidewalk access.

GATEWAY CENTER, located at 901 West Trade St., is to the immediate west of the Academic Center, and houses Accounting, Admissions, Human Resources & Payroll, Student Employment, University IT Service Management, classrooms, and the College of Arts & Sciences and College of Business faculty offices.

The WILDCAT CENTER at 235 South Cedar St. (directly behind Cedar Hall South) is home to Athletics, Community Standards & Engagement and student organizations, and includes a fitness center, group fitness room, 600-seat gymnasium, locker rooms and large student meeting area known as the Wildcat Den.

The DOUBLETREE HOTEL (university-owned) at 895 West Trade St. features guest rooms, an outdoor pool, a business center, meeting space, Libations Restaurant, Exchange Lounge and a fitness center.

University Library Network

The Johnson & Wales University library in Charlotte provides a wide variety of information resources, services and facilities. Its network of resources is enhanced through its connection with the other Johnson & Wales University campus libraries as well as the Higher Education Library Information Network (HELIN), a consortium of academic, law and health sciences libraries in southern New England. Johnson & Wales University Library is also a key partner with the university's academic programs in the enhancement of student research skills through the delivery of classroom instruction, online information literacy tutorials and web-based guides customized to the research outcomes of specific courses and curricula, plus personalized reference services delivered to students in person, over the phone, and through email, online chat or SMS. In addition, the library hosts the ScholarsArchive@JWU, an open-access digital commons dedicated to preserving and promoting examples of scholarly or artistic works produced at or belonging to the university.

The library at the Charlotte Campus is located on the first floor of Gateway Village at 800 West Trade St. It includes a collection of books, journals, magazines, full-text databases, DVDs, the Information Commons and other resources to serve the research needs of JWU students. The library also provides a scanner, computer workstations, print release stations, conference rooms equipped with projectors and other appropriate equipment for student use. In addition to the resources located on campus, students also have access to the Charlotte Mecklenburg Library System, whose main branch is located just blocks away.

Computer Laboratories

Johnson & Wales University has computer labs available for students to use email, the internet, Microsoft Office, specialty course software, jwuLink and more.

Students must have an active JWU email account to access lab computers. Documents can be saved to student-acquired USB drives, or they can be attached to and sent through email. Students cannot save files onto computers in the labs.

JWU's Charlotte Campus has five computer labs that are managed by Information Technology. Four labs are located on the fourth floor of the Academic Center, housing more than 160 workstations, and one lab is located in the library, housing 30 workstations. Student staff members are available in these computer labs to assist students and answer questions. Students need an active JWU email account to access the computers. Computer lab locations, hours of operation, software and rules and regulations are available online.

Academic Center computer lab classrooms 433, 434, 435 and the library computer lab classroom are open for faculty/class reservations during operating hours. Academic Center student computer lab 436 is an "open-use" computer lab and NOT available for faculty/class reservations. As such, students wanting uninterrupted access should use 436.

Residence Halls

All residence facilities are coeducational and smoke-free with cable and internet provided. Each suite in Cedar Hall North and Cedar Hall South is equipped with a MicroFridge® (microwave/refrigerator combo), and the apartments at City View Towers have full kitchens.

CEDAR HALL NORTH
725 West 4th St.

Charlotte, NC 28202

Cedar Hall North is a suite-style residence hall primarily for first- and second-year students. Each suite includes two bedrooms, bathroom facilities, ResNet/internet access and standard cable television service. The hall has a game room with a pool table, foosball, ping-pong, large screen television and video games. Each floor has its own study rooms, common areas, vending machines and laundry facilities. Cedar Hall North has a full kitchen available for student use. The common areas have wireless internet access. In addition, Cedar Hall North houses a co-curricular classroom and the Student Dining Center.

CEDAR HALL SOUTH
215 South Cedar St.
Charlotte, NC 28202

Cedar Hall South is a suite-style residence hall primarily for first-year students. Each suite includes two bedrooms, bathroom facilities, ResNet/internet access and standard cable television service. The hall has a game room with a pool table, foosball, ping-pong, large screen television and video games. Each floor has its own study rooms, common areas, vending machines and laundry facilities. The common areas have wireless internet access. In addition, Cedar Hall South houses a full kitchen available for student use, living-learning communities, co-curricular classroom and offices for Campus Safety & Security, Facilities Management, Residential Life, Student Affairs and Community Standards and Conduct.

CITY VIEW TOWERS
425 West 5th St.
Charlotte, NC 28202

City View Towers is an apartment-style residence hall primarily for upper-class students. Most apartments are in four-bedroom configurations, with a small number of two- or three-bedroom layouts. Each apartment is fully furnished and includes up to four private bedrooms, one-to-two semi-private bathrooms, a furnished common living space, an eat-in kitchen, a side-by-side or stacked washer/dryer unit, internet access, and standard cable television. All utilities are included in the apartment housing rate. Each resident is provided with a full-size bed, dresser, closet, desk and chair. City View Towers offers a large game room with a pool table, ping-pong, large-screen television, plenty of comfortable lounge furniture and wireless internet access. Residents also have access to the first-floor fitness room featuring workout equipment. Maintenance and management offices are also located in City View Towers.

Campus Dining

A state-of-the-art Student Dining Center is located in Cedar Hall North. It is operated by Chartwells, a division of Compass Group, North America. The dining center serves as an on-site facility for the culinary, baking and pastry, and hospitality internship programs.

Information on meal plans can be found in the Student Handbook.

Accreditations and Approvals

Johnson & Wales University (JWU) is accredited by the New England Commission of Higher Education. This accreditation encompasses the university's four campuses in Providence, Rhode Island; North Miami, Florida; Denver, Colorado; and Charlotte, North Carolina, and its online programs. Inquiries regarding JWU's accreditation status should be directed to

Johnson & Wales University Administration Offices
Office of the Provost - Yena Center, 3rd floor
111 Dorrance Street
Providence RI 02903
Phone: 401-598-4535

Individuals may also contact:

New England Commission of Higher Education
3 Burlington Woods Drive, Suite 100
Burlington, MA 01803-4531
Toll-free phone: 855-886-3272
Email (info@neche.org): info@neche.org

Legal control is vested in the Board of Trustees of Johnson & Wales University.

The university is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

JWU is listed in the Education Directory of Colleges & Universities issued by the U.S. Department of Education.

JWU, its faculty and members of the administrative staff hold affiliation with numerous organizations.

Johnson & Wales University will make available for review to any enrolled or prospective student, upon request, a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval or licensing. This information, as well as contact information for accreditors, may be obtained by contacting

Johnson & Wales University Administration Offices
Office of the Provost - Yena Center, 3rd floor
111 Dorrance Street
Providence, RI, 02903
Phone: 401-598-5156

Providence Campus: The State of Rhode Island has chartered Johnson & Wales University as a nonprofit degree-granting institution of higher learning.

North Miami Campus: JWU is licensed by the Commission for Independent Education, Florida Department of Education. Additional information regarding the institution may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 325 West Gaines Street, Suite 1414, Tallahassee, FL, 32399-0400; toll-free phone: 888-224-6684.

Denver Campus: The Colorado Commission on Higher Education has authorized JWU under the Degree Authorization Act to offer instruction leading to the award of credits and/or degrees in Colorado.

Charlotte Campus: The Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina has licensed JWU under G.S. 116-15(b) to conduct degree activity in North Carolina.

Providence and Denver Campuses — BS in Dietetics and Applied

Nutrition Program: The Providence Campus and Denver Campus Dietetics and Applied Nutrition programs are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND), 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL, 60606-6995; phone: 312-899-0040, ext. 5400. The Providence Campus and Denver Campus Didactic Programs in Dietetics (DPD) meet the standards of education set by ACEND.

Providence Campus — MS in Physician Assistant Studies: At its **September 2017** meeting, the [Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant \(ARC-PA\)](#) placed the **Johnson & Wales University Physician Assistant Studies Program** sponsored by **Johnson & Wales University** on **Accreditation-Probation** status until its next review in **September 2019**.

Probation is a temporary status of accreditation conferred when a program does not meet the Standards and when the capability of the program to provide an acceptable educational experience for its students is threatened.

Once placed on probation, programs that still fail to comply with accreditation requirements in a timely manner, as specified by the ARC-PA, may be scheduled for a focused site visit and/or risk having their accreditation withdrawn.

Specific questions regarding the program and its plans should be directed to the [program director \(george.bottomley@jwu.edu\)](mailto:george.bottomley@jwu.edu) and/or the appropriate institutional official(s).

Providence Campus - Occupational Therapy Doctorate

The Johnson & Wales University Entry-Level Occupational Therapy Doctorate Program has applied for accreditation and has been granted Candidacy Status by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, Suite 200, Bethesda, MD 20814-3449. ACOTE's telephone number c/o AOTA is (301) 652-AOTA and its Web address is www.acoteonline.org.

The program must have a preaccreditation review, complete an on-site evaluation, and be granted Accreditation Status before its graduates will be eligible to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapist administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). After successful completion of this exam, the individual will be an Occupational Therapist, Registered (OTR). In addition, all states require licensure in order to practice; however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination. Note that a felony conviction may affect a graduate's ability to sit for the NBCOT certification examination or attain state licensure.

Online Campus: Johnson & Wales University offers online bachelor's, master's and doctoral degree programs and is required to publish information about state approvals of these programs.

State Licensure for Online Programs: Johnson & Wales University is approved as a member of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (SARA). The State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) is a national initiative to provide more access to online courses while maintaining compliance standards with state regulatory agencies. SARA allows institutions to provide online courses outside of their own state borders by seeking and maintaining state approvals via a streamlined process. To learn more about SARA, please visit their [website](#).

SARA Approval of JWU: On May 3, 2016, the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA) approved institutional participation for Johnson & Wales University. The State of Rhode Island approved Johnson & Wales University to participate in NC-SARA on April 14, 2016. NC-SARA is a voluntary, regional approach to state oversight of postsecondary distance education. As a SARA member in the State of Rhode Island authorized by the Rhode Island Office of the Postsecondary Commissioner, Johnson & Wales University is authorized to provide distance education to students in all of the other SARA states (detailed below).

Current SARA Member States: Current authorized SARA members include all 50 states, plus the U.S. Virgin Islands.

NC-SARA Complaint information can be found [online](#).

Online Student Complaint Process: Information on Student Complaint Processes for students enrolled in the College of Online Education is available [online](#).

Affiliations

Johnson & Wales University, its faculty and members of the administrative staff hold affiliations with numerous organizations.

A description of written arrangements that the university has with other organizations to provide a portion of any university program of study is available upon request. For more information, please contact Student Academic & Financial Services.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

Johnson & Wales University does not discriminate unlawfully on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, disability, status as a protected veteran, pregnancy or marital status, or any other unlawful basis in administration of its educational policies, admission policies, financial aid, employment, or any other university program or activity. It admits qualified students to all the rights, privileges, programs and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the university.

The university undertakes to comply with all federal and state discrimination laws, including, but not limited to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (504), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Johnson & Wales University also does not tolerate harassment of any kind. Sexual harassment and sexual misconduct are a form of sex discrimination and prohibited by the university.

The following individual has been designated to handle inquiries concerning the application of Title IX and its implementing regulation in addition to any inquiries regarding the university's nondiscrimination and harassment policies:

Matthias Rubekeil
Title IX Coordinator/Nondiscrimination Coordinator/Section 504 Coordinator
Equity & Compliance Services
Remington Building — 91 Friendship Street (2nd Floor)
Providence, RI 02903
401-598-2703
Refer to the JWU Equity & Compliance Services webpage for more information (www.jwu.edu/compliance).

Additional information, including the university's complete Prohibited Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy and the Sexual Assault and Relationship Violence Policy is included in the Student

Handbook for each campus and available by contacting Equity & Compliance Services (Equity&ComplianceServices@jwu.edu).

Inquiries concerning the application of the notice of nondiscrimination may also be referred to the appropriate governmental agencies listed below under State and Federal Discrimination and Harassment Enforcement Agencies.

Corporation and Trustees

Board of Trustees

- James H. Hance Jr., chair of the board of trustees, Johnson & Wales University; operating executive, The Carlyle Group, Washington, D.C.
- Mim L. Runey, LP.D., chancellor, Johnson & Wales University
- Maribeth N. Bisienere, senior vice president, Walt Disney World Parks and Animals, Science and Environment, Walt Disney World Parks & Resorts, Lake Buena Vista, Florida
- Derick Close, chief executive officer, Springs Creative Products Group LLC, Charlotte, North Carolina
- Brenda Dann-Messier '00 Ed.D., commissioner, Rhode Island Office of the Postsecondary Commissioner, Warwick, Rhode Island
- Lawrence DiPasquale, chairman & CEO, Epicurean Culinary Group, Centennial, Colorado
- Lionel E. LaRochelle II, principal, Spring Valley Hospitality Advisors LLC, Washington, D.C.
- M. John Martin '86, president, The Capital Grille, Eddie V's and Seasons 52, Darden Restaurants, Orlando, Florida
- William J. Murphy, J.D., partner, Murphy & Fay LLP, Providence, Rhode Island
- Philip S. Renaud II '73, executive director, The Risk Institute in the Fisher College of Business, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
- Merrill W. Sherman, J.D., principal, Sherman Consulting LLC, Jamestown, Rhode Island
- Clay A. Snyder '93, senior director of full service brand management, Hilton Worldwide, McLean, Virginia
- John E. Taylor Jr., executive chairman of the board, Twin River Worldwide Holdings Inc., Lincoln, Rhode Island
- Jerry Sue Thornton, Ph.D., president emeritus, Cuyahoga Community College; chief executive officer, Dream Catcher Educational Consulting, Moreland Hills, Ohio
- D. Chip Wade '83, former executive vice president of operations, Red Lobster, Winter Park, Florida
- John H. White Jr., chief executive officer and executive chairman, Taco Group Holdings Inc., Cranston, Rhode Island
- David A. Wilson, Ph.D., P'98, independent director, Barnes & Noble Education Inc.; CoreSite Realty Inc., Naples, Florida

Officers of the Corporation

- Mim L. Runey, LP.D., chancellor and president
- Joseph J. Greene Jr. '98 M.S., CPA, treasurer and chief financial officer
- Emily A. Gilcreast, B.S., university secretary

As of April 2019

University Leadership & Administration

- Mim L. Runey, LP.D., chancellor
- Billye W. Auclair, Ph.D., provost
- Marie Bernardo-Sousa, LP.D., '92, Providence Campus president
- Diane D'Ambra, M.S., SPHR, vice president of human resources
- Michael Downing, M.S., CHA, FMP, vice president of auxiliary services
- Maureen Dumas, Ed.D., vice president of experiential education & career services
- Joseph J. Greene Jr. '89, '98 M.S., CPA, treasurer and chief financial officer
- Akhil Gupta, M.S., chief information officer
- Ronald Martel, Ph.D., vice president of student affairs and dean of students
- Tarun Malik '90 M.S., '11 Ed.D., Charlotte Campus president
- Lisa Pelosi, M.A., vice president of communications and government relations

- Larry Rice, Ed.D., '90, North Miami Campus president
- Lynn M. Robinson '90, '94 M.S., vice president of student academic & financial services
- Luba Shur, J.D., general counsel
- Joseph Staley, B.S., vice president of resource development
- Douglas J. Whiting, B.A., senior vice president of communications
- Richard Wiscott, Ph.D., Denver Campus president

John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences

Administration

- Michael Childers, J.D., professor (law), college chair; B.S.B.A., B.S., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; MBA, J.D., Wake Forest University

Faculty

- Emmanuil Agrest, Ph.D., professor (mathematics); M.A., Moscow State University; Ph.D. Moscow Institute of Acoustics Research, USSR Academy of Sciences
- Patricia Childress, M.A., associate professor (English); B.A., Randolph-Macon Women's College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- Alana Dagenhart, Ph.D., associate professor (English); A.A., Mitchell Community College; B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A., Gardner-Webb University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
- J. Donato Fortin, Ph.D., professor (mathematics); B.A., Stonehill College; M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University
- Joan Geller, M.S., associate professor (communications); B.S., Boston University; M.S., Columbia University
- Kenny Harmon, M.A., associate professor (English); B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- Lisa Kendall, M.A., associate professor (leadership studies); B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo; M.A., Old Dominion University
- Michael Lovin, J.D., assistant professor (mathematics); B.S., M.A., East Carolina University; J.D., Charlotte School of Law
- Pat MacEnulty, Ph.D., professor (English); B.S., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University
- Brian Mooney, M.S., assistant professor (science); B.A., University of Vermont; M.S., University of South Carolina
- Aleksandr Pecheny, Ph.D., assistant professor (mathematics); B.A., M.S., University of Kiev, Ukraine; Ph.D., Academy of Science, Ukraine
- Mark Peres, J.D., professor (leadership studies); A.B., Rollins College; J.D., Florida State University
- Howard Slutzky, Psy.D., professor (psychology); B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., Psy.D., Georgia School of Professional Psychology (Argosy University)
- Adam C. Smith, Ph.D., associate professor (economics); B.A., Winthrop University; M.A., Ph.D., George Mason University
- Michael Stephens, Ph.D., professor (English); B.A., M.A., University of Ulster; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
- Fernanda Tate-Owens, M.A., assistant professor (English); B.A., Johnson C. Smith University; M.A., Iowa State University
- Donald Taylor, M.S.S.A., assistant professor (sociology); B.A., Cheyney State College; M.S.S.A., Case Western Reserve University
- Daphne Thompson, M.A., associate professor (English); B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., Clemson University
- Anne-Marie Townley, M.A.T., assistant professor (English); B.A., Colorado State University; M.A.T., Colorado College
- Manasseh Zechariah, Ph.D., professor (economics); B.Sc., Calcutta University; M.A., Jawaharlal Nehru University; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

College of Business

Administration

- Benjamin Robinson III, Ph.D., associate professor, college chair; B.A., Bates College; M.A., Trinity College; Ph.D., The Union Institute

Faculty

- Julie Bilodeau, DBA, professor; A.S., B.S., MBA, Johnson & Wales University; DBA, Argosy University
- Frances Cook, DBA, assistant professor; B.S., University of Baltimore; MBA, Belmont College; DBA, Argosy University
- Laura Egel, Ph.D., professor; A.A.S., Fashion Institute of Technology; B.S., Purdue University; MBA, University of North Carolina at Wilmington; Ph.D., University of North Carolina Greensboro
- Eric Gamble, Ph.D., assistant professor; A.S., B.S., MBA, Johnson & Wales University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- Emelia Howell, MBA, lecturer; B.S., Wofford College; MBA, Winthrop University
- Jeri Langford, DBA, professor; B.S., Florida Atlantic University; MBA, Pfeiffer University; DBA, Argosy University
- Dawn Lopez, MBA, CMA, CPA, CHAE, associate professor; B.S., MBA, Winthrop University
- Mohammed Moshtaghi, MBA, associate professor; B.S., MBA, The Citadel
- Roland Sparks, DBA, CPM, PE, professor; BS, University of New Hampshire; MBA, M.S., DBA, Southern New Hampshire University
- Marcia Vinci, M.S., associate professor; B.S., Central Connecticut State University; M.S., University of Hartford
- James Woods, Ph.D., assistant professor; B.A., M.A., Morehead State University; MBA, Ball State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

College of Culinary Arts

Administration

- Gerald Lanuzza, M.S.Ed., CHE, FMP, WSET 3, WSET Spirits, dean of College of Culinary Art, associate professor; A.O.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S.Ed., Old Dominion University
- Patricia DelBello, B.S., WSET 3, CSW, director of culinary operations; B.S., Cornell University
- Amy Felder, Ed.D., CEPC, CHE, professor, department chair, baking & pastry; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.D., Northeastern University
- Jennifer Gallagher, M.S., CEC, AIWS, CWE, CHE, CDM, FMP, associate professor, department chair, culinary arts; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Widener University; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Faculty

- Schellie Andrews, MBA, associate instructor; A.A., B.S., American InterContinental University; MBA, Johnson & Wales University
- Ed Batten, B.S., CCC, CCE, CWPC, FMP, associate instructor; A.A.S., B.S. Johnson & Wales University
- Susan Batten, B.S., CEC, CCE, FMP, senior instructor; Culinary Technology Degree, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute; B.S., Johnson & Wales University
- Robert Brener, M.A.F., CCC, CCE, CHE, associate professor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.A.F., University of Central Lancashire
- Donald Brizes Jr., M.S.Ed., CCC, CCE, WSET 3, associate professor; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Akron
- Frances Burnett, Ed.D., CMB, CEPC, CHE, professor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S.Ed., Columbia College; Ed.D., Argosy University
- Michael Calenda, M.Ed., CEC, FMP, associate instructor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.Ed., University of North Carolina Charlotte
- Tim Cameron, M.A., FMP, CHE, associate professor; B.A., Milligan College; M.A., Old Dominion University
- Brian Campbell, B.S., CEC, CCE, FMP, senior instructor; A.A.S., Portland Community College; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Johnson & Wales University
- Thomas DeRosa, MBA, CEC, CHE, associate instructor; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.A., New England Culinary Institute; MBA, Johnson & Wales University
- Sam DeVries, Ed.D., CDP, FMP, CSW, CHE, associate professor; B-Tec, Plymouth College of Further Education; B.S., Robert Morris University; M.S.Ed., University of Phoenix; Ed.D., Northeastern University
- Ellen Duke, MHA, CEPC, associate instructor; A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.S., Syracuse University; MHA, University of Nevada Las Vegas

- Robert Epskamp, B.S., FMP, CCE, associate instructor; B.S., George Mason University
- Amy Felder, Ed.D., CEPC, CHE, professor, department chair, baking & pastry; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.D., Northeastern University
- Jennifer Gallagher, M.S., CEC, AIWS, CWE, CHE, CDM, FMP, associate professor, department chair, culinary arts; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Widener University; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University
- Marcella Giannasio, MSM, HGM, CHE, FMP, WSET 3, WSET Spirits, associate professor; B.S., College of Charleston; MSM, Southern Wesleyan University
- Dorothy Gilbert, M.F.A., HGM, CHE, CSW, CFSP, FMP, WSET 3, WSET Spirits, associate professor; A.A., B.A., Green Mountain College; M.F.A., University of New Orleans
- Stacey Kolbash, M.S., RD, LDN, FSM, instructor; B.S., M.S., Ohio University
- Cece Krelitz, M.E., CWPC, CHE, associate instructor; A.O.S., New England Culinary Institute; B.S., University of Nevada, Las Vegas; M.E., Western Carolina University
- D. Megan Lambert, M.S., RD, CHE, CB, CEPC, senior instructor; B.S., The Pennsylvania State University; M.S., East Carolina University
- John Maas, MHA, CEPC, CCE, CPA, associate professor; A.A., Baltimore International College; B.A., Loyola College; MHA, University of Nevada, Las Vegas
- S. Paul Malcolm, M.S.Ed., CEC, CCE, CHE, FMP, WSET 3, associate professor; A.O.S., B.A., New England Culinary Institute; M.S.Ed., Long Island University
- Ashley McGee, B.A., CEC, CHE, FMP, senior instructor; A.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- James O'Hara, B.F.A., FMP, PCEC, associate instructor; A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.F.A., Kent State University
- Kelly Patkus, M.S., CEPC, associate instructor; A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., Green Mountain College
- Harry Peemoeller, B.S., MB, FMP, WSET 3, senior instructor; B.S., Johnson & Wales University
- Ronald Pehoski, MALS, CMB, senior instructor; CAC, California Culinary Academy; B.S., Johnson State College; MALS, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Catherine Rabb, MHA, CWE, CSS, AIWS, Certified Sommelier ISG, senior instructor; B.S., University of South Carolina; MHA, University of Nevada Las Vegas
- Daina Soto, M.Sc., associate professor; A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.A. University of Puerto Rico; M.Sc., Dublin Institute of Technology
- Quientina Stewart, M.S., CEPC, assistant professor; A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S., Stratford University
- Rhonda Stewart, M.A., CEPC, FMP, senior instructor; A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.S., Wofford College; M.A., Queens University
- Robin Stybe, M.A.T., CCI, FMP, associate professor; A.A.S., B.S., M.A.T., Johnson & Wales University
- Frederick Tiess, M.E., WCMC, CEC, FMP, associate professor; A.A.S., Dutchess Community College; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S. Johnson & Wales University; M.E., Western Carolina University
- Raymond Zoller, M.E., CEC, CHE, FMP, associate instructor; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Florida International University; M.E., Western Carolina University

College of Hospitality Management

Administration

- Sunil Atreya, M.S., CHE, associate professor, college chair; B.S., Maharaja Sayaji Rao University, India; M.S., Oklahoma State University

Faculty

- Sean Baldwin, Ph.D., assistant professor; B.S., North Carolina Central University; M.P.R.T., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., Concordia University Chicago
- Emily Brannen, MBA, lecturer; B.S., MBA, Johnson & Wales University
- Kakyom Kim, Ph.D., associate professor; B.A., Kongju National University; M.S., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

- Jeffrey Longo, M.A.Ed., associate professor; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A.Ed., Wingate University
- Robert Lothrop, Ph.D., professor; A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; MBA, University of Phoenix; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Sarah Malik, MBA, WSET, DWS, SWE ISG, FMP, associate professor; B.A., Manchester Metro University; MBA, Oxford Brookes University
- Kimberly Rosenbaum, M.H.A., DRM, FMP, CHE, WSET 3, WSET Spirits, associate professor; A.A.S., State University of New York; B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.H.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas
- Donald Schoffstall, Ph.D., CHE, CSC, FMP, associate professor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S., Robert Morris University; Ed.S., Liberty University; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- J. Patrick Stack, M.S.A., assistant professor; B.A., MBA, M.S.A., Ohio University
- Piyavan Sukalakamala, Ph.D., professor; BID, M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University
- Sophitmanee Sukalakamala, Ph.D., associate professor; B.S., Kasetsart University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University
- Alistair Williams, Ph.D., CHE, professor; B.Sc., Sheffield Hallam University; M.Sc., University of Huddersfield; Ph.D., Leeds Metropolitan University
- Heather L. Douglas, M.S.W., LCSW, clinical counselor
- Calvin Fox, M.S.W., LCSW, clinical counselor

This is only a partial listing.

Department Directories *

Academic Affairs

- David Jewell, D.H.Sc., dean of academic affairs

Administration

- Tarun Malik, Ed.D., president, Charlotte Campus
- Mark Norman, M.S.A., executive director of operations

Admissions

- Joseph Campos, MBA, director of admissions

Center for Academic Support

- Susan Flaherty, M.Ed., director of the Center for Academic Support
- Lauren Smalley, M.S., academic support advisor
- Brenda DiModugno, M.S., NCC, academic support advisor

Communication & Media Relations

- Melinda Law, B.S., director of communications & media relations

Experiential Education & Career Services

- Deborah K. Langenstein, M.S., director of experiential education & career services

Facilities Management

- Glenn Hamilton, director of facilities management

Finance

- Stella Shorts, MBA, campus controller

Information Technology

- Linda Lambert, B.A., manager of campus IT

Library

- Jean Moats, M.L.I.S., director of library services
- Valerie Freeman, M.L.I.S., reference and instruction services librarian
- Justin Herman, M.L.I.S., librarian

Student Academic & Financial Services

- Mark Norman, M.S.A., executive director of operations

Student Affairs

- Amber Perrell, Ed.D., dean of students
- James L. Minton, M.S., associate dean of campus life
- Alen Doty, Ed.S., director of community standards & engagement
- Stephanie Heupel, M.A., M.S., director of residential life
- Trudi Lacey, M.S., director of athletics
- Karen Hiney, B.S.N., RN, director of health services
- Nicole Madonna, M.S.W., LCSW, director of counseling services

Programs of Study

- **Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree**
 - Baking & Pastry Arts (p. 32)
 - Culinary Arts (p. 33)
- **Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree**
 - Media & Communication Studies (p. 20)
- **Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree**
 - Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology (p. 37)
 - Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management (p. 38)
 - Business Studies (p. 24)
 - Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis (p. 25)
 - Culinary Arts and Food Service Management (p. 39)
 - Culinary Nutrition (2+2 program) (p. 40)
 - Fashion Merchandising & Retailing (p. 26)
 - Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship (p. 28)
 - Hotel & Lodging Management (p. 41)
 - Liberal Studies (p. 19)
 - Marketing (p. 29)
 - Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management (p. 42)
 - Sports, Entertainment, Event - Management (p. 43)
- **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.) Degree**
 - Business Administration (p. 23)
- **Minor**
 - Craft Brewing (p. 34)
 - Economics (p. 18)
 - Sommelier Management (p. 35)

John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences

- **Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree**
 - Media & Communication Studies (p. 20)
- **Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree**
 - Liberal Studies (p. 19)
- **Minor**
 - Economics (p. 18)

Economics - MINOR

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The College of Arts & Sciences offers minors that enhance and strengthen the qualifications of graduates. They are intended to give students opportunities to develop expertise in an area that complements their major program. Real world applications are embedded in the minors.

Economics is more than just a narrow study of costs and benefits. It is a meaningful way of thinking about choice, human behavior, and the market process. The world is complex and changing; thoughtful planning is needed to ensure success. Employers want individuals with critical thinking skills. Furthermore, businesses and entrepreneurs need individuals that are equipped to respond to an increasingly globalized and interdependent business environment.

Economics

Minor

Choose five of the following:		22.5
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
ECON1002	Microeconomics	
ECON2010	World Economic Geography	
ECON3025	The Global Economy in the 21st Century	
ECON3030	Managerial Economics	
ECON3070	Contemporary Economic Issues	
ILS2305	Honors Seminar: Behavioral Economics	
ILS2320	Economics of Law and Order	
ILS2325	Economics of Sin	
Total Credits		22.5

Liberal Studies - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

Through the required and elective courses in the Liberal Studies bachelor's degree program, students acquire knowledge and experience in the arts, cultural studies, history, philosophy, behavioral sciences, math and science. With a required minor in either Business or Technology,* students are prepared to enter the workforce in business, nonprofit, government, and arts and cultural organizations. The degree also prepares them for further graduate studies. In addition, the program includes experiential learning through an internship, service learning and an optional study abroad.

Key differentiators of the JWU Liberal Studies degree program include a requirement that students complete a minor in Business or Technology, the inclusion of a heightened form of experiential learning, and in-depth advising in fulfillment of the mission. The required minor is intended to ensure that students have an introduction to a profession or set of professional skills prior to program completion.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply oral and written rhetorical strategies to communicate complex arguments.
- Apply appropriate disciplinary criteria to examine complex issues, analyze arguments, conduct credible research, solve problems, make ethical decisions and create original ideas and/or approaches.
- Synthesize and apply knowledge from multiple perspectives to evaluate complex issues and address real-world problems.
- Critically examine and interpret the complexities of human culture, expression and/or behavior using the theories and methods of various disciplines in the humanities, social sciences and natural sciences.

* The Technology (Project Management) minor is offered only at the Providence Campus.

Liberal Studies

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Major Courses		
ART, HIST, LIT, PHIL, REL	One course 2000 level or higher	4.5
BIO [^] , CHM [±] , PHY [°] , SCI	One course 1000 level or higher	4.5
ECON, PSCI, PSYC, SOC	One course 2000 level or higher	4.5
Foreign Language	4.5 credits as determined by language placement	4.5
LIBS4900	Liberal Studies Capstone: The Great Conversation	4.5
Major Focus		
Choose one of the following:		22.5
Arts & Culture		
ART, HIST, LIT, PHIL, REL, SOC: One course 2000 level or higher		
ART, HIST, LIT, PHIL, REL, SOC: Four courses 3000 level or higher		
Or		
Science & Society		
MATH: One course 1000 level or higher		
BIO [^] , CHM [±] , ECON, PHY [°] , PSCI, PSYC, SCI, SOC: Four courses 3000 level or higher		
Applied/Experiential Learning		
Choose one of the following:		13.5
Option 1	ASCI4799, College of Arts & Sciences Internship *	
Option 2	Study Abroad Program	
Option 3	Three Levels of Language Studies	
Option 4	Three courses from the course offerings in the minor, Professional Communication **	
Required Minor		
		22.5
General Business		
Choose five of the following:		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting	
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
ECON1002	Microeconomics	
FISV2000	Finance	
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	

LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I	
MGMT1002	Contemporary Business Management II	
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	
Related Professional Studies		
Arts & Sciences Electives	13.5 credits with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the College of Arts & Sciences.	13.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
Two courses from different disciplines: ART, HIST, HUM [±] , LIT, PHIL or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
SCI1010 Environmental Science		
Social Sciences		9
Two courses from different disciplines: ANTH ^{°°} , ECON, LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		22.5
Total Credits		181.0

* Students may schedule a 4.5-13.5 credit internship. If the internship is less than 13.5 credits, additional Arts & Sciences elective credits are required to meet the 13.5 credit requirement.

** Students are responsible for meeting prerequisites.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Media & Communication Studies - B.A.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

Media & Communication Studies bachelor's degree program majors are curious about the production and meaning of media — photographs, film, music, television, video games and social networking sites — and about how audiences respond to what they read, see and hear. Our principles menu includes courses on specific media forms, while our practices menu emphasizes advertising, production, writing and management. Students select courses that complement their intellectual and professional interests, usually by designing focus areas in consultation with faculty advisors.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of how the major media industries work in local-global contexts.
- Analyze, interpret and evaluate the aesthetic impressions and expressions of media texts.
- Compare and contrast theories that scholars use to explain the beliefs, attitudes, values, opinions and behaviors of media audiences.
- Assess the political-economic and social-cultural influences among media industries, texts and audiences.
- Integrate primary and secondary sources into well-reasoned arguments.

The program offers a strong liberal arts education and opportunities to study abroad. Media internships serve as springboards for career opportunities in a variety of industries. Additionally, students are well-positioned to pursue graduate degrees in a variety of fields.

Media & Communication Studies

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of arts degree

Major Courses		
ASCI4799	College of Arts & Sciences Internship *	4.5
MCST1010	Media, Culture and Society	4.5
MCST1030	History of Media	4.5
MCST2010	Media Industries	4.5
MCST2030	Media Texts	4.5
MCST2050	Media Audiences	4.5
MCST3090	Critical Perspectives on New Media	4.5
MCST4010	Global Media	4.5
MCST4190	Media Research Methods	4.5
MCST4200	Senior Seminar in Media & Communication Studies	4.5
Major Electives - Principles		
Choose six of the following: **		27
ART2010	Introduction to Film	
ART3110	World Cinemas	
HIST2300	History of Globalization	
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	
MCST2100	Children, Youth and Media	
MCST2200	Television Studies	
MCST2300	American Film	
MCST3050	Media Identities	
MCST3100	Radio, Records and Popular Music	
MCST3200	History of Photography	
MCST4050	Media & Popular Culture	
MCST4100	Media Theory	
MCST4300	Special Topics in Media Studies	
SOC1001	Sociology I	
SOC2010	Sociology of Digital Environments	
Major Electives - Practices		
Choose six of the following: **		27
Marketing & Advertising		
ADVC1010	Marketing Communications	
ADVC1011	Media Strategy	
ADVC1021	Public Relations and Corporate Communications	
ADVC2001	Creative Concepts and Strategy	
ADVC3003	Advertising Campaigns	

ADVC3010	Digital Media Planning	
ENG3016	Advanced Business Communication	
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	
MRKT3045	Social Media Marketing	
Media Design & Production		
GDES3050	Basics of Print Design	
Media Writing		
ENG2401	Introduction to Creative Writing	
ENG3030	Introduction to Food Writing	
ENG3050	Introduction to Travel Writing	
ENG3150	Introduction to Fashion Writing	
ENG3300	Literary Editing and Publishing	
MCST1070	Writing for Radio, Television and Film	
MCST2400	Writing for Publication	
MCST2450	Writing in Digital Media	
Media Management		
SEE2030	The Business of the Entertainment Industry	
SEE3045	New Media Literacy in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management	
SEE3060	Concert and Event Production	
SEE3150	Television and Movie Production Management	
Related Professional Studies		
CAR0010	Career Management	1
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
Two courses from different disciplines: ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT, PHIL, or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
One MATH-designated course		
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
Two courses from different disciplines: ANTH°, ECON, LEAD, PSCL, PSYC, or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
18 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university		18
Total Credits		181.0

* Students may use up to 9.0 free elective credits as additional internship credits.

** Students are responsible for meeting prerequisites.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

- ^HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- ^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.
- ¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.
- ±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- °PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.
- °°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

College of Business

- **Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree**
 - Business Studies (p. 24)
 - Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis (p. 25)
 - Fashion Merchandising & Retailing (p. 26)
 - Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship (p. 28)
 - Marketing (p. 29)
- **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.) Degree**
 - Business Administration (p. 23)

Business Administration - B.S.B.A.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Business Administration Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) degree program provides a balanced combination of required core courses to ensure students can achieve a solid business and general studies education, and electives to inspire students to customize their program to best fit their unique interests.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of business administration.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations through a variety of professional methods within business administration.
- Use decision-support tools to resolve contemporary business issues using ethical business practices.
- Analyze the risks and opportunities of doing business in a global environment.

This program's business-related core builds a solid foundation by exposing students to relevant areas of accounting, economics, information technology, business law, finance, marketing and management. Arts and sciences courses also provide opportunities for students to acquire the skills important for professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth.

Students also tailor their degree by working with a faculty advisor to select 40.5 credits of electives. In doing so, students have the freedom to choose from extensive options to best suit their goals. For example, students can pursue internships, directed experiential education, and/or study abroad credits to prepare for a more specific career.

Business Administration

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science in business administration degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I	4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Degree Courses		
ECON1002	Microeconomics	4.5
MGMT1002	Contemporary Business Management II	4.5
MGMT2020	Organizational Behavior	4.5
MGMT2030	Operations and Supply Chain Management I	4.5
MGMT4020	Strategic Management	4.5
MGMT4030	Senior Business Capstone	4.5
Major Courses		
MATH1035	Quantitative Analysis I	4.5
MATH2002	Statistics II	4.5
MRKT3050	Techniques in Sales Management	4.5
Major Electives		
Five courses from the following disciplines: ENTR, IBUS, MGMT, RMGT.		22.5
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level.		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT, or REL		

Mathematics		9
MATH1020	Fundamentals of Algebra (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO [^] , CHM [±] , PHY [°] or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH ^{°°} , LEAD, PSCL, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives [#]		
18 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		18
Total Credits		181.0

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

‡HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Business Studies - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Business Studies bachelor's degree program offers a general business education to individuals already holding an associate degree or equivalent in any field. Earning the bachelor's degree will generally require two additional years of study.

The program's curriculum builds on the College of Business foundation courses to establish a broad overview of traditional business areas including management, accounting, marketing and operations. Students also take courses through the College of Arts & Sciences to help ensure they acquire skills important for professional success and lifelong personal and intellectual growth.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of business administration.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations through a variety of professional methods within business administration.
- Use decision support tools to resolve contemporary business issues using ethical business practices.

The general business competencies and skills gained through this program are designed to complement the candidate's associate degree education.

Business Studies

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for graduates of two-year associate degree programs or equivalent

First two years:	90-96
Associate degree or equivalent. Students must meet program's general education requirements listed below.	
OR	
in Baking & Pastry Arts	
OR	
in Culinary Arts	
Third and fourth years:	
Business Foundations	
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting 4.5
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting 4.5
CAR0010	Career Management 1.0
FISV2000	Finance 4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions 4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I 4.5
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I 4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management 4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing 4.5
Major Courses	
ECON1001	Macroeconomics 4.5
MGMT1002	Contemporary Business Management II 4.5
MGMT4020	Strategic Management 4.5
MGMT4030	Senior Business Capstone 4.5
Major Electives	
Two courses at the 3000 level or higher from the following disciplines: ENTR, IBUS, MGMT, RMGT.	9
A&S Core Experience	
Integrative Learning	4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level	
Arts and Humanities	9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT or REL	
Mathematics	4.5
MATH2001	Statistics
Social Sciences	9
ECON1002	Microeconomics
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC	
A&S Electives	4.5

One course with an EASC attribute at the 3000 level or higher.	
Total Credits	95.5
Four-Year Credit Total	185.5-191.5

** General Education Requirements

All students are required to complete MATH1002 A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement) or its equivalent.

For students without an awarded Associate in Science degree from a regionally accredited institution, the following courses are required in order to meet minimum accreditation standards.

Transcripts for these students will be evaluated to determine transfer credit eligibility for the following courses:

ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	4.5
Science	One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI	4.5
A&S Elective	One course with an EASC attribute	4.5

** Students must complete 14 courses (at least 60-63 credits) of general studies within the BS degree.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

- #HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- ^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.
- ¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.
- ±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- °PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.
- °°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis bachelor's degree program consists of required accounting and finance courses, as well as related business subjects and general studies. Students select courses from a variety of accounting and/or finance courses to customize and enhance their educational experience. The program provides a solid foundation in managerial accounting, as well as financial accounting and finance.

Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions in auditing, accounting, banking, finance and other management accounting specialties. The program is also designed to prepare students for the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) certification, which requires the completion of independent tests in the areas of accounting and finance. Students completing this degree program have the opportunity to sit for and pass the exam portions of the CMA certification prior to graduation. In addition, the program offers interested students the ability to work toward their Certified Public Accountant (CPA) certification.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, characteristics, elements, principles, skills and values in the corporate accounting and financial analysis field.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences as required in the fields of corporate accounting and financial analysis.
- Use decision-support tools to resolve contemporary business issues using ethical business practices.
- Analyze and interpret business transactions for financial and non-financial impact.

Students who maintain a GPA of 2.75 or higher have the opportunity to participate in an accounting or finance internship as part of their free electives. Students are also encouraged to join and be active members of the Institute of Management Accountants (IMA). As members, students are encouraged to attend and participate in meetings, as well as network with industry executives. Student members may also participate in student competitions, attend regional conferences and compete for scholarships. Students are also encouraged to obtain professionally focused experience by participating in the Internal Revenue Service's Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program.

Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I	4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
ACCT2021	Intermediate Accounting I	4.5
ACCT2022	Intermediate Accounting II	4.5
ACCT2023	Intermediate Accounting III	4.5
ACCT3031	Cost Accounting I	4.5
ACCT3040	Auditing	4.5
ACCT4065	Accounting and Financial Analysis Seminar	4.5
FISV3005	International Finance	4.5
FISV3080	Financial Statement Analysis	4.5
Major Electives		
Two ACCT or FISV-designated courses at the 3000 level or higher.		9
A&S Core Experience		

Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, and one at the 4000 level.		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT, or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1020	Fundamentals of Algebra (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSYC, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
36 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		36
Total Credits		181.0

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Fashion Merchandising & Retailing - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Fashion Merchandising & Retailing bachelor's degree program prepares students for careers in a variety of marketing, managerial and executive opportunities. Students learn fashion and retail concepts in areas such as merchandise buying, visual merchandising and fashion marketing.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values related to global fashion markets and designer contributions.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations through a variety of professional methods as required in fashion merchandising and retailing.
- Use decision-support tools to resolve contemporary business issues using ethical business practices.
- Apply creative and advanced analytical competencies necessary for careers in fashion merchandising and retail marketing.
- Identify, analyze and forecast future industry trends in the acquisition of products and manufacturing of consumer goods.

Upon completion of the Merchandising Buying specialization, students are expected to:

- Apply merchandising competencies necessary for careers in product allocation and retail buying.

Upon completion of the Fashion Marketing and Visual Merchandising specialization, students are expected to:

- Apply visual design competencies required for creative careers in visual merchandising and fashion marketing.

Students may apply skills learned in this degree program to opportunities such as directed experiential education, internships, summer work or study abroad programs. These programs are tailored based on the student's learning, interests and professional goals. Students may also meet with faculty advisers to select a specific career focus.

Upon graduation, students are prepared for fashion and retail entry-level positions in areas such as retail sales management, fashion showroom management, executive store management, merchandise buying, visual merchandising, fashion marketing, fashion forecasting, fashion blogging, fashion promotions, and textile development.

The Fashion Merchandising & Retailing degree program at the Providence, Charlotte and North Miami campuses offers two specializations: Merchandising Buying and Fashion Marketing and Visual Merchandising.

The Merchandising Buying specialization (22.5 credits) prepares students for careers in the fashion and retail industries and is designed to align with industry standards. This specialization complements the student's degree by providing expanded career opportunities, and gives students the opportunity to develop expertise in the areas of merchandise allocation, buying, analysis and/or product development.

The Fashion Marketing and Visual Merchandising specialization (22.5 credits) is designed specifically for those students considering visual merchandising as a career. Principles of Composition & Design (GDES1030) may be taken as an elective in this specialization at the Providence and North Miami campuses. The courses in this specialization are intended to give students the opportunity to develop expertise in areas that complement their major. These courses prepare students for careers within the field and align with industry standards. Real-world applications are embedded in this specialization. The Fashion Marketing and Visual Merchandising specialization is suitable for students who are interested in careers in fashion promotion, visual merchandising, event planning, fashion marketing, advertising, communications and fashion blogging.

Fashion Merchandising & Retailing

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I	4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
RTL1005	Introduction to Retailing	4.5
RTL1010	Textiles	4.5
RTL1020	The Business of Fashion	4.5
RTL2063	Retail Industry Seminar	4.5
RTL2095	Fashion and Retail Lab	4.5
RTL3020	Merchandise Mathematics	4.5
RTL3030	Cases in Fashion and Retail	4.5
RTL4010	Retail Executive Decision Making	4.5
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, and one at the 4000 level.		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT, or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
45 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		45
Total Credits		181.0

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

#HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

Specialization in Merchandising Buying *			22.5
MRKT1002	Consumer Behavior		
RTL2010	Apparel Quality Analysis		
RTL3010	Merchandise Buying		
Choose two of the following:			
MRKT3020	Product Development		
RTL2005	Global Sourcing		
RTL3060	Fashion Forecasting		
Specialization in Fashion Marketing and Visual Merchandising *			22.5
ADVC1010	Marketing Communications		
MRKT3045	Social Media Marketing		
RTL1050	Visual Merchandising		
Choose two of the following:			
MRKT3020	Product Development		

* Students may select a specialization to fulfill free elective credit.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship bachelor's degree program provides Baking & Pastry Arts, Culinary Arts and other associate degree graduates with the business skills necessary to open their own businesses and/or work in a management capacity at an existing food- or beverage-related venture.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Evaluate human, financial and other resources in the entrepreneurial ecosystem that support or inhibit new ventures.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, regarding different purposes and situations, through a variety of professional methods.
- Apply ethical principles in response to common entrepreneurial decisions and challenges.
- Develop a business plan for an innovative product or service in a food or beverage-related market.
- Analyze the sources of funding available for food and beverage-related ventures and use decision support tools to determine effective structures for early-stage investments.

Graduates receive training from an integrated mix of custom entrepreneurial courses and business classes to build the necessary business knowledge-base to capitalize on their skills and passions. Opportunities also exist for students to study abroad. The university's faculty advising system helps guide and facilitate student choices.

Graduates are better prepared to both operate their own business and act as a proponent of intrapreneurship within existing organizations. An integrated mix of custom entrepreneurial courses, business classes, and extensive experiential opportunities (inside and outside of classes) prepares students for their careers as business starters and/or corporate intrapreneurs in an extensive variety of industries. Typically students enter in these varied career paths as junior managers-in-training for more responsible management positions.

Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for graduates of two-year associate degree programs or equivalent

First two years:	90-96
Associate degree or equivalent. Students must meet program's general education requirements listed below.	
OR	
in Baking & Pastry Arts	
OR	
in Culinary Arts	
Third and fourth years:	
Business Foundations	
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting 4.5
ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting 4.5
CAR0010	Career Management 1
FISV2000	Finance 4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions 4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I 4.5
Major Courses	
ECON1001	Macroeconomics 4.5
ENTR1001	Introduction to Entrepreneurship 4.5
ENTR2030	Pitching & Planning New Ventures 4.5
ENTR3050	Forming & Launching New Ventures 4.5
or ENTR3060	Financing New Ventures
ENTR4050	Food & Beverage Ventures Capstone 4.5
Major Electives	
Choose three of the following:	13.5
BUS4799	College of Business Internship *
CUL3020	Foundations of Wine
CUL3092	Brewing Arts

CUL3093	Coffee, Tea and Non-alcoholic Beverage Specialist	
CUL4045	Spirits and Mixology Management	
CUL4963	Sommelier Training — Germany *	
ENTR3010	Small Business Consulting	
ENTR3025	Growth and Sustainability for Small Business	
ENTR3030	Marketing for Entrepreneurs	
ENTR3050	Forming & Launching New Ventures	
ENTR3060	Financing New Ventures	
ENTR4010	Change and Innovation Management	
MGMT4020	Strategic Management	
A&S Core Experience		
Integrative Learning		4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT or REL		
Mathematics		4.5
MATH2001	Statistics	
Social Sciences		9
ECON1002	Microeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Elective		4.5
One course with an EASC attribute, at 3000 level or higher.		
Total Credits		91.0
Four-Year Credit Total		181.0-187.0

* Students may choose up to 13.5 internship credits or 9 study abroad credits and one major elective.

** General Education Requirements

All students are required to complete MATH1002 A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement) or its equivalent.

For students without an awarded Associate in Science degree from a regionally accredited institution, the following courses are required in order to meet minimum accreditation standards.

Transcripts for these students will be evaluated to determine transfer credit eligibility for the following courses:

ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	4.5
Science	One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI	4.5
A&S Elective	One course with an EASC attribute	4.5

** Students must complete 14 courses (at least 60–63) credits of general studies within the B.S. degree.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Marketing - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Marketing bachelor's degree program prepares students for careers in a variety of managerial and professional positions in the marketing industry. Students learn general marketing concepts and various functional specialties in fields such as digital marketing and research and creative strategy.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of marketing in business situations.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations through a variety of professional methods required in the marketing industry.
- Use decision-support tools to resolve contemporary business issues using ethical business practices.
- Analyze research and use critical thinking to identify and recommend appropriate solutions for client/brand marketing challenges.
- Develop branding and marketing strategies that are ethically sound and align with business objectives for local, national and global brands.

As part of the program, students are offered the opportunity to develop expertise in consumer behavior, marketing analysis, strategic marketing, marketing communications, brand marketing and design, professional selling, international marketing, and marketing technologies such as data-driven marketing, digital media planning and search engine marketing.

Students may apply these skills in programs such as directed experiential education, internships, and summer work or study abroad programs. These programs are tailored based on student learning and interests, and professional goals, designed jointly in collaboration with students, faculty advisors and business partners. Students also meet with faculty advisors to determine a career focus that best suits their desired professional objectives.

The Marketing program in Providence offers 2 specializations (22.5 credits) that enhance and strengthen the qualifications of graduates interested in Digital Marketing and Analytics and Creative Advertising. These specializations are intended to give students opportunities to develop expertise in a functional area that complements their major. Real-world applications are embedded in both specializations.

The Digital Marketing and Analytics specialization affords students who are either Marketing or Advertising & Marketing Communications majors the opportunity to gain additional knowledge and skills in the expanding digital marketing and research analytics industry. Students can pursue careers in digital media planning, digital analytics, database management, research management, search engine marketing and content marketing.

Upon completion of the Digital Marketing and Analytics specialization, students are expected to:

- Develop online optimization strategies for paid and organic search marketing using analytics and digital platforms.

The Creative Advertising specialization is suitable for students who are interested in careers in art direction and copywriting, branded content production, digital display, brand design and development, blogger or content manager.

Upon completion of the Creative Advertising specialization, students are expected to:

- Write, design and produce creative advertising and branded content in both digital and traditional media.

Marketing

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5

ACCT1220	Managerial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001	Contemporary Business Management I	4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
ADVC1010	Marketing Communications	4.5
MRKT1002	Consumer Behavior	4.5
MRKT2050	Marketing Research	4.5
MRKT3005	Brand Marketing	4.5
MRKT3045	Social Media Marketing	4.5
or ADVC2001	Creative Concepts and Strategy	
or GDES3050	Basics of Print Design	
MRKT3050	Techniques in Sales Management	4.5
MRKT4030	International Marketing	4.5
MRKT4055	Strategic Marketing	4.5
Major Electives		22.5
Choose five of the following:		
ADVC2001	Creative Concepts and Strategy	
ADVC3003	Advertising Campaigns	
ADVC3010	Digital Media Planning	
ADVC4120	Marketing Communications in an International Context	
MRKT3002	Brand Design	
MRKT3011	Data-Driven Marketing	
MRKT3020	Product Development	
MRKT3045	Social Media Marketing	
MRKT3055	Survey Research	
MRKT3085	Marketing Analytics	
MRKT3150	Special Topics in Marketing	
RTL2005	Global Sourcing	
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, and one at the 4000 level.		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT, or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY* or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCL, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		22.5
Total Credits		181.0

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

College of Culinary Arts

- **Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree**
 - Baking & Pastry Arts (p. 32)
 - Culinary Arts (p. 33)
- **Minor**
 - Craft Brewing (p. 34)
 - Sommelier Management (p. 35)

Baking & Pastry Arts - A.A.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree program provides students with a practical, skill-based baking and pastry education that explores both traditional and contemporary techniques in the production of breads, pastries, cakes and desserts. The baking and pastry arts students, using the medium of food, progress through a program of study that builds competency in celebration cakes, artisan breads, chocolate confections, plated desserts and classic pastries in state-of-the-art laboratory classrooms.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Utilize multiple classical and contemporary cooking and baking techniques to prepare, produce and present baked products, pastries and desserts.
- Perform the skills and techniques of professional artisanal bread baking and viennoiserie.
- Apply FDA recommended food safety and sanitation principles to food and beverage products, tools and equipment used throughout the "flow of the food" in food and beverage operations.
- Implement cost control measures to track goods, services and costs through the cycle of cost control and to evaluate revenue and expenses and their effect on profitability.
- Communicate professionally and exhibit appropriate decision making skills with respect for individual and team diversity as it applies to the food service industry.

The first-year baking and pastry laboratory focuses on skill development and the combining of ingredients to produce pastries, breads, cakes, frozen desserts and chocolates. The second year focuses on advanced techniques for the production of cakes, entremets, artisan breads and plated desserts.

Craft-based training is paired with traditional academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs. Students learn to develop recipes, implement cost controls, apply food safety and achieve a Conference for Food Protection approved Food Safety Manager Certification. General studies courses engage students in critical thinking and communication practices that align with industry expectations. The associate degree includes an internship experience that helps students gain industry experience. Students may engage in the internship experience locally, nationally and internationally if specified requirements are met.

Graduates of the Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree are eligible or may apply for entrance into the following Bachelor of Science degree programs: Baking & Pastry Arts, Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management, Culinary Science & Product Development, Culinary Arts, Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship, or Business Studies. Certain requirements pertain to each of these bachelor degree programs, which are noted in their respective program descriptions.

Baking & Pastry Arts

A two-year program leading to an associate degree

Major Courses

BPA1010	Fundamental Skills and Techniques	3
BPA1015	Classic Pastry	3
BPA1035	Chocolates and Confections	3
BPA1045	Principles of Artisan Bread Baking	3
BPA1020	Pies and Tarts	3
BPA1025	Cookies and Petits Fours	3
BPA1050	Viennoiserie	3
BPA1060	How Baking Works	3
BPA1710	Principles of Cake Production and Design	4.5
	20/21 AY as 3 semester credits	
BPA1720	Plated Desserts	4.5
	Will be taught in 20/21 AY as 3 semester credits	
BPA2015	Entremets and Petits Gâteaux	3
	Students following the 2019/20 catalog will take this course in their first year	

BPA2025	Advanced Artisan Bread Baking	Students following the 2019/20 catalog will take this course in their first year	3
Applied/Experiential Learning			
COCA2699	College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship	This internship, currently shown in the catalog as 13.5 quarter credits, will be converted in 2020-21 to 12 semester credits, equivalent to 18 quarter credits.	18
Related Professional Studies			
FSM1065	Food Safety and Sanitation Management *		1.5
FSM2025	Food and Beverage Cost Control		4.5
A&S Core Experience			
Communications Foundation Courses			13.5
ENG1020	English Composition		
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication		
ENG1030	Communication Skills		
Integrative Learning			4.5
One ILS course at the 2000 level			
Mathematics			4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)		
Science			4.5
SCI1050	Nutrition		
A&S Electives			4.5
One course with an EASC attribute.			
Total Credits			94.5

* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Four-Year Options:

- Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology
- Baking & Pastry Arts
- Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management
- Business Studies
- Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship

Please note the following campus considerations when choosing a Four-Year Option:

- Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology is only offered at the Charlotte Campus.
- Baking & Pastry Arts bachelor's degree program is only offered at the Providence Campus for day students.
- Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management is not available for Denver CE.
- Business Studies is not available for Denver CE.
- Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship is only offered Online and at the Charlotte, North Miami and Providence campuses for day students.

Culinary Arts - A.A.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Culinary Arts associate degree program prepares students for careers in food production and other career paths where food production serves as the foundation of success. Culinary laboratory courses focus on the progressive development and practice of culinary craft skills, product identification, and cooking methods, then expands to the study of classical and contemporary techniques and flavor profiles used in the production of the major world cuisines. Students also engage in a dining and beverage service laboratory which complements the kitchen laboratory experience and provides students with a comprehensive food production and service experience.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Execute professional cooking techniques and skills needed to produce, present and serve quality food and beverages utilizing ingredients and flavor profiles of the major world cuisines
- Apply sound nutritional practices related to healthful cooking by incorporating traditional ingredients and adapting classical and contemporary techniques to yield products that meet universal recognized federal and private dietary recommendations
- Apply FDA recommended food safety and sanitation principles to food and beverage products, tools and equipment used throughout the "flow of the food" in food and beverage operations.
- Implement cost control measures to track goods, services and costs through the cycle of cost control and to evaluate revenue and expenses and their effect on profitability
- Communicate professionally and exhibit appropriate decision making skills with respect for individual and team diversity as it applies to the food and service industry

Hands-on food production laboratory experiences are paired with professional studies courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs. Students learn to develop recipes, implement cost controls, apply food safety standards, and achieve a Conference for Food Protection approved Food Safety Manager Certification. General education courses engage students in critical thinking and communication practices that meet industry expectations.

The associate degree culminates with an internship experience where students gain industry experience which assists in their preparation for future careers. Students may engage in the internship experience at hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, casinos, spas and workplace dining venues, and sites may be local, national or international if specific requirements are met.

Upon graduation, graduates of the program have the opportunity to gain employment in the food service industry or to further their education by continuing on to a Bachelor of Science degree program.

Graduates of the Culinary Arts associate degree program are eligible, or may apply, for entrance into the following Bachelor of Science degree programs: Culinary Arts; Culinary Arts and Food Service Management; Culinary Science & Product Development; Applied Food Science, Innovation and Technology; Culinary Nutrition; Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship or Business Studies. Certain requirements pertain to each of these bachelor degree programs, which are noted in their respective program descriptions.

Culinary Arts

A two-year program leading to an associate degree

Major Courses

CUL1015	Introduction to Culinary Foundations	3
CUL1035	Culinary Fundamentals	3
CUL1055	Cooking in Today's Restaurant: Breakfast & Lunch	3
CUL1075	Cooking in Today's Restaurant: Dinner	3
CUL1095	Cooking in the Global Marketplace	3
CUL1345	Foundations of Baking & Pastry	3

CUL1135	Purchasing, Product Identification & Protein Fabrication	3
CUL1115	The Science of Cooking and Sensory Analysis	3
CUL2215	The Craft of Garde Manger Students following the 2019/20 catalog will take this course in their first year	3
CUL2255	Advanced Pastry Students following the 2019/20 catalog will take this course in their first year	3
CUL2510	Contemporary Restaurant Operations and Management Will be taught in 20/21 AY as 3 semester credits	4.5
CUL2810	Global à la Carte Will be taught in 20/21 AY as 3 semester credits	4.5
Applied/Experiential Learning		
COCA2799	College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship [*] This Internship, currently shown in the catalog as 13.5 quarter credits, will be converted in 2020-21 to 12 semester credits, equivalent to 18 quarter credits.	18
Related Professional Studies		
FSM1065	Food Safety and Sanitation Management ^{**}	1.5
FSM2045	Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls	4.5
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		4.5
One ILS course at the 2000 level		
Mathematics		4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
Science		4.5
SCI1050 Nutrition		
A&S Elective		4.5
One course with an EASC attribute		
Total Credits		94.5

^{*} Students advancing to the Culinary Nutrition 2+2 program at the Charlotte campus may take a 6 semester credit internship and apply CULN3155 and FSM3035 towards the rest of the credit requirements for the associate degree. If this option is chosen, please note that the associate degree will not be awarded until these Junior level courses are completed along with the other associate program requirements.

^{**} Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Four-Year Options:

- Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology
- Baking & Pastry Arts
- Business Studies
- Culinary Arts and Food Service Management
- Culinary Nutrition (2+2 program)
- Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship

Please note the following campus considerations when choosing a four-year option:

- Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology is only offered at the Charlotte Campus.
- Baking & Pastry Arts bachelor's degree program is only offered at the Providence Campus for day students.
- Business Studies is not available for Denver CE.
- Culinary Arts and Food Service Management is not available for Denver CE.
- The Culinary Nutrition program is offered as a 2+2 program at the Charlotte Campus. The Providence, North Miami and Denver campuses offer a four-year bachelor's degree program.
- Food & Beverage Entrepreneurship is only offered Online and at the Charlotte, North Miami and Providence campuses for day students.

Craft Brewing - MINOR

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The College of Culinary Arts offers the Craft Brewing minor, an intensive, concise program designed to give students pursuing any degree the knowledge and skills to successfully enter the craft brewing industry. Students learn advanced brewing theory and the technical skills needed to develop and implement new recipes. Students also demonstrate advanced sensory and laboratory analysis, process management, sterile packaging, regulatory compliance, and retail and wholesale sales.

Craft Brewing

Minor

Major Courses

CUL3092	Brewing Arts	4.5
CUL4416	British Practical Brewing	9
or CUL4417	Applied American Craft Brewing	
CUL4460	Advanced Brewing Theory and Analysis	4.5
FSM4070	The Business of Alcohol Distribution, Retail and Sales	4.5
Total Credits		22.5

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Sommelier Management - MINOR

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The College of Culinary Arts offers a Sommelier Management minor (22.5 credits) that strengthens the qualifications of graduates preparing for management careers in the beverage industry. The minor is intended to provide students with the skills and expertise to enhance their major field of studies, particularly in Food Service Management or Restaurant Management. The added beverage specialization will develop students' abilities to effectively analyze, serve, sell, market and manage commercially important beverages, especially wine and spirits. There is a focus on food pairing principles, beverage menu development, server staff training, costing methodologies and inventory control systems for the purchase, storage, distribution and sales of beverages.

Sommelier Management

Minor

CUL3020	Foundations of Wine *	4.5
CUL4020	New World Wines *	4.5
CUL4030	Old World Wines *	4.5
CUL4045	Spirits and Mixology Management * **	4.5
CUL4185	Sommelier Capstone *	4.5
Total Credits		22.5

* Online students must be of legal drinking age; 21 years of age in the US or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth

** If CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management is part of major, then students should take CUL3092 Brewing Arts or CUL3093 Coffee, Tea and Non-alcoholic Beverage Specialist or FSM4070 The Business of Alcohol Distribution, Retail and Sales.

College of Hospitality Management

- **Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree**

- Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology (p. 37)
- Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management (p. 38)
- Culinary Arts and Food Service Management (p. 39)
- Culinary Nutrition (2+2 program) (p. 40)
- Hotel & Lodging Management (p. 41)
- Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management (p. 42)
- Sports, Entertainment, Event - Management (p. 43)

Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology bachelor's degree program combines the strengths of culinary arts and food science to prepare students for careers working in food product research and development, quality assurance, production management, and food technologist positions. The program is open to individuals already holding an associate degree from Johnson & Wales University's College of Culinary Arts as well as graduates from other culinary arts and baking & pastry arts associate degree programs.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply food chemistry and scientific principles to the innovation and development of food and food products.
- Demonstrate practical proficiency of applied food sciences in a food analysis laboratory.
- Apply principles of food technology and processing in food systems.
- Apply food safety and microbiological knowledge to identify and solve problems related to food and food products.
- Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.

Major curriculum classes are conducted in both academic and laboratory environments focusing on core competencies prescribed by the Institute of Food Technologists. These include food chemistry and analysis, food safety and microbiology, food processing and engineering, and applied food science. The student's experience is complemented by the university's arts and sciences core curriculum to provide breadth of learning through the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities.

All students interested in entering the Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology degree program must complete and submit an application to the program lead faculty member. While application typically takes place during the first year of study, students may apply at any point during their academic career at Johnson & Wales University. Selection is based on previous academic performance, industry experience and professional recommendations. Students must have a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Applied Food Science, Innovation & Technology

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year baking & pastry arts or culinary arts program graduates

First two years:
in Baking & Pastry Arts

90-96

OR

in Culinary Arts
Third and fourth years:

Major Courses

FSC3010	Food Quality Assurance	4.5
FSC3020	Food Chemistry	4.5
FSC3040	Food Ingredients & Formulations	4.5
FSC3050	Fermentation Science & Functional Foods	4.5
FSC3060	Principles of Food Microbiology	4.5
FSC3065	Principles of Food Microbiology Laboratory	2.25
FSC4010	Sensory Analysis	4.5
FSC4020	Principles of Food Processing	4.5
FSC4040	Product Research & Development	4.5

Related Professional Studies

CAR0010	Career Management	1
CHM2040	Introduction to General and Organic Chemistry	4.5
SCI2120	Introduction to Microbiology	4.5

A&S Core Experience

Integrative Learning	4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level	
Arts and Humanities	9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective

One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT or REL	
Mathematics	4.5
MATH2001	Statistics
Social Sciences	9
PSYC1001	Introductory Psychology
One course from ANTH [°] , ECON, LEAD, PSCI or SOC	
A&S Electives	4.5
One course with an EASC attribute at 3000 level or higher.	
Free Electives [#]	
13.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.	13.5
Total Credits	93.25
Four-Year Credit Total	183.25-189.25

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management bachelor's degree program combines the strengths of baking and pastry arts and management to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management program with sufficient experience may obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to, restaurant manager, kitchen manager, pastry chef, executive chef, food and beverage director, catering manager, room service manager, sous chef, beverage manager and dining room manager.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of the food service management profession to address industry problems both locally and globally.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations in food service operations.
- Analyze and interpret insights gained from decision-support tools and relevant sources to solve problems and improve organizational performance within the food service operations.
- Comprehend and apply industry specific operational standards.

The curriculum provides ample opportunity for students to build upon their leadership and management abilities, cooking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management degree program develops a culinary foundation and management philosophy in its graduates.

The program allows students to receive a world-class baking and pastry and hospitality education. Students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in culinary arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Baking & Pastry Arts program graduates

First two years:	90
in Baking & Pastry Arts	
Third and fourth years:	
Business Foundations	
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting 4.5
CAR0010	Career Management 1
FISV2000	Finance 4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions 4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I 4.5
Major Courses	
FSM2005	Technology in the Food and Beverage Industry 2.25
FSM3001	Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications 4.5
FSM3075	Food Service and Hospitality Strategic Marketing 4.5
FSM4061	Advanced Food Service Operations Management 4.5
FSM4160	Food and Beverage Strategies and Logistics 4.5
A&S Core Experience	
Integrative Learning	4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level	
Arts and Humanities	9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT or REL	
Mathematics	4.5
MATH2001	Statistics
Social Sciences	9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics

or ECON1002	Microeconomics
One course from ANTH ^{oo} , LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC	
A&S Electives	4.5
One course with an EASC attribute, at 3000 level or higher.	
Free Electives [#]	
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.	22.5
Total Credits	93.25
Four-Year Credit Total	183.25

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

- ‡HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- ^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.
- ¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.
- ±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.
- °PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.
- °°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Culinary Arts and Food Service Management - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Culinary Arts and Food Service Management bachelor's degree program combines the strengths of culinary arts and management to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Culinary Arts and Food Service Management program with sufficient experience may obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to restaurant manager, kitchen manager, executive chef, food and beverage director, catering manager, room service manager, sous chef, beverage manager and dining room manager.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of the food service management profession to address industry problems both locally and globally.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations in food service operations.
- Analyze and interpret insights gained from decision-support tools and relevant sources to solve problems and improve organizational performance within the food service operations.
- Comprehend and apply industry specific operational standards.

The curriculum provides opportunities for students to build upon their leadership and management abilities, cooking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Culinary Arts and Food Service Management degree develops a culinary foundation and management philosophy in its graduates.

The program allows students to receive a world-class culinary arts and hospitality education. The program's strength is that students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in culinary arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

Culinary Arts and Food Service Management

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Culinary Arts program graduates

First two years:	90
in Culinary Arts	
Third and fourth years:	
Business Foundations	
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting 4.5
CAR0010	Career Management 1
FISV2000	Finance 4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions 4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I 4.5
Major Courses	
FSM2005	Technology in the Food and Beverage Industry 2.25
FSM3001	Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications 4.5
FSM3075	Food Service and Hospitality Strategic Marketing 4.5
FSM4061	Advanced Food Service Operations Management 4.5
FSM4160	Food and Beverage Strategies and Logistics 4.5
A&S Core Experience	
Integrative Learning	4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level	
Arts and Humanities	9.0
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT or REL	
Mathematics	4.5
MATH2001	Statistics
Social Sciences	9.0
ECON1001	Macroeconomics
or ECON1002	Microeconomics

One course from ANTH ^{oo} , LEAD, PSCL, PSYC or SOC	
A&S Electives	4.5
One course with an EASC attribute, at 3000 level or higher.	
Free Electives [#]	
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.	22.5
Total Credits	93.25
Four-Year Credit Total	183.25

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

‡HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Culinary Nutrition (2+2 program) - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

Johnson & Wales has submitted an application to the UNC Board of Governors for a license to offer the Culinary Nutrition bachelor's degree program. Approval of the degree program is pending the outcome of the review.

The Culinary Nutrition bachelor's degree program offered at the Charlotte Campus is a 2+2 degree program that builds on Johnson & Wales' history of and reputation for high-quality culinary education, and adds both didactic and applied nutrition coursework. The program begins with a focus on the craft of culinary arts and continues to develop students' culinary skills while introducing the theory of nutrition and culinary science. Students are prepared for careers in restaurants, healthcare and school food service management, athlete dining in collegiate and professional settings, and any field where strong culinary skills and the ability to think critically about nutrition are valued.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply current standard dietary guidelines to menu planning and development.
- Employ evidence-based science and best-practice principles in the creation, modification, management and preparation of specialized diets.
- Ensure food safety and quality standards by managing the flow of food through a food service operation.
- Implement budgetary controls within the food service operation.
- Create appropriate wellness-education programs for a community, work-site or public health environment.

Throughout the Culinary Nutrition program, students learn nutrition theory as applied across the life span, while exploring traditional, alternative and specialized diets. Students develop, analyze and execute nutritionally sound food that not only tastes good but adheres to current dietary guidelines. Both registered dietitians and credentialed chefs share their professional expertise in culinary nutrition classes throughout the program.

In addition, culinary skills and nutrition theory are complemented by coursework in both financial and personnel management with sound general studies education. The Culinary Nutrition program culminates with the required Advanced Culinary Nutrition Internship, in which students participate in an industry experience that allows them to apply academic theory within their chosen specialty.

Culinary Nutrition

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Culinary Arts program graduates

First two years:	83.25-96
in Culinary Arts (p. 33)	
Third and fourth years:	
Major Courses	
CULN2020	Applied Culinary Nutrition 3
CULN2230	Designing Healthy Desserts 4.5
CULN3155	Vegetarian Cuisine * 4.5
CULN4165	Therapeutic Cuisine 4.5
CULS3035	Food Science 4.5
DIET2050	Community Nutrition 4.5
DIET3050	Life Span Nutrition 4.5
FSM3175	Advanced Food Safety, HACCP and Special Processes 4.5
FSM3215	Culinary Operations and Facility Management 4.5
Choose one of the following:	4.5
CULN4155	Athletic Performance Cuisine
CULN4175	Spa Cuisine
Applied/Experiential Learning	

COCA4799	College of Culinary Arts Advanced Internship ^{This internship, currently shown in the catalog as 13.5 quarter credits, will be converted in 2020-21 to 12 semester credits, equivalent to 18 quarter credits.}	18
Related Professional Studies		
CAR0010	Career Management	1
CULN1010	An Introduction to the Fields of Food, Food Service and Nutrition	1.5
FSM3035	Supervision for Food Service Professionals *	4.5
FSM3040	Food Service Financial Systems	4.5
A&S Core Experience		
Integrative Learning		4.5
One ILS course at the 4000 level		
Arts & Humanities		9
HIST3020 A Multicultural History of America		
One course from ART, HUM±, LIT, PHIL, or REL		
Mathematics		4.5
MATH2010 Introduction to Biostatistics		
Social Sciences		9
PSYC1001 Introductory Psychology		
One course from ANTH ^{oo} , ECON, LEAD, PSCI, or SOC		
A&S Elective		4.5
ENG2010 Introduction to Technical Communication		
Free Elective #		
4.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university		4.5
Total Credits		109.0
Four-Year Credit Total		192.25-205.0

* Students in the Culinary Nutrition 2+2 program at the Charlotte campus may take a 6 semester credit sophomore internship in their associate program and apply CULN3155 and FSM3035 towards the rest of the credit requirements for the associate degree. If this option is chosen, please note that the associate degree will not be awarded until these Junior level courses are completed along with the other associate program requirements.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Hotel & Lodging Management - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Hotel & Lodging Management bachelor's degree program focuses on a strong hotel business core that prepares students for a variety of management careers at the forefront of the hotel industry.

Students in the program learn current global operations initiatives and strategic management business practices to help prepare them for a data driven, innovative and personalized-service-oriented world. Students then apply their knowledge during their required internship experience to gain important practical knowledge.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of the hotel and lodging industry to address industry problems both locally and globally.
- Communicate professionally with various stakeholders of the hospitality industry.
- Use decision-support tools to solve problems and facilitate organizational processes within the hotel and lodging industry environment.
- Maximize resources to promote sustainable operations through ethically responsible decision-making.
- Perform effectively as a global manager in the multinational hospitality industry.
- Apply financial reasoning and performance analysis to evaluate issues in the hotel environment.

Hotel & Lodging Management degree program graduates have pursued careers in property management, including resort and spa management, hotel operations, sales and marketing, revenue management, finance and accounting, asset management, food and beverage management, sustainability management, and human resources; regional and corporate leadership and in related fields managing online reservation/distribution channels; and meeting and event planning.

Hotel & Lodging Management

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
COHM3799	College of Hospitality Management Intermediate Internship	13.5
FSM2065	Food and Beverage in the Hospitality Industry	4.5
FSM2080	Food Service Operations	4.5
or FSM2180	Hotel Food and Beverage Operations Control	
HOSP1001	Orientation to the Hospitality Industry	4.5
HOSP1015	Managing the Hotel Guest Experience	4.5
HOSP2011	Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management	4.5
HOSP3005	Leading Service Excellence in the Hospitality Industry	4.5
HOSP3012	Sustainable Hotel Support Operations	4.5
HOSP3075	Hotel Strategic Marketing and Brand Management	4.5
HOSP3077	Revenue Management	4.5
HOSP3085	International Hotel Operations, Development and Management*	4.5
HOSP4040	Hotel Asset Management	4.5
HOSP4060	Hospitality Strategy Design and Execution Seminar	4.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	

ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, and one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY* or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCL, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		22.5
Total Credits		181.0

* A major component of Johnson & Wales University's Hotel & Lodging Management BS Degree Program is a week-long international travel experience during HOSP3085 International Hotel Operations, Development and Management. Students need to complete the application process with Study Abroad approximately 6 months prior to the start of the course.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020–21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management bachelor's degree program provides a unique combination of culinary skills and hospitality management. The focus is on current restaurant and food service management industry topics. The program also develops proficiency in the area of beverage management. Other areas of study include critical thinking, financial analysis, industry technology, social media, leadership and customer awareness to prepare students for a management career in the food service industry. According to the National Restaurant Association, the food and beverage industry is the largest U.S. employer besides the government.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of the restaurant, food and beverage profession to address industry problems both locally and globally.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations in the restaurant and food and beverage operations.
- Analyze and interpret insights gained from decision-support tools and relevant sources to solve problems and improve organizational performance within the food service operations.
- Integrate current industry technologies in all aspects of food and beverage management.
- Attain relevant industry-recognized certifications.
- Integrate industry-specific knowledge and skills in managing food and beverage operations.

As part of this program, all students complete a mandatory, term-long internship.

Value-added certifications within the degree include an industry-recognized responsible alcohol service certification, the national sanitation certification (a graduation requirement) recognized by the Conference for Food Protection, and the International School of Mixology Bartending Certificate.

Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
COHM3799	College of Hospitality Management Intermediate Internship	13.5
CUL1015	Introduction to Culinary Foundations	3
CUL1035	Culinary Fundamentals	3
CUL1135	Purchasing, Product Identification & Protein Fabrication	3
CUL1325	Essentials of Dining Service	3
CUL4045	Spirits and Mixology Management	4.5
FSM1001	Introduction to the Food Service Field	4.5
FSM1065	Food Safety and Sanitation Management *	1.5
FSM2005	Technology in the Food and Beverage Industry	2.25
FSM2055	Beverage Appreciation	4.5
FSM2080	Food Service Operations	4.5
or FSM2180	Hotel Food and Beverage Operations Control	
FSM3001	Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications	4.5
FSM3060	Front of the House Operations Management	4.5
FSM4061	Advanced Food Service Operations Management	4.5
FSM4160	Food and Beverage Strategies and Logistics	4.5
FSM4880	Beverage Operations Management	4.5

MRKT3045	Social Media Marketing	4.5
A&S Core Experience		
Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY° or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
or ECON1002	Microeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSYC, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		22.5
Total Credits		183.25

* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

±HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Sports, Entertainment, Event - Management - B.S.

Effective Fall 2020, Johnson & Wales University will complete its transition from a term calendar to a semester calendar. Starting with the 2020-21 catalog, all programs will represent course requirements in semester credit hours rather than quarter credit hours. Students who started on terms and will finish their degree requirements on semesters should consult with their assigned academic counselor in Student Academic Services or faculty advisor on semester transition academic planning.

The Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management (SEEM) bachelor's degree program prepares students to enter the multi-billion-dollar sports, entertainment and event management industry with the skills and knowledge to excel in their career. A managerial foundation provides a solid core of industry-relevant courses and a theoretical background. Coursework is coupled with professional preparation, active-learning classrooms and access to industry professionals.

During the first year of the program, students begin taking foundational courses in sports, entertainment and event management. As they progress into more advanced coursework, students have the option of moving into specializations to begin tailoring their degree to best meet their future goals. Specializations such as Sports Management, Event Management, Live Entertainment Management or General Studies are available to all incoming freshmen. Courses within the program include professional sports management, athletics coaching and administration, weddings and ceremonies, sports and entertainment marketing, concert and event production, media literacy, ticketing methods and data analysis, international venue management, contract negotiations and agreements, and ancillary services/revenue management.

With 22.5 free electives available, students also have the option to participate in 1 or 2 term-long, off-site internships under the direction of an industry professional. This experience allows students to actively participate in the real-world setting of sales and marketing, sports management, venue management, event production, and golf course/private club operations. Students can also choose to participate in a study abroad program, select a minor or take additional courses outside of their discipline to enhance their learning experience.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to:

- Apply the major concepts, skills and values of the sports, entertainment and event management industry by integrating the concepts of marketing, finance, operations and ancillary services in the management of a range of events.
- Communicate effectively to diverse audiences, purposes and situations in a variety of contexts within the sports, entertainment and event management industry.
- Use decision-support tools to solve problems and facilitate organizational processes by applying critical thinking and ethical problem solving to management decisions within the sports, entertainment and event management industry.
- Analyze and apply the process of negotiations within the sports, entertainment and event management industry.
- Demonstrate leadership skills and adapt them to a diverse global market in the sports, entertainment and event management industry.

Upon completion of the Sport Management specialization, graduates are expected to:

- Analyze and apply sport business principles to generate informed and fiscally sustainable decisions on behalf of a sports organization

Upon completion of the Event Management specialization, graduates are expected to:

- Utilize event management tools and processes to create, execute and evaluate an event.

Upon completion of the Live Entertainment specialization, graduates are expected to:

- Analyze and evaluate critical components of live entertainment management.

Graduates of the Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management degree program are prepared for a variety of careers within amateur and professional sports teams, entertainment venues, conferences and trade shows, event management and production companies. Options exist both nationally and internationally for graduates of this program.

Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

Business Foundations		
ACCT1210	Financial Accounting	4.5
CAR0010	Career Management	1
FISV2000	Finance	4.5
FIT1040	Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions	4.5
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5
Major Courses		
COHM4799	College of Hospitality Management Advanced Internship	13.5
MGMT2001	Human Resource Management	4.5
SEE1001	Introduction to the Sports, Entertainment and Event Management Industry	4.5
SEE1010	Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management First Year Student Seminar	2.25
SEE2020	The Business of Event Management	4.5
SEE3850	Negotiations and Agreements in Hospitality, Sports, Entertainment and Event Management	4.5
SEE4060	Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Seminar	4.5
Major Courses/Specialization		
Choose Additional Major Courses or a Specialization listed below†		36
SEE2005	The Business of Sports	
SEE2030	The Business of the Entertainment Industry	
SEE3008	Ancillary Services and Revenue Management in the Sports, Entertainment and Event Industry	
SEE3010	Ticketing Methods and Data Analysis in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management	
SEE3045	New Media Literacy in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management	
SEE3065	Fundamentals of Fundraising and Philanthropy	
SEE3160	Sponsorship, Sales and Relationship Management	
SEE4050	International Sports, Entertainment, Event and Venue Management	
A&S Core Experience		13.5
Communications Foundations Courses		
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities		9
PHIL3240	Ethics: A Global Perspective	
One course from ART, HIST, HUM±, LIT or REL		
Mathematics		9
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics (or higher, based on student's placement)	
MATH2001	Statistics	
Science		4.5
One course from BIO^, CHM±, PHY* or SCI		
Social Sciences		9
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	
One course from ANTH°, LEAD, PSCI, PSYC or SOC		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Free Electives #		
22.5 credits selected from 1000-4999 numbered offerings within the university.		22.5
Total Credits		183.25

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

‡HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

In addition to classes, free elective credit can be applied to a number of options such as Directed Experiential Education (DEE), Internship, Minor or Study Abroad. For Accelerated Master's program students, up to three graduate-level courses may apply. Students are strongly encouraged to contact an adviser before scheduling free elective credits.

†Specialization in Event Management 36

SEE2150	Safety, Security and Risk Management in the SEEM Industry
SEE3041	Special Event Protocol
SEE3042	Weddings & Ceremonies
SEE3060	Concert and Event Production
SEE3065	Fundamentals of Fundraising and Philanthropy
SEE3160	Sponsorship, Sales and Relationship Management
SEE3170	International Exhibitions & Events
SEE4110	Advanced Special Event Management

†Specialization in Live Entertainment Management 36

FSM2110	Food and Beverage Operations in the Sports, Entertainment and Event Management Industry
SEE2030	The Business of the Entertainment Industry
SEE2150	Safety, Security and Risk Management in the SEEM Industry
SEE3010	Ticketing Methods and Data Analysis in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management
SEE3060	Concert and Event Production
SEE3150	Television and Movie Production Management
SEE3160	Sponsorship, Sales and Relationship Management
SEE4050	International Sports, Entertainment, Event and Venue Management

†Specialization in Sports Management 36

SEE2005	The Business of Sports
SEE3008	Ancillary Services and Revenue Management in the Sports, Entertainment and Event Industry
SEE3010	Ticketing Methods and Data Analysis in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management
SEE3020	Professional Sports Management
SEE3030	Athletic Coaching and Administration
SEE3045	New Media Literacy in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management
SEE3160	Sponsorship, Sales and Relationship Management
SEE4020	Sports and Entertainment Marketing

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Academic Int'l Programs (ABRD) Courses

ABRD4080 Study Abroad - Exchange Program

This course is a variable-credit placeholder course used to maintain JWU student status while participating in a JWU exchange program. Students apply for the exchange program through JWU Study Abroad, which identifies the approved exchange university institutions. Students are enrolled in exchange university courses overseas. The international host university courses are not from the JWU catalog, so students schedule for this course (4.5-22.5 credits) to maintain registration at Johnson & Wales. Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
1.25-22.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ABRD4180 Study Abroad - Affiliate Program

This course is a variable-credit placeholder course used to maintain JWU student status while participating in a JWU affiliate program. Students apply for the affiliate program through JWU Study Abroad, which identifies the approved affiliate organizations and specific approved programs. Students are enrolled in an affiliate's partner university courses overseas. The international host institution or university courses are not from the JWU catalog, so students schedule for ABRD4180 (4.5-22.5 credits) to maintain registration at Johnson & Wales. Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
1.5-22.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Accounting (ACCT) Courses

ACCT1210 Financial Accounting

This introductory course acquaints students with the basic principles, practices and theories of financial accounting. Topics include the identification, measurement and recording of the financial effects of economic events on enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of financial statements for the corporation and interpretation and use of financial statement information in business decisions, and a study of the system that produces this information. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT1220 Managerial Accounting

This course is the second of two required accounting courses to be completed by students pursuing degrees in business and hospitality. Students learn the nature, application and behavior of costs in both the goods-producing sector and service-producing sector. Various approaches to preparing budgets are also discussed. Decision making utilizing the topics discussed is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004). (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT2010 Personal Budgeting and Planning

This course focuses on personal financial planning for a variety of life situations. Topics include money management strategies, consumer credit, insuring your resources and personal purchasing decisions. Topics are discussed with real-world applications.
Offered at Charlotte
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT2021 Intermediate Accounting I

This course provides an introduction to theories, practice and the conceptual framework in financial accounting. Students expand their knowledge of revenue recognition, cash, and accounts receivable, including account valuation and the impact of related transactions on periodic net income and financial position. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210, FIT1040. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT2022 Intermediate Accounting II

This course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. Students expand their knowledge of remaining asset groups, including inventory and non-current assets, as well as the entire spectrum of liabilities. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2021. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT2023 Intermediate Accounting III

This course serves as a continuation of Intermediate Accounting II. Special topics are studied such as accounting for stockholders' equity, earnings per share, income taxes, leases, investments, accounting for changes and errors, and the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2022. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT2035 Accounting Software

In this interactive course, students gain experience with a commercial accounting software package. The course is conducted in a laboratory setting. The software program is selected based on local market demand and designed for small- to medium-sized businesses. Basic through advanced setup, maintenance and the entire accounting cycle are completed using the software. Students master the reporting function and also work with payroll, sales and pricing transactions by customer and/or job. Advanced topics such as the audit trail, closing the books and reversing journal entries are explored. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004). (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3011 Federal Taxes I

This course is a study of federal tax laws and treasury regulations and their application to the income of individuals. Practice is given in the preparation of tax returns, supplemental forms and schedules required to be filed by individuals. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004). (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3031 Cost Accounting I

This course provides an introduction to accounting in a manufacturing business. Costing procedures covered include activity-based costing, job order cost, process cost, joint cost, standard cost and variance analysis. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1220 or ACCT3023 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004). (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3040 Auditing

This course is designed to acquaint the student with methods of verification, analysis and interpretation of generally accepted auditing procedures. The mechanics of planning and implementing an audit and the preparation of reports are studied. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2023. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3050 Advanced Accounting

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to international accounting and the knowledge to prepare consolidated financial statements. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2023. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3060 Accounting Information Systems

This course prepares accounting majors for the technology issues they will face in their careers and effective communications with information technology personnel within organizations. Topics covered include transaction and data processing cycles, systems analysis and design, computer fraud and internal control, and auditing accounting information systems. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1220 or ACCT3040. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT3080 Fraud Examination: Theory and Practice

This course covers accounting and legal concepts along with the procedures that are necessary to accomplish fraud detection, fraud investigation and fraud prevention duties. Students learn how to analyze allegations of fraud and how to utilize accounting and investigative skills during a fraud investigation. Computerized application development assists in case analysis. Expert witness testimony is also discussed along with a review of the variety of ways to communicate findings.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004), FIT1040. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT4012 Taxes and Business Decisions

This course examines the income tax issues that must be considered by managers prior to making business decisions. Topics include tax aspects of selecting a type of business entity; acquisition, use and disposal of fixed assets; investments; capital gains and losses; nontaxable transactions; payroll taxes; and income tax planning. This course is an elective for non-accounting majors only.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1002 or ACCT1007 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022 or ACCT1202 or ACCT2002 or ACCT2004).

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ACCT4065 Accounting and Financial Analysis Seminar

This course is delivered in the seminar format and serves as the capstone for seniors pursuing the bachelor of science degree in Corporate Accounting and Financial Analysis. Students use the knowledge obtained through their other required accounting and finance courses to further develop their critical thinking and decision-making skills on accounting and financial analysis-related topics. Students use spreadsheet software to conduct analyses when appropriate.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT3031, ACCT3040, FISV3080, senior status.
Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Advertising Comm (ADVC) Courses

ADVC1010 Marketing Communications

This course focuses on the role of integrated marketing communications in the overall marketing process. Emphasis is on the integration of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive marketing in the creation of effective relationships, communication theory and the creative process in achieving marketing objectives for brands. Students learn how advertising messages are created using consumer insights and how messages are placed in a variety of media channels. Students also learn how each of the promotional mix elements can be used for specific purposes.

Prerequisite(s): (DME1020 or GDES1020) or (MCST1010 or COMM1010) or (MRKT1001 or HOSP3050). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC1011 Media Strategy

This course focuses on the process of media planning and buying with particular emphasis on traditional media. Students learn to use media research tools to select appropriate media vehicles that reach specific audiences. Topics include media strategy development, agency/media relations, reach and frequency optimization, and establishing budgets and costs.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC1021 Public Relations and Corporate Communications

This course introduces students to the basic writing requirements and functions of public relations and communications within contemporary organizations, including marketing communications, media relations and corporate communication documents. Particular emphasis is on the creation of both traditional and new media correspondence, such as press releases, media kit documents and client correspondence including agendas and meeting reports.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC2001 Creative Concepts and Strategy

This course prepares students to develop creative concepts based on research and sound selling positioning strategies. Emphasis is on teaching students to think both strategically and creatively for the wide range of media and communication tools used by today's advertiser. Students gain experience in developing creative concepts for magazines, newspapers, radio, television, billboards, brochures, catalogs and infomercials in traditional and new media. Particular emphasis is on developing strategies and writing creative strategy statements from which concepts are developed and executed.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC3003 Advertising Campaigns

This advanced course covers the strategies employed to develop and implement successful communication campaigns using advertising, sales promotion, public relations and multimedia tools. Extensive analysis of successful communication campaign models is used to aid students in the development of creative and effective ideas. Students are responsible for developing several advertising campaigns for various marketing organizations, including a multilevel campaign that is chronicled in a comprehensive plan book.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC2001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC3010 Digital Media Planning

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge required to be successful in today's digital advertising industry. Students learn strategies to reach online audiences, calculate the costs to do so, and assess the results using analytical software tools. There is a focus on paid search optimization with an opportunity for students to gain industry certification in paid search.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010 or SMW1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ADVC4120 Marketing Communications in an International Context

This course is designed to place students in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how organizations use positioning and communications strategies to achieve specific marketing objectives. Industry visits, cultural excursions and on-the-ground projects provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop integrated marketing communications plans, including advertising, public relations and media strategies. This course is taught for variable (4.5-13.5) credits only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010, MRKT1001, acceptance into Study Abroad program.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Art (ART) Courses

ART2010 Introduction to Film

This course is designed to give students an in-depth introduction to the motion picture medium. Students gain an understanding of the technical aspects of filmmaking and the ways in which movies express meaning through cinematography, production design, actor performance, editing, sound design, and narrative. The ideology of film and film theory are also explored.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ART3110 World Cinemas

This course is designed to give students an in-depth introduction to the rich and diverse history of film across the world. Through a series of case studies, students engage deeply with a broad range of international filmmakers, movements and styles, focusing on places such as France, Italy, Japan, China, Brazil, Mexico and more. Students explore the ways in which specific film styles and traditions develop in relation to 1) their own social/cultural contexts, 2) the global dominance of Hollywood Cinema and 3) the “transnational” context of an increasingly globalized film marketplace. In the process, students are not only exposed to a wealth of international films and filmmakers — they move beyond the classic pleasure of simply watching movies and develop the tools necessary to analyze films aesthetically, thematically and technically and to reflect critically upon the social meaning and importance of our global film culture.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Baking and Pastry Arts (BPA) Courses

BPA1010 Fundamental Skills and Techniques

This course provides students with fundamental cooking and baking techniques, knife skills, piping skills and mixing methods. Emphasis is placed on proper receiving, handling and identification of fruits and other ingredients used in the pastry kitchen.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1015 Classic Pastry

This course is designed to give the student fundamental working knowledge of the traditional methods of producing puff pastry, pâte à choux, creams and custards. This course also includes practical techniques of platter design and presentations. Students plan, organize and set up pastry buffets.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1020 Pies and Tarts

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge of traditional methods of producing pies and tarts. Emphasis is on the production of basic pie dough, short dough, pâte sablée, and a variety of pie and tart fillings.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1025 Cookies and Petits Fours

This course provides students with a fundamental working knowledge of the traditional methods of producing cookies and petits fours. Fundamentals of production, finishing techniques and platter presentations are introduced.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1035 Chocolates and Confections

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge of chocolate tempering methods. Hand dipped and molded pralines and truffles (candies) are produced utilizing different chocolates, fillings and decorating techniques. Emphasis is placed on the history and manufacturing techniques of the different qualities in chocolate.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1045 Principles of Artisan Bread Baking

This course provides an introduction to the skills and techniques of artisan bread production. Products covered include commercially yeasted breads, rolls and savory quick breads. Properties and characteristics of ingredients, the baker's percentage system and scaling methods are studied, as well as proper mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, and baking methodology.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1050 Viennoiserie

This course provides students with the knowledge and application of the principles and techniques of viennoiserie production. Yeasted and enriched breads, laminated doughs and quick breads are introduced in this class. Properties and characteristics of ingredients, the baker's percentage system and scaling methods are introduced. Emphasis is placed on mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, hand shaping skills and baking methodology.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1060 How Baking Works

This course introduces how baking works through an understanding of the ingredients used in baking and pastry. Students run experiments in order to learn about ingredients and understand how ingredients change during production and interaction with other ingredients.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1710 Principles of Cake Production and Design

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge of producing a variety of cakes using the appropriate mixing method. Students produce different types of buttercreams and icings to be used as fillings and for decorating. Students assemble, ice, stack, tier and finish using a variety of techniques to include buttercream, rolled fondant and glazing. Students develop skills in making various flowers using a range of mediums such as buttercream, modeling chocolate, marzipan, rolled fondant and gum paste. Students are introduced to principles of cake economics which includes costing, pricing and contracts.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA1720 Plated Desserts

This course covers preparation and presentation of individual hot and cold plated desserts using a variety of plating techniques. Plate design and menu concepts for banquet and a la minute service are emphasized. Flavor and textural development are highlighted. Dietary restrictions are introduced and applied to menu creation.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA2015 Entremets and Petits Gâteaux

This course provides students with advanced methods of creating entremets and petits gateaux that are contemporary and relevant to industry. Different components and modern finishing techniques are applied in creating molded entremets and petits gateaux.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of all freshman baking labs (or concurrent).

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

BPA2025 Advanced Artisan Bread Baking

This course introduces students to the advanced skills and techniques of artisan bread production that includes commercially and naturally leavened breads; decorative breads, crackers and flat breads. Properties and characteristics of grains other than wheat and sustainability are covered. The baker's percentage system, scaling ingredients, mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, hand shaping skills, and baking methodology are reviewed.

Prerequisite(s): BPA1045 (or concurrent).

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

Career Management (CAR) Courses

CAR0010 Career Management

This career management course focuses on preparing and empowering students to make effective career choices, demonstrate professionalism, identify and pursue internships, and begin to navigate their career direction. Students learn ways to enhance and customize their job search materials and to market themselves effectively to employers. Various job search, networking and interview techniques are reinforced. Other topics include personal financial management and graduate school.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

1 Quarter Credit Hour

Chemistry (CHM) Courses

CHM2040 Introduction to General and Organic Chemistry

This course examines the chemistry of carbon-containing molecules relevant to biological systems such as the human body, beginning with basic atomic structure, chemical bonding and reactions, and the chemistry of acids, bases, buffers and salts. Organic chemistry of all functional groups are examined, including saturated/unsaturated hydrocarbons, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids, amines and alcohols. Emphasis is given to those compounds of biochemical importance.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

College of Arts & Science (ASCI) Courses

ASCI4799 College of Arts & Sciences Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Arts & Sciences Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and theory learned in the classroom with practical application and skills development in a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to make connections within their chosen field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with workplace challenges, nuances and everyday expectations associated with a variety of functions within the workplace. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness and what is required for success in their chosen profession.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, and 2) have completed 90 hours of course work, (except for Media Communications Studies students with a required internship, GPA 2.0). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

College of Business (BUS) Courses

BUS4799 College of Business Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Business Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and theory learned in the classroom with practical application and skills development in a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to make connections within their chosen field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations associated with a variety of functions within the workplace. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness and what is required for success within their chosen profession.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, and 2) have completed 90 hours of course work. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

College of Culinary Arts (COCA) Courses

COCA2699 College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and skills learned in the classroom within a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to make connections within their chosen professional field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations within the food industry. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) have completed all freshman courses, and 3) successful completion of FSM1065 Food Safety Sanitation.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

6.75-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COCA2799 College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Culinary Arts Intermediate Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and skills learned in the classroom within a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to make connections within their chosen professional field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations within the food industry. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) have completed all freshman courses, and 3) successful completion of FSM1065 Food Safety Sanitation.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

6.75-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COCA4799 College of Culinary Arts Advanced Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Culinary Arts Advanced Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and theory learned in the classroom with practical application and skills development in a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to leverage connections within their chosen field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations associated with a variety of functions within the food industry. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness and what is required for success within their chosen profession.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 during the entire pre-program application process, and 2) have completed 130 hours of course work.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

College of Hospitality Management (COHM) Courses

COHM3010 The Tiefel Project Seminar I

Tiefel Project I is the first of a series of three application-based seminar courses through which students selected as Tiefel Student Scholars develop a problem-based research project related to a current issue/topic in the hospitality industry under the guidance of JWU faculty and industry leaders. During this first seminar, students work collaboratively to develop a formal research proposal to be reviewed by industry mentor/s. (Hybrid Delivery).

Prerequisite(s): Selection as a Tiefel Student Scholar, sophomore status. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

1.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COHM3020 The Tiefel Project Seminar II

Tiefel Project II is the second of a series of three application-based seminar courses through which students selected as Tiefel Student Scholars conduct a problem-based research project related to a current issue/topic in the hospitality industry under the guidance of JWU faculty and industry leaders. During this second seminar, students complete an approved research project supported by assigned JWU faculty serving as Tiefel Faculty Fellows. Additional guidance is provided through periodic touchpoints with one or more industry mentors. (Hybrid Delivery).

Prerequisite(s): Selection as a Tiefel Student Scholar, sophomore status. (HY)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
1.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COHM3030 The Tiefel Project Seminar III

Tiefel Project III is the final in a series of three application-based seminar courses through which students selected as Tiefel Student Scholars complete a problem-based research project related to a current issue/topic in the hospitality industry under the guidance of JWU faculty and industry leaders. During this final seminar, students develop and deliver formal presentations to share findings with diverse audiences. The culminating presentation event takes place through The Tiefel Project Showcase. (Hybrid Delivery).

Prerequisite(s): Selection as a Tiefel Student Scholar, sophomore status. (HY)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
1.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COHM3799 College of Hospitality Management Intermediate Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Hospitality Management Intermediate Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and skills learned in the classroom within a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to make connections within their chosen field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations associated with a variety of functions within the hospitality industry. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 during the entire pre-program application process, and 2) have completed 90 hours of course work. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

COHM4799 College of Hospitality Management Advanced Internship

Students enrolled in the College of Hospitality Management Advanced Internship engage in experiential learning to integrate knowledge and theory learned in the classroom with practical application and managerial skills development in a professional setting. Through the internship, students gain valuable applied experience and have the opportunity to leverage connections within their chosen field/industry. Additionally, students gain firsthand experience with the challenges, nuances and everyday expectations associated with a variety of functions within the field of hospitality management. Through the internship and reflective assignments, students gain greater insight regarding their own career-readiness and what is required for success in their chosen profession.

Prerequisite(s): To be eligible for this internship, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 during the entire pre-program application process, and 2) have completed 90 hours of course work. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Culinary Arts (CUL) Courses

CUL1015 Introduction to Culinary Foundations

This course introduces students to techniques practiced in the professional kitchen: the craft, tools, food safety and sanitation, basic knife skills and mise en place. Students are introduced to moist cooking techniques of boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, blanching/shocking and sweating while the basic preparations of stocks, soups and classic sauces are introduced. Culinary science, sensory analysis and sustainability are explored.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1035 Culinary Fundamentals

Students investigate and practice the cooking techniques of grilling, sautéing, baking, braising, stewing, broiling, roasting and frying while producing and tasting complimenting contemporary sauces. Vegetable and starch cuts and cookery are demonstrated and practiced. Students practice reading and writing standardized recipes, as well as recipe scaling and costing.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1055 Cooking in Today's Restaurant: Breakfast & Lunch

Students practice the cooking techniques introduced in Foundations and Fundamentals using breakfast, brunch and lunch cookery. Product preparations include eggs, sandwiches, quick breads, soups, and vegetable cookery. Standard plate presentation, recipe costing and discussion of nutritional needs are explored.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1075 Cooking in Today's Restaurant: Dinner

Students continue to develop the ability to competently execute the production skills required for a successful culinary career. Emphasis is on braising, stewing and roasting and the preparation of accompanying sauces.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1095 Cooking in the Global Marketplace

Basic nutrition and healthy eating concepts are investigated as students explore traditional ethnic ingredients from cuisines around the world to produce meat-minimalistic menus and recipes highlighting vegetables, legumes and grains. Sourcing food locally, seasonal menus, and sustainability in the foodservice industry are discussed.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1100 Introduction to Culinary Skills and Techniques

Students learn the techniques practiced in the professional kitchen: the craft, the tools, food safety and sanitation, basic knife skills, culinary math applications, and mise en place. Students are introduced to moist cooking techniques such as boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, blanching/shocking and sweating. In addition, students identify and fabricate a variety of proteins. The basic preparations of stocks, soups and classic sauces are introduced. The course provides skills that become the foundation on which students build a lifetime of culinary learning.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1115 The Science of Cooking and Sensory Analysis

This course introduces students to the basic functions of ingredients and cooking processes. Students conduct experiments and think critically to compare, contrast and evaluate how ingredients change through the use of various cooking techniques. This course will explore recipe modification, ingredient substitution, and problem solving in the kitchen. Emphasis is placed on the sensory evaluation of food, the development and use of sensory terminology, and real-world restaurant applications.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1135 Purchasing, Product Identification & Protein Fabrication

This course presents students with the flow of goods and food safety concepts within the purchasing, receiving, storing and distribution functions. Comprehensive purchasing is discussed. Through demonstrations and experience-based production, students engage in identifying, handling and fabricating proteins, dry-goods and staples. Students review and discuss quality standards, yields, costing, packaging and labeling.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1320 Elements of a la Minute Cooking

Students are introduced to sauté, shallow-fry and grill. Students apply portion control, ingredient selection, cooking and flavoring techniques, with a focus on nutrition. Students are introduced to a la minute cooking and baking methods. Culinary math as applied to portion control and recipe costing is emphasized.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1325 Essentials of Dining Service

Learn and practice the skills of front-of-the house (FOH) operations and professional dining and beverage service techniques reflecting contemporary practices. Etiquette, quality service and guest relations, effective communication skills, critical thinking, check handling and point of sale systems are emphasized.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL1345 Foundations of Baking & Pastry

Production includes basic breads and rolls, laminated dough, muffins, quick breads, cookies and pies. Proper use of the baker's scale, liquid measurement and equipment identification are a primary focus for this course.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL2215 The Craft of Garde Manger

Learn and develop the craft of garde manger utilizing both traditional and contemporary techniques in cooking, preservation, forcemeat production and charcuterie, while applying the concept of "total utilization". Using marketable displays, the preparation and presentation of hot and cold hors d'oeuvres, fresh cheeses and cold sauces is practiced.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of all freshman culinary labs (or concurrent).

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL2255 Advanced Pastry

This course covers the preparation of individual plated desserts, using a variety of traditional and modern plating techniques incorporating design, flavor, and textural components. Station organization, portion control and cost determination are emphasized.

Prerequisite(s): CUL1345 (or concurrent).

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL2386 Culinary Arts International Exchange

The Ireland International Exchange program combines practical and educational learning experience. Emphasis is placed on providing students with hands-on learning in preparing and serving food and beverages. The practical training takes place in some of Ireland's most prestigious hotels. Other learning takes place in regional education centers. The Azores Exchange program takes place at Escola De Formacao Turistica E. Hoteleira. The academic curriculum develops a student's practical and cognitive skills through the planning and preparation of entire meals. Cultural culinary experiences enhance the program through various field trips, seminars and demonstrations.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of all freshman-level course work.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL2510 Contemporary Restaurant Operations and Management

Students explore front-of-the-house operations and practice professional dining, beverage service, and supervisory skills. Etiquette, guest relations, communication skills, teamwork, critical thinking, and professionalism are emphasized. Students practice management concepts including operational procedures and financial responsibilities. Students are introduced to the production and sensory evaluation of beverages and the principles of food and beverage pairings.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL2810 Global à la Carte

Students apply diverse skills to produce contemporary, globally influenced à la carte menus through the exploration of flavor profiles, culture, and cuisines with an emphasis on healthful, appropriate and modern professional cooking skills and ingredients.

Prerequisite(s): (CUL1015, CUL0135, CUL1055, CUL1075, CUL1095, CUL1115, CUL1135) or (CUL1100, CUL1320), sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3020 Foundations of Wine

This course introduces the student to a systematic approach to wines and develops the student's ability to describe them in a marketable way. The course teaches a fundamental understanding of the relationship between location, climate, terrain, soils, viticulture, vinification and grape varieties and the differentiation between quality levels of wine. Wine tastings incorporate structured analysis leading students to identify regional and varietal organoleptic differences in wines. Tastings incorporate discussions on the pairing of food and wine. Representative wines are tasted.

Prerequisite(s): Online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3030 Exploring Cheese

This course provides an opportunity for students to explore the world of cheese. Cheese history, production and trends are analyzed within a worldwide business context. Course components include sensory evaluation, classification, ripening, storage, purchasing, service and applications in today's kitchens. Students learn how to best purchase and serve cheese to enhance profitability in restaurant menu programs or retail outlets. Students also evaluate the principles of beer and wine pairings with cheese. Students are prepared to pass the Wisconsin Cheesecyclopedia, a cheese education course exam.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3092 Brewing Arts

This course helps students develop an understanding of traditional and modern styles of beer and brewed alcoholic beverages by examining production methods and ingredients, and through sensory analysis. Students explore historical context, as well as modern industry structures and trends. Students learn how to brew an all-grain beer recipe and to identify common beer faults and their causes. Upon completion of this course, students are prepared to sit for the Certified Beer Server exam from the Cicerone Certification program.

Prerequisite(s): Online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3093 Coffee, Tea and Non-alcoholic Beverage Specialist

The role of non-alcoholic beverages in profitable beverage programs is a focus of this course. It combines advanced knowledge and application of coffee, tea, water, ready-to-drink and other non-alcoholic beverages with structured systematic tastings, analysis, production and service. Students analyze the application of these non-alcoholic beverages to the on-premise market. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3144 Farm to Table Desserts

This course focuses on the creation of plated desserts around seasonal produce and artisan products from a modern perspective. Emphasis is on incorporating fresh fruits and vegetables, whole grains, and artisan products. Students explore extending the seasonality of desserts through food preservation. Fundamental and innovative pastry techniques are covered in lecture and daily production. Students apply their knowledge by creating and executing a contemporary multi-course dessert tasting menu.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3250 (or concurrent), Associate degree in Culinary Arts or Associate degree in Baking Pastry Arts.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3165 Light and Healthy Desserts

This course uses guidelines for healthier desserts as a framework for daily production. Students produce original desserts that are healthier than traditional desserts and modify formulas to create desserts that are gluten-free, reduced fat, reduced sugar and vegan. Advanced pastry techniques are introduced as a means of producing desserts in line with current industry trends. Students create and execute a multi-course dessert tasting menu that aligns with the guidelines for healthier desserts.

Prerequisite(s): NUTR2001, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3200 Plant-Based Cuisine

Daily production will focus on the types, preparation and nutritional aspects of plant-based foods, diets and cuisine ranging from vegetarian to meat-minimalistic. Students will investigate the reasons why people choose plant-based diets and how to market plant-based menu items. Topics will include: cultural and global perspectives, economics, health, growing conditions, farm-to-table cuisine, sustainability, and current industry trends.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3250 (or concurrent), Associate degree in Culinary Arts.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3223 A Peruvian Culinary Experience

This course seeks to demonstrate the richness of Peruvian cuisine by recognizing the basic characteristics that are part of Peruvian food and culture. The course provides the demonstration of techniques, classroom practice, and real-world experiences in the wide range of food and beverages, culture and nuances of ancient Peruvian and South American cuisine, traditional, contemporary and avant-garde.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065, completion of all sophomore baking pastry or culinary labs.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3244 Culture and Cuisine of the Mediterranean

This course introduces students to Mediterranean cuisine and culture through activity-related experiences. Guided by local specialists, students explore archaeological and historical sites; nature reserves, organic farms, vineyards and farmers' markets; village ports, taverns, bakeries and artisan food production facilities; and participate in cooking/baking classes taught by local chefs. Through activities and exploration students engage with the local community to learn how culture, community and cuisine intersect.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3250 Sustainability in the Culinary Kitchen

This course defines, explores and explains sustainable foods as they relate to the roles and responsibilities of future chefs and food service managers. Students explore the national and global economic, agricultural, political and ethical issues regarding the use of sustainable foods in the food service industry.

Prerequisite(s): Associate degree in Culinary Arts or Associate degree in Baking Pastry Arts.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3270 Volcanic Island Wines: The Azores and Madeira

This nine-day intensive overview course is designed to provide students with an appreciation of the culture of Madeira and the Azores, and their history of grape-growing and wine-making that reflect a sense of place. Students discover the role of wine tourism, marketing and the commercial position these wines hold in the global marketplace. Students are exposed to the culture and cuisine of the region (islands), and explore how and why their wines pair best with cuisines.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL3300 Conscious Cuisine

Advanced techniques of seasonal, local and sustainable food preparation, recipe and menu development will be practiced. Students will research, adapt, create and produce full flavored, seasonal recipes and articulate the connection these dishes have to local farms, locally raised animals and the surrounding waters. Emphasis will be given to the utilization of in house produced artisan products and charcuterie.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3250 (or concurrent), Associate degree in Culinary Arts.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence

3 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4020 New World Wines

This course offers students an advanced understanding of New World wines (in particular the U.S., with additional emphasis on California, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Chile and Argentina), the evolution of flavor and taste paradigms, and familiarization with each of their primary wine appellations. The geographic, historical and social contexts of alcoholic beverages in each nation are discussed, and trends of production, consumption and export markets are reviewed. Wine tastings incorporate structured analysis leading students to identify regional and varietal organoleptic differences in wines. Tastings incorporate discussions on the pairing of food and wine. Representative wines are tasted.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3020, online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4030 Old World Wines

This course allows students to develop an advanced understanding of Old World wines. Students examine production methods, trace the evolution of various appellation of origin classification systems, and explore the concept of terroir. Students explore wine production in areas of France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece and other traditional regions. For each region, students explore the historical context, as well as modern industry structures and trends. Wine tastings incorporate structured analysis leading students to identify regional and varietal organoleptic differences in wines. Tastings incorporate discussions on the pairing of food and wine. Representative wines are tasted.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3020, online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management

This course offers the student an advanced understanding of spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology to design and supervise a successful bar operation. Spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology principles are discussed within a cultural, historical and business context. Sensory analysis, cocktail recipe creation and production methods, inventory, cost analysis and merchandising are major components of this course. Alcohol liability and server training are reviewed. Students may be offered the practical exam for the International School of Mixology Bartending Certification.

Prerequisite(s): Online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4080 Beer Sommelier Capstone

This course explores modern beer sales and service methods through case studies and real-world application of beer service principles. Students employ critical thinking to troubleshoot and critique issues concerning production, storage, service and sales. Students evaluate the management of retail beer operations through analysis of facilities and menu design, beer and food pairing strategies, accurate sales descriptions, and responsible alcohol service. Upon successful completion of this course, students may be prepared to sit for the Certified Cicerone examination.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3092 or Certified Beer Server certification or its equivalent.

Online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4185 Sommelier Capstone

This course provides a comprehensive overview of beverage sales and service techniques giving the student the ability to select appropriate products for a successful beverage program. Students focus on food and beverage pairings, the development of beverage lists, and the training techniques for successful sales. Relevant selection and purchasing of beverages, inventory controls, storage and distribution management is emphasized. Guest-centered hospitality, liability and responsible service are reinforced throughout. Sommelier career options are explored across the beverage industry.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3020, CUL4030, online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4416 British Practical Brewing

This rigorous, experience-based course is ideal for students who want to work in or develop their own microbrewery or brewpub. The course enables students to enhance their knowledge of brewing theory and develop their skills in practical brewing, recipe formulation, sensory analysis, marketing and brewery design. Students work alongside professional brewers, chemists and industry professionals in both laboratory and field settings to earn practical professional brewing experience. Students gain an in-depth knowledge of traditional and modern ale-brewing technology both on-site and at local craft breweries. Students attend evening and weekend excursions to regional maltsters, hop yards and breweries, and other historic and cultural sites. There is a comprehensive written exam at the completion of the course. Successful candidates earn the Brewlab Practical Brewing Certificate.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3092.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
9 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4417 Applied American Craft Brewing

This rigorous, experience-based course is ideal for students who want to work in or develop their own microbrewery or brewpub. The course enables students to enhance their knowledge of brewing theory and develop their skills in practical brewing, recipe formulation, sensory analysis, marketing and brewery design. Students work alongside professional brewers, chemists and industry professionals in both laboratory and field settings to earn practical professional brewing experience. Students gain an in-depth knowledge of traditional and modern craft brewing technology both on-site and at local craft breweries. Students attend evening and weekend excursions to regional maltsters, hop yards and breweries, and other historic and cultural sites. There is a comprehensive written exam at the completion of the course.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3092, legal drinking age. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE
9 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4460 Advanced Brewing Theory and Analysis

This course allows students to explore brewing theory in depth, as preparation for a career in craft brewing and beer judging. Students explore topics such as malting science, water chemistry, hop growing technology and yeast microbiology as they relate to the art of craft brewing. Students describe variations in classic and contemporary beer styles in detail, with a special emphasis on ingredient and process variables as they relate to flavor and style accuracy. Advanced sensory analysis skills and critical thinking through case studies are developed throughout the class. This course prepares students to take the Beer Judge Certification Program Entrance Exam to become a BJCP Provisional Judge.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3092 (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4963 Sommelier Training — Germany

This academically challenging course gives students the opportunity to study European wines at an internationally recognized wine school based in Koblenz, Germany. Participants have three weeks of lectures including classroom presentations by experts as well as practical sommelier skills training. Evening excursions to neighboring wineries on the Mosel and Rhine rivers are included. Classes are augmented with one week of traveling throughout neighboring wine-producing regions of Germany and France. There is a comprehensive exam at the completion of the course and a wine certificate is awarded.

Prerequisite(s): CUL2235 or FSM2055 or department chair approval.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
9 Quarter Credit Hours

CUL4966 Pan Asian Cuisine

This course offers an integrated curriculum incorporating theoretical and practical instructions on the art of Pan Asian cooking. The course concentrates on the cuisine and culture of Singapore, China, India, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand and Indochina.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065, completion of all sophomore culinary labs.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Culinary Nutrition (CULN) Courses

CULN1010 An Introduction to the Fields of Food, Food Service and Nutrition

This survey course is intended to introduce students to an array of post-baccalaureate professional opportunities. Students are exposed to university alumni who have chosen both traditional and unique career paths after leaving Johnson & Wales University. Alumni provide examples of their experiences and offer insight for students interested in pursuing similar or adjacent professions. The ways in which students might better prepare for occupational, academic and credentialing opportunities, which they might be eligible for, after graduation are explored. Students are familiarized with different university departments, resources and systems, which might improve the student's acclimation to the Johnson & Wales community. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
1.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN2010 Operational Food Service Delivery

This culinary lab course introduces students to the unique way in which food is prepared and delivered at various institutional facilities, such as schools and healthcare operations. The course challenges students to develop their skills in menu preparation for each of these food service systems while adhering to the rules and regulations which govern them. Students are also exposed to the principles of ethical leadership practices and fiscal management.

Prerequisite(s): CUL1015, CUL1035, CUL1055, CUL1075, CUL1095, CUL1115, CUL1345, and DIET1010 or NUTR2001 or SCI1050.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
3 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN2020 Applied Culinary Nutrition

This course builds upon the student's foundational culinary skills and knowledge, while introducing the principles of applied culinary nutrition and the facilities where these skills are utilized. Students are introduced to the practice of translating current nutritional recommendations into meals that excite the palate, while adhering to evidence-based nutritional parameters. Focus is on the essentials of ingredient selection and preparation, food portioning and recipe modification.

Prerequisite(s): CUL1015, CUL1035, CUL1055, CUL1075, CUL1095, CUL1115, CUL1345, CULN1010(or concurrent), and DIET1010 or NUTR2001 or SCI1050.
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
3 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN2230 Designing Healthy Desserts

This course introduces how baking works through an understanding of the ingredients used in baking and pastry. Students run experiments in order to learn about ingredients and understand how ingredients change during production and interaction with other ingredients. In addition, this course presents methods to develop baked goods and desserts by creating new products that are healthier or by substituting ingredients in traditional desserts to make them conform to specific dietary specifications. The production focuses on modifying ingredients in desserts while retaining quality and visual appeal. Students are encouraged to utilize their knowledge of sound nutrition principles to develop original creations. The production covers all aspects of the pastry shop from basic baked items to more elaborate desserts.

Prerequisite(s): SCI1050, Completion of all freshman culinary labs, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN3155 Vegetarian Cuisine

This course focuses on the types and preparation of nutritionally balanced vegetarian diets. Students explore the importance of understanding why people choose vegetarian diets, including cultural and global perspectives, economics and health. Daily production focuses on the preparation of vegetarian dishes and meals that fit into three classifications: vegan, lacto and lacto-ovo vegetarian diets.

Prerequisite(s): CULN2010 or CUL2215, CULN2020 or CUL2245.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN4155 Athletic Performance Cuisine

This laboratory course emphasizes the importance of how food can enhance athletic performance. Focus is on creating menus specifically geared for the training tables of various sports. Students utilize and apply their knowledge of nutrition, biochemistry, anatomy and physiology to develop individual assessments and menus for specific disciplines.

Prerequisite(s): CULN3155 or CUL3155, FSM2210 or FSM3040 or NUTR3030 and SCI3040 or CHM3040.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN4165 Therapeutic Cuisine

This capstone course requires students to apply their proficiency in culinary nutrition, critical-thinking skills and management theories to address the challenges faced by contemporary healthcare food service facilities. Focus is on the patient's dining experience while adhering to specific dietary requirements. Students create and execute therapeutic menus in addition to rotating through management positions found in today's institutional food service facilities.

Prerequisite(s): CUL3155 or CULN3155, FSM2210 or FSM3040.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

CULN4175 Spa Cuisine

This course focuses on advanced techniques of nutritionally sound food preparation and menu development, as reflected in current research. Students explore the unique flavor systems of the world as they impact ethnic cuisine. Emphasis is on redesigning recipes which maintain the integrity of unique cultural flavors while adapting current nutritional research to health and well-being. Applications focus on recipe and menu development as they apply to current spa cuisine models.

Prerequisite(s): CULN3155 or CUL3155, CUL3175 or FSM2210 or FSM3040.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Culinary Science (CULS) Courses

CULS3035 Food Science

This course emphasizes the scientific method and the chemical and physical changes that occur during the preparation, processing and storage of food products. The course conducted in a non-production laboratory and includes the assessment of food quality.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Directed Experiential Ed (DEE) Courses

DEE3999 Directed Experiential Education

Directed Experiential Education (DEE) offers students an intensive, term-long, project-based experiential learning opportunity conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Experiences are driven by a specific industry-based or functional-area-based project completed for a nonprofit or for-profit DEE partner. Through weekly group seminar meetings, extensive field work (independent and/or group-based) and purposeful reflection, students apply acquired discipline-specific skills and knowledge, develop leadership and collaborative abilities, and refine critical thinking, problem-solving and active citizenship skills. The course culminates in a formal presentation to the DEE partner. This course is recognized as an Experiential Education (EE) course, indicating that experiential learning is used as a primary method of achieving the course objectives. Students can take up to 3 terms of this course at 4.5 credits per term.

Prerequisite(s): Faculty recommendation and approval by the department chair. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Economics (ECON) Courses

ECON1001 Macroeconomics

This course is designated as the first of two courses serving as an introduction to economics. It is a survey course covering the foundations of economics and focusing on macroeconomic concepts and issues such as the features and goals of capitalism, the market system, national income, business cycles, macroeconomic theories, and monetary and fiscal policy.

Prerequisite(s): MATH1002 or math placement. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON1002 Microeconomics

This course consists of microeconomic principles and issues. Course content examines and analyzes both the product and resource markets with emphasis on demand, supply and elasticities. In addition, the costs of production and the basic market models of firms' short run and long run operations are discussed. Other topics covered include various current domestic microeconomic problems, as well as international economic issues such as international trade and foreign exchange.

Prerequisite(s): MATH1002 or math placement. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON2010 World Economic Geography

The purpose of this course is to provide an understanding of the economic resources at our disposal and the natural conditions under which the utilization of these resources may be achieved. Locations, characteristics, and relationships of economic activities will be discussed and analyzed to permit better insight into these issues.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 or ECON1002.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON2011 Intermediate Macroeconomics

This course is designed to be a comprehensive analysis of the economy as a whole. Topics covered are economic growth, unemployment, inflation, business cycles, as well as monetary and fiscal policy. An examination of economic theories of the long run and short run are also included.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001, MATH1035, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON2022 Intermediate Microeconomics

This course is an in-depth analysis of how individuals and firms make decisions under conditions of scarcity. Topics examined are consumer choice, demand and supply, elasticity, cost functions, market structures, profit maximization, optimal pricing, game theory and market failures.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1002, MATH1035, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON3025 The Global Economy in the 21st Century

This course introduces students to the economic problems that have emerged as a result of the process of globalization. Various issues such as the growth of world population, availability of resources, problems with the environment and climate change, the state of the global economy, and problems of global security are analyzed.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 and ECON1002. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON3030 Managerial Economics

This course introduces business students to the application of economic principles at the decision-making level in a business organization. This course demonstrates how economic concepts can be applied to decisions involving business strategy and the attainment of organizational objectives.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1002, MGMT1001. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON3070 Contemporary Economic Issues

This course is a topical examination of current macroeconomic and microeconomic issues that impact the U.S. economy. Course content examines and analyzes topics such as government finance, health care, the environment, energy, poverty and welfare, social economic issues, the housing market, terrorism, casino gambling, and the stock market.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 and ECON1002.

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON3200 Econometrics

Econometrics is a set of research tools used to estimate and test economic relationships. The aim of this course is to provide students with the skills helpful in filling the gap between studying economics and applying economics statistically. With this course, students gain an overview of what econometrics is, how to build and estimate regression models, interpret estimation results, predict model outcome, conduct hypothesis tests, and diagnose model specifications. The emphasis of this course is on understanding the tools of econometrics and applying them in practice.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001, ECON1002, MATH2001 or MATH2010, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ECON4900 Economics Capstone Seminar

This capstone course, delivered in a seminar format, is for seniors pursuing the Economics bachelor's degree. Students use the knowledge obtained through required major courses to further develop their critical thinking, analytical and decision-making skills in economics. Students use statistics software to conduct analysis when appropriate.

Prerequisite(s): ECON2011, ECON2022, ECON3200, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Education (EDUC) Courses

EDUC3050 How We Learn: An Introduction to Teaching

This course is designed for the student who is considering a career that includes classroom teaching. Through course readings, discussion and activities, students examine the interactive nature of teaching and learning in which the teacher/trainer proactively acts to support students and their learning. Emphasis is on knowing how people learn and the use of this knowledge to support student learning and design effective learning environments. Another theme of this course is the importance of teachers knowing their students and how students' backgrounds, learning styles and challenges affect teaching and learning. Research-based strategies and examples of lesson design, student accommodations and modifications are presented.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

English (ENG) Courses

ENG0001 Writing Workshop

This course affords an opportunity to students to complete the Graduation Writing Requirement at Johnson & Wales University. Students will review sentence structure, paragraph development and essay organization with the goal of applying these skills to the classroom and the workplace.

Prerequisite(s): Writing proficiency assessed as Unsatisfactory in ENG0100, or ENG1021/ENG1027 equivalency has been satisfied outside of Johnson Wales University. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

0 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG0100 Writing Assessment

Writing Assessment serves as the vehicle by which a student's Graduation Writing Requirement Assessment score is recorded. This course is a co-requisite of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication Skills and ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse. Students begin preparation for the Graduation Writing Requirement Assessment in ENG1020 English Composition or ENG1024 Honors Composition: Writing in the Academy and continue preparation for the assessment in ENG1021 or ENG1027. Administration of the assessment occurs in the latter part of ENG1021 and ENG1027. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

0 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG1020 English Composition

This course provides students with basic writing skills in a variety of genres and contexts. Instruction begins with a review of the fundamentals of writing through the use of personal narratives. The focus widens to forms of public writing, including informative and research-based writing. Research techniques and MLA documentation are covered. Class work includes lecture, writing workshops, and peer critique. Course requirements include five or six different writing projects as well as a final exam. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication

This course is a continuation of ENG1020 English Composition. Building on the research and audience skills from ENG1020, students develop more complex and rhetorically advanced papers. All work – written and oral – is aimed at persuading an audience. Instruction begins with the essential components of a logically constructed and articulated argument. Critical thinking skills are reinforced throughout the course as students develop, peer critique, and present projects to the class. Research and MLA skills are expected of students, and all projects require research from a variety of sources.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG1024 Honors Composition: Writing in the Academy

This Honors composition course introduces students to academic writing by exposing them to various discipline-specific ways of knowing, all of which stress critical thinking, research skills and the writing process. Students gain access to multiple perspectives on issues that cut across the curriculum, allowing them to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate these issues in ways that promote academic rigor, readiness for success throughout their academic program, and the skills critical to writing an engaging Honors Thesis. Students will write summaries and analyses of individual readings, expositions of interdisciplinary approaches, and a proposal for a project that comprises an academic research paper and oral presentation.

Prerequisite(s): Honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse

This advanced course in composition and communications builds on the skills developed in Honors Composition: Writing in the Academy (ENG1024) by introducing the element of civic discourse into academic writing in the disciplines. Having studied the conventions of academic writing in multiple disciplines, students now consider issues from the perspective of citizen-scholars. They examine controversial issues in the public sphere by studying rhetorical strategies of persuasion, and determining how classical rhetorical theories inform current socio/political debates. Students are required to participate in these debates as writers, researchers, and public speakers who can make effective persuasive arguments. The culminating assignment is a research/persuasive project comprised of an academic paper and a multimedia campaign.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG1030 Communication Skills

This introductory course focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG2010 Introduction to Technical Communication

Commonly defined as workplace communication that enables people to make decisions and perform tasks, technical communication spans a broad range of fields in which individuals and teams create a range of compositions including reports, proposals and instructions for a variety of audiences, purposes and circumstances. In this introductory course, students combine individual and collaborative work to advance their skill in analyzing rhetorical situations to enable planning and executing compositions for a variety of workplace audiences, purposes, and circumstances for delivery in multiple media.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG2401 Introduction to Creative Writing

This course offers students the opportunity to practice various forms of expressive writing. Students study models and learn techniques for writing effective poetry and prose. Instructors may also incorporate drama into the course work. Most of the daily class periods consist of discussion, lecture, in-class writing and workshops of student writing.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3016 Advanced Business Communication

This course prepares students to perform high-stakes written and oral communication tasks in organizational or entrepreneurial settings in a 21st-century global economy. Building on skills introduced in earlier composition and communication courses, students plan, compose and deliver documents and presentations for a diverse range of external and internal audiences. The course requires the highest level of professionalism not only in producing quality documents but also in interacting with external and in-house contacts.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, ENG1030. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3030 Introduction to Food Writing

This course provides students with an opportunity to concentrate on food writing for cookbooks, magazines, newspapers and websites. In addition to becoming familiar with the genre, students are introduced to the protocol for getting published. Students learn how to develop and compose food features and restaurant reviews, as well as construct and edit recipes. Interview techniques, query letters and tailoring work to various publications are also taught.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3050 Introduction to Travel Writing

This course provides students with an opportunity to concentrate on travel writing for books, magazines, newspapers and websites. In addition to becoming familiar with the genre, they are introduced to the protocol for getting published. Students learn how to develop and compose travel features and guidebook entries. Interview techniques, query letters, and tailoring work to various publications are also taught.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3150 Introduction to Fashion Writing

This course allows students to delve into the unique world of fashion writing, focusing both on the history and practice as they learn to craft compelling prose. Students explore past and current coverage, honing their journalism and multimedia skills, including blogging, photography and video. This course further examines the genre's role in popular culture and its commercial aspects. Course work includes lectures, writing workshops and critiques.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3210 Food Media Presentation Skills

This course provides students the opportunity to develop media performance skills, specifically related to the culinary field, to effectively disseminate information and educate food and beverage consumers in the 21st century. Students are introduced to various forms of digital food media communication by analyzing and critiquing existing audio-visual media. Students also learn and practice food styling, writing and audio-visual performance techniques and are instructed in the creative and technical aspects of food media. This course affords students the opportunity to practice a variety of communication skills, including written communication (encompassing grammatical and organizational skills), oral communication (including content delivery, vocal dynamics and body language) and technical skills (including creating blogs and performing podcasts and video segments).

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, ENG1030.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG3300 Literary Editing and Publishing

This course combines the study of contemporary literary publishing and the practical skills of magazine production in literary creative arts. This course is a production class with the aim of producing a publication for public distribution, either hard-copy or electronically via a website or blog, thus providing students with the practical experience of producing a journal for a real-world audience that exists beyond the classroom. Focus is on improving students' artistic appreciation of writing, art and/or photography. Students are exposed to all levels of the editorial process with special attention given to soliciting and reviewing submissions of poetry, fiction, drama, creative essays and art; fundamentals of style; copy editing; proofreading; and the principles and practices of design. Additional benefits include experience in teamwork, project leadership, communications, analysis of literature and art, marketing, and technology. Students learn to use software such as Adobe InDesign and Adobe Photoshop, or make use of other online platforms to analyze noteworthy print and digital literary journals as their texts for the course.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENG4530 Advanced Food Writing: The Food Memoir

This advanced course introduces students to food memoirs for discussion, analysis and evaluation. Students examine the relationship of food to a number of relevant issues (culture, history, politics, family) as described in the food memoir and write about their own food memories and experiences, exploring how those memories and experiences reflect and comment upon culture, society and contemporary issues.

Prerequisite(s): ENG2401 or ENG3030.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Entrepreneurship (ENTR) Courses

ENTR1001 Introduction to Entrepreneurship

This is an introductory course in entrepreneurship, demonstrating how entrepreneurs recognize business opportunities, develop ideas and identify markets. Students learn about different entrepreneurial business models, business planning, the components of a vibrant entrepreneurial ecosystem, and the crucial role of entrepreneurs to business and society. This course also introduces students to the university's business pitch contest as well as other resources available on and off campus. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR2030 Pitching & Planning New Ventures

This course teaches students how to develop and present a business plan for ventures they may launch. Students will learn about the contents of a business plan, the importance of concise executive summaries and presentations, and how entrepreneurial ventures must adjust their business plans as they receive feedback from the real-world.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR3010 Small Business Consulting

This course is conducted as an independent study. Participants in the program formulate an agreed-upon plan with their sponsor and educator to counsel small businesses on problems dealing with marketing/sales, management, finance/accounting, and other relevant tactical/strategic issues.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2040 or ENTR3060.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR3025 Growth and Sustainability for Small Business

This course covers the different methods emerging companies use to expand nationally and internationally. Emphasis is on the use of each strategy to accomplish growth and sustainability objectives and initiatives. Topics include methods for growing an emerging company, evaluating franchising systems, expansion tactics for small and large corporations, careers in emerging companies, and financing the expansion of a company. This course is relevant for any student interested in working as a change agent in an established company or starting and/or expanding his or her own company.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030 or ENTR3015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR3030 Marketing for Entrepreneurs

This course prepares students to effectively conduct market research and engage in marketing for small businesses and start-ups. Focus is on providing students with tools to evaluate business opportunities and make better decisions based on appropriate research methods. Topics include the importance of positioning and verbal branding as a necessary skill for entrepreneurs as they begin their ventures and discuss their new ideas with others.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030 or ENTR3015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR3050 Forming & Launching New Ventures

This course allows students the opportunity to study the business, legal and tactical issues surrounding the formation and launch of new business ventures. Topics include identifying and protecting intellectual property, selecting and forming business entities, recruiting and motivating teams, exploring and complying with the regulatory environment, and spotting and mitigating risks. This course can be used to help bring life to a business plan developed in the Pitching & Planning New Ventures course.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR3060 Financing New Ventures

This course covers the business, legal and tactical issues surrounding the financing of new business ventures. Topics include determining how much capital new ventures need, identifying potential sources of that capital and evaluating different financing structures. In addition to studying the economics behind early-stage financings, students engage in mock negotiations and consider early-stage investments being made in the real world.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR4010 Change and Innovation Management

This course explores the process of change and innovation as it relates to the development and implementation of knowledge to improve organizational competencies and enhance business performance. Change, both incremental and disruptive, is related to innovation through the analysis of its effect on the organization's ecosystem to include its customers, employees, suppliers, etc. Topics include knowledge as a meaningful resource and competitive advantage; the innovation gate process; the difference between a knowledge creation organization and an information processing one; change as an instrument of innovation; and the various concepts and strategies of change to include Lewin's Three Step Theory, Lippett's Phases of Change Theory and the Disruptive Innovation Theory.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030 or ENTR3015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ENTR4050 Food & Beverage Ventures Capstone

This course allows students to apply the knowledge gained in their previous coursework while covering case studies that focus on food- and beverage-related ventures and issues, and engaging in entrepreneurship simulations. Students also consider major problems and opportunities in the food- and beverage-related industries as well as how entrepreneurs might solve those problems and capitalize on those opportunities.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR2040 or ENTR3050 or ENTR3060. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Finance (FISV) Courses

FISV2000 Finance

This course is an introduction to the fundamental principles of finance, with a focus on financial statement analysis and decision making. The course encourages active learning through cases, concept questions and problem solving. Students are exposed to traditional financial statements as well as managerial financial reports for use in learning essential decision making processes. Major topics include financial statement analysis, fundamentals of risk and return, time value of money, various budgeting models, and alternative forms of financing. The use of spreadsheets in applications such as Excel is an emphasis in this course.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210, FIT1040. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV3001 Investments

This course introduces students to investing and financial planning. Topics include the nature of capital markets and the roles that investment companies play between the investor and the corporation. Different asset classes, including equities and bonds, are covered. The role of the financial planning process, taxes and regulations are also considered.

Prerequisite(s): FISV2000 or FISV2010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV3005 International Finance

This course provides students with an overview of international banking and finance. Topics include the international dimensions of finance, foreign exchange rates, international sources of funds, international banking regulations, and the contrasts between European, Asian and American banking.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1007 or ACCT2002 or ACCT1202 or ACCT1002 or ACCT10021 or ACCT1022 or ACCT10021). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV3010 Credit Risk Analysis and Management

This course examines the role of credit and analyzes its impact on the economic and social environments. Both consumer credit and business credit are studied in-depth, with emphasis placed on sources and uses of credit, credit reporting and credit analysis.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1007 or ACCT2002 or ACCT1202 or ACCT1002 or ACCT10021 or ACCT1022 or ACCT10021). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV3080 Financial Statement Analysis

This course includes the analysis and interpretation of external financial statements for various business entities as seen through the eyes of professional investors and creditors. The course explores various analytical techniques including comparative financial statement, trend and ratio analyses.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT2022 or (ACCT3023 and ACCT1007), (FISV2000 or FISV2010). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV4020 Risk Management and Insurance

This course provides an understanding of the procedures and concepts of risk management as a precedent to the study of insurance, which is an important tool in risk management. The balanced treatment of both risk management and insurance provides a broad introduction to the field. Students learn risk identification, analysis, measurement, control and financing, and study insurance markets, functions, coverage and benefits.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or (ACCT1007 or ACCT2002 or ACCT1202 or ACCT1002 or ACCT10021 or ACCT1022 or ACCT10021). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FISV4030 Real Estate

This course is designed for students seeking a clear presentation of the numerous investment decisions involved in real estate. Topics include how to lease, buy, sell or mortgage a property; how to analyze and predict the forces in the market and determine real estate values; whether and when to renovate, rehabilitate or demolish; and when and how to divest of property.

Prerequisite(s): FISV2000 or FISV2010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Food Science (FSC) Courses

FSC3010 Food Quality Assurance

Principles of quality management as they pertain to manufacturing, processing, and/or testing of foods, with a major emphasis on food regulations, food plant sanitation and Hazard Analysis of Critical Control Points. Food quality assessment methods, good manufacturing practices and statistical process controls are discussed.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065 or approved sanitation certificate, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC3020 Food Chemistry

Food chemistry applies basic scientific principles to food systems and practical applications. Chemical/biochemical reactions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and other constituents in fresh and processed foods are discussed in respect to food quality. Reaction conditions and processes that affect color, flavor, texture, nutrition and safety of food are emphasized. Laboratory experiments reinforce class discussions. These include activation and control of non-enzymatic browning and food emulsions. This course is conducted within both a lecture and laboratory environment.

Prerequisite(s): CHM2040 (or concurrent), junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC3040 Food Ingredients & Formulations

Application of food science principles to ingredient substitutions in food products. Exploration of practical applications of various carbohydrate, lipid and protein food ingredients and their impact in food systems. Legal and regulatory restrictions in respect to ingredients, package materials, processes and labeling statements. Laboratory procedures for standard formulations and instrumental evaluation, with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking.

Prerequisite(s): FSC3020, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC3050 Fermentation Science & Functional Foods

This course explores various fermented food systems with particular emphasis on their development and continued manufacturing. Additionally, this course covers a range of functional foods and food components, their health conferring benefits, mechanisms of actions, and possible applications in the food industry.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC3060 Principles of Food Microbiology

This course introduces students to various aspects of food microbiology, organisms associated naturally with foods and those responsible for spoilage. The role and significance of food microorganisms including food pathogens are discussed. Additionally, students investigate various sources of contamination and the influence of food formulation and processing on microbial growth. Control techniques and methodology to detect and enumerate microorganisms in food products are studied.

Prerequisite(s): SCI2120, Corequisite: FSC3065, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC3065 Principles of Food Microbiology Laboratory

This course is the laboratory companion for Principles of Food Microbiology. The laboratory focuses on practical application of microbiological principles to food and food ingredients. Students develop skills in using commonly employed microbiological techniques in research laboratories and quality control. Emphasis is on investigating food contamination, the techniques and methods to detect and enumerate microorganisms, and evaluating the efficacy of control efforts.

Prerequisite(s): SCI2120, Corequisite: FSC3060, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

2.25 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC4010 Sensory Analysis

Application of sensory science principles and practices to food and beverage systems including an understanding of consumer sensory techniques and the use of various instrumental testing methods.

Prerequisite(s): FSC3020, MATH2001, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC4020 Principles of Food Processing

Principles and practices of food processing including, extrusion, canning, freezing, dehydration, aseptic packaging, fresh ready to eat and specialty food manufacturing. Understanding of various preparations, processing and packaging techniques including the use of additives. The course exposes students to various manufacturing equipment and explores raw material control, disposal of waste products and the use of re-work in a manufacturing setting.

Prerequisite(s): FSC3020, FSC3040, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSC4040 Product Research & Development

This senior-level capstone class builds on and applies knowledge learned in previous food science & technology major courses. This laboratory based class will expose students to the product development process from concept through product optimization. Students learn the importance of teamwork in a R&D laboratory classroom. They will develop a consumer food product which meets predefined nutritional, performance, regulatory and shelf-life expectations. ESHA Genesis R&D software will be used to enter formulations and design nutritional and ingredient labels.

Prerequisite(s): FSC3020, FSC4020, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Food Service Management (FSM) Courses

FSM1001 Introduction to the Food Service Field

This introductory course examines career opportunities, organizational structures, history, and front- and back-of-the-house operations in the food service industry. Specific segments are also examined in commercial, industrial and institutional areas of food service. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management

Students explore the fundamentals of food safety and environmental sanitation. Students will identify the origins of food contamination and recognize proper food safety practices used to keep food safe during the flow of food from vendor to consumer. Students must pass a national food safety manager certification exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection (CFP) to fulfill the graduation requirement. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

1.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2005 Technology in the Food and Beverage Industry

This course prepares students for the current trends in food service technologies. Emphasis is placed on emerging technologies used in the industry from both a managerial and strategic perspective.

Prerequisite(s): FIT1003 or FIT1040 (or concurrent). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
2.25 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2025 Food and Beverage Cost Control

Food and Beverage Cost Control is an introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the control problems of the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on profit planning through menu planning, the control cycle and forecasting.

Prerequisite(s): MATH0010 (or concurrent) or math placement, sophomore status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2045 Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls

This course allows students the opportunity to evaluate sales menus and apply the skills relevant to the development and design of the sales menu in a food service operation, while also learning the importance and use of the proper tools and documents needed to control food and beverage costs and analyze sales. Additionally, the course introduces a practical approach to managerial accounting through the exploration of labor and overhead expenses, as well as an introduction to the income statement as a method of evaluating a business's success.

Prerequisite(s): MATH0010 (or concurrent) or math placement, sophomore status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation

This intermediate course refines the student's knowledge of beverages served in a variety of hospitality operations. Emphasis is on beverage sensory perception and food pairings. Students develop and analyze strategies to effectively manage, market and set standards for beverage operations. Both alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages are examined.

Prerequisite(s): Online students must be of legal drinking age -21 years of age in the US- or of minimum legal drinking age in the country where they are attending the course. Please note that we periodically ask students to provide us with a government ID showing their date of birth. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2065 Food and Beverage in the Hospitality Industry

This course introduces students to the significance of food and beverage as it relates to the hospitality industry. Students build a fundamental knowledge to effectively communicate with travel/tourism/hospitality planners and food service staff. Emphasis is on linking food, wine and tourism, and the impact related to destination development internationally. This course also examines international service styles, cultural etiquette, food terminology, and basic food and wine pairings. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2080 Food Service Operations

This intermediate course is designed to complete the student's foundation in purchasing as well as food and beverage operational controls. Emphasis is on mastering the purchasing cycle functions and back-of-the-house menu management systems and operations. Students also develop income statements using current technology and utilize spreadsheet applications to analyze food and beverage operations.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210 or ACCT2004 (or concurrent).

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2110 Food and Beverage Operations in the Sports, Entertainment and Event Management Industry

This course introduces students to the management of different areas of food and beverage operations within the sports, entertainment and event industry. Emphasis is on food product and preparation types, beverage types, food and beverage delivery systems, costing and pricing strategies, and food and beverage pairings as they apply to the different divisions of the industry. Students obtain approved Food Safety Handler and Food Allergy certifications.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM2180 Hotel Food and Beverage Operations Control

This course introduces students to the roles and standard operating procedures used for food and beverage operations in lodging settings. Emphasis is placed on food preparation techniques, basic purchasing procedures, kitchen and dining equipment, product identification and guest service styles and standards used in various lodging operations. Additionally methods used by hotel managers to increase food and beverage operational profits through maximizing revenues and controlling costs are explored. Students utilize spreadsheet applications in developing and analyzing operational income statements.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3001 Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications

This course prepares students to apply sound human resource management principles to situations encountered within the hospitality industry. Students examine the complex and integrated nature of the hospitality industry and how various segments, such as lodging and tourism, impact the operation of food service establishments.

Prerequisite(s): BPA2626 or CUL2626 or CUL2386 or FSM1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3035 Supervision for Food Service Professionals

This course is designed to allow students the opportunity to learn and explore human resource management theory and procedures as it applies to the food service industry. Students learn proper procedures to hire, train, motivate and discipline employees, as well as to perform employee appraisals. Current human resource management issues and labor legislation law are discussed as they apply to preparing future chefs and managers for successful leadership roles in the food service industry.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3040 Food Service Financial Systems

This course allows students the opportunity to learn and experience an in-depth analysis of financial information within the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on exploration of accounting, sales, purchasing, inventory and budgetary systems. The course offers an overall view of financial management and its related areas through manual applications and the use of computers in the food service industry. Students recognize business problems, provide viable solutions and evaluate the effect of those solutions.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3060 Front of the House Operations Management

This intermediate course focuses on the comprehensive study of dining service management within the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on service theory and delivery, current technology and its application, customer feedback and process improvement, human resource development and training, staffing, physical space and layout, marketing, and fiscal accountability. Students have the opportunity to obtain industry-specific certification.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1210. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3075 Food Service and Hospitality Strategic Marketing

This upper-level course provides students with a broad scope of food service and hospitality marketing. Emphasis is on the analysis, structure and strategy of food service and hospitality marketing; departmental budgeting; allocation of resources; market research; media selection; and effectiveness of the marketing plan. Case studies and assigned readings examine current marketing issues. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course.

Prerequisite(s): FSM3001 or HOSP2011, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3080 Food & Beverage Marketing and Distribution

This course introduces students to the many facets of food marketing in commercial applications. Students will explore the various segments of the food and beverage marketing industry, including marketing for food and beverage manufacturing and distribution companies. Special emphasis will be placed on the integration of food service and marketing competencies.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3175 Advanced Food Safety, HACCP and Special Processes

This course provides students with advanced training in food safety concepts and special processes, while they simultaneously develop workplace skills that are highly valued by employers. Students explore the framework and imperative steps of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) as a control for safe food production. Students also explore safe food processing and recognize proper food safety practices utilized to keep food safe through the flow of food. Common special processes and template HACCP plans are analyzed to ensure safe production of these special processes, thus keeping the consumer from risk. At the completion of this course, students are prepared to sit for a nationally recognized HACCP certification exam.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065, CUL2215, CUL2245, CUL2255, CUL2265.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM3215 Culinary Operations and Facility Management

This course is designed to enhance the student's understanding of how a foodservice operation's concept and menu influences back-of-the-house functions and costs. A task analysis is performed to design a workflow and identify the equipment and smallwares needed to receive and store product, and to produce and serve the menu. Overhead costs including direct operating expenses, furniture, fixtures and equipment (FFE), repairs and maintenance, and facilities layout and design are explored and evaluated to determine costs and the effect on profitability.

Prerequisite(s): FSM2045, completion of all sophomore culinary labs.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM4060 Hospitality Operations Management

This upper-level capstone course combines a working knowledge of food production techniques and management skills necessary to operate a food service facility. Students further enhance these skills in a small-quantity food service setting in which they have full control over the food service operation.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065 or approved sanitation certificate (or concurrent),

FSM2080, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
9 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management

This upper-level capstone course concentrates on integrating critical competencies of management in a small food service setting. Emphasis is placed on menu development, marketing, staff scheduling, production planning and implementation, service, and fiscal accountability. Students manage the food and beverage service operations.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1065 or approved sanitation certificate (or concurrent),

FSM2080 or FSM3099 or FSM3001, senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM4070 The Business of Alcohol Distribution, Retail and Sales

This course offers the student a comprehensive overview of the costs of producing, distributing and selling licensed alcoholic beverages in the U.S. and the relationship between costs, profit margins and sales. Each segment of the three-tiered distribution system is analyzed and the legal aspects of producing, distributing and selling licensed beverages are examined. Internet sales and the challenge it poses to the current system are also evaluated. The impact of the current system on the consumer and how the consumer's needs are addressed is the focus of the course.

Prerequisite(s): CUL1365 or CUL3092 or FSM2055 or MRKT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM4160 Food and Beverage Strategies and Logistics

This senior-level capstone course is designed to give students insight into strategic management and decision making in the food and beverage industry. Students develop critical-thinking and decision-making skills by employing a variety of methods to examine the strategies of a number of food and beverage organizations. Special emphasis is on the impact of internal and external factors on strategy, current market conditions in the food and beverage industry, and the unique importance of the supply chain as it relates to food and beverage organizations.

Prerequisite(s): FISV2000, FSM3075 or MRKT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FSM4880 Beverage Operations Management

This upper-level course examines the creation and management of a beverage operation. Planning topics include concept, identification of target market and bar business creation. The creation of a business plan is discussed. Management topics include bar layout and operations, trend identification and product selection, basic production methods, costing and pricing, inventory methods and human resources management. The creation of wine lists, beer lists and cocktail menus is also discussed. Responsible Beverage Service is stressed.

Prerequisite(s): CUL4045 or FSM4070. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Foundations in Tech (FIT) Courses

FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals

This course provides basic understanding of computer software, policies and procedures necessary for business professionals. Students gain practical knowledge of operations and terminology as well as hands-on use of personal information management systems, word processing, and digital presentations. Students are also introduced to using databases as a decision-making tool. Computer-based assessment software may be used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

FIT1040 Spreadsheet Design for Business Solutions

This course provides students with a working knowledge of spreadsheet skills and apply those skills to problem-solving cases. Computer-based assessment software may be used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

French (FREN) Courses

FREN2020 French Language Immersion

This course, delivered overseas by international post-secondary schools, is designed to develop both fluency in the target language and an in-depth understanding of the historical cultural contexts in which the language is spoken. Students acquire vocabulary through classroom lectures, discussions, required excursions and activities. Students also partner with native speakers of the target language to improve comprehension and communication skills.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
9 Quarter Credit Hours

German (GER) Courses

GER2020 German Language Immersion

This course, delivered overseas by international post-secondary schools, is designed to develop both fluency in the target language and an in-depth understanding of the historical cultural contexts in which the language is spoken. Students acquire vocabulary through classroom lectures, discussions, required excursions and activities. Students also partner with native speakers of the target language to improve comprehension and communication skills.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
9 Quarter Credit Hours

Graphic Design (GDES) Courses

GDES1000 Foundation Drawing and Digital Tools

As a prerequisite to all design thinking, drawing skills offer an effective means of prototyping visual solutions before committing them to software. Students practice the essential visual elements of design including shape, line, value and perspective. Based on graphics industry models, students actively experience compositional and thematic principles as a means of developing flexible approaches to design strategy. Students create initial sketches on paper then learn techniques to digitize files into common software applications. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

GDES3050 Basics of Print Design

This course introduces the student to the fundamental principles of print design. Using current industry standard software, students learn the essential design concepts and work flow practice used in print design. In-class demonstrations and lectures involve the introduction of design theory and practical applications of print design peripherals. Students are required to produce various types of documents using course software. Assignments are completed in class, and projects are required outside of classwork.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

History (HIST) Courses

HIST2001 World History to 1500

This survey of people and their cultures focuses on the two major historical traditions (Western and East Asian) from pre-history to 1500. The varying political events, institutions, technologies and cultures of the East and West are highlighted.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST2002 World History Since 1500

Major developments in world history from the 16th century and on are considered, with an emphasis on the impact of ideas and influences from Asia and the New World upon European culture and society and the European impact upon Asia, Africa and the Americas. The various periods and kinds of revolution -- industrial, democratic, political, technological, military and cultural -- are surveyed.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST2050 Food in World History

This course examines the important role that food has played in human history from the Neolithic Revolution to the present. The course analyzes the ways in which historical events and cultural movements (e.g., wars, revolutions, religious conflicts, industrialization, exploration and colonization) have affected the human diet. The course also studies the manner in which dietary constraints and the need or desire for certain foods have, in turn, influenced world history.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST2100 U.S. History from Colonial Times to 1876

This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions that contributed to the evolution of the American nation from colonial times through the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Particular attention is given to the Puritan influence upon American character, the American Revolution, the creation of the federal Constitution, western settlement, the nature of slavery and the breakdown of the American political system resulting in civil war.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST2200 U.S. History Since 1877 (to the Present)

This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions that contributed to the evolution of the American nation since Reconstruction. Emphasis is on the rise of industrialization, urbanization and immigration; the coming of imperialism; the development of American foreign policy; the rise of big business; the growth of reform movements as seen in Populism, Progressivism and the New Deal; the Women's Movement; the Civil Rights Movement; and recent developments.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST2300 History of Globalization

This course explores the history of the process of globalization from its beginnings in the ancient world to the 21st century. It examines the spread of economic, political, intellectual and religious developments that brought together diverse societies across the world and bound them together in the economic, political, diplomatic and cultural institutions and networks (both formal and informal) that exist today. Topics include colonialism, imperialism, and the exploitation of both free and unfree labor in Latin America, Africa and Asia by industrialized nations. Particular attention is paid to seminal moments in history when peaceful contacts, violent clashes and/or ideological conflict led to new connections or altered existing ones among various regions of the globe.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST3010 Modern History

This course provides an in-depth analysis of the major ideas and forces in the Western world during the 20th century. It reviews significant figures and events, as well as the seminal forces that have led to current conditions.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST3020 A Multicultural History of America

In this class students survey the broad currents of American history through the lens of immigration, race and ethnicity. Beginning with the colonization of North America, students study the experiences of Native Americans and immigrants from diverse points of origin across four centuries. Students use firsthand narratives, period fiction, contemporary journalism, and historical scholarship to interrogate the shifting nature of American identity from colonial "contact" through the present day.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST3100 Contemporary American History: The United States in a Global Age

This course addresses the recent history of the United States from the end of World War II to the present day, taking as its focus America's increasingly dominant role in world affairs. It traces America's rise as a global military and economic power and explores the implications of such might and affluence on American culture, foreign policy and liberation struggles here and abroad. Topics addressed include the Cold War, Vietnam War and Iraq War, liberal and conservative presidential politics, and the critiques that emerged from the left and the right.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST3150 Honors Seminar: History of American Popular Culture

Popular culture both influences and is influenced by economic trends, social movements, political discourse, and international relations. This Honors Seminar examines the history of American popular culture from the mid-19th century to the 1980s. The class focuses on the ways in which historical movements and events have both influenced and been influenced by various forms of popular culture. Special emphasis will be placed on the ways in which depictions of gender, ethnicity, and sexual orientation in popular culture have changed over time. As befits an Honors Seminar, classes will focus on student-led analysis and in-depth discussion of primary sources. Students will be expected to complete extensive writing assignments including a final project based on original research using primary sources.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1027, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HIST3200 American Government

This course involves an examination of the political and governmental system of the United States, the principles upon which it is founded, and the institutions and systems which comprise it. Topics to be discussed are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, public opinion, interest group activities, civil liberties and decision-making in institutions of American national government, such as Congress, the presidency and the Supreme Court.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Hospitality Management (HOSP) Courses**HOSP1001 Orientation to the Hospitality Industry**

This course is an introduction to the various segments within the hospitality industry (lodging, food service, travel and tourism, and sports, entertainment and event management). Students are prepared to apply sound management principles to the challenges encountered within the industry. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP1015 Managing the Hotel Guest Experience

This course familiarizes students with the foundations of managing the guest experience within a hotel rooms division. Students focus on the critical management components and operational procedures of the front-of-the-house including: management of guest expectations, selling guest rooms and services, rooms forecasting, basic revenue management, teamwork, and interdepartmental relationships.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management

This course familiarizes students with the scope of sales, meeting and convention management within the hospitality industry. The reciprocal relationship between selling and service is presented within the context of hospitality marketing practices.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or MRKT1001 or SEE1001, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP2050 International Tour and Hotel Operations

This course is taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program. The course focuses on cultural, political, legal and economic forces and their impact on tourism and how hospitality management practices differ among countries. Students plan and participate in a variety of tours and professional site visits in order to gain first-hand knowledge of the international travel experience.

Prerequisite(s): Must be accepted in Study Abroad program.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

9-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3005 Leading Service Excellence in the Hospitality Industry

This upper-level guest service management course is designed to familiarize the student with principles of leading change, process improvement methodologies and how they affect organizations, and employees within hospitality organizations. Focusing exclusively on the unique challenges of the intangible service delivery requirements of the hospitality industry, this course incorporates Six Sigma and Lean methodologies. Emphasis is on root cause identification, problem-solving techniques, process effectiveness measurements in the service environment, and decision-making skills using relevant analytical tools.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3012 Sustainable Hotel Support Operations

This course gives students a working knowledge of hotel support services, including facilities operations within a lodging context. Essential elements of engineering, housekeeping, and safety and security are discussed from a sustainability perspective. Students focus on managerial, financial and legal issues related to these departments. Current issues of sustainable operations with regard to environmental, social and ecological aspects affecting the hospitality industry are addressed.

Prerequisite(s): HOSP1015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3060 Private Club Management

This upper-level course examines the private club industry and its specific challenges. Emphasis is placed upon the manager's role with the governing board, membership, staff and management of the clubhouse and recreation activities.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3065 Hospitality Security and Risk Management

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the various elements of risk management throughout the hospitality industry. It is intended to supply the student with a strong foundation in the elements necessary to provide a safe and secure venue and to reduce ownership liability.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3075 Hotel Strategic Marketing and Brand Management

This is an upper-level course focusing on hotel strategic planning, brand management and the use of integrated marketing communications to build relationships. Topics include strategic planning, consumer/organizational buying, market segmentation/targeting/positioning, brand strategies and digital marketing.

Prerequisite(s): HOSP1015, MKT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3077 Revenue Management

This course examines and illustrates the strategies, principles and techniques of revenue management as they relate to lodging, travel/tourism, food service and facilities management. The relationship between accurate forecasting, overbooking, reservation systems, marketing issues, pricing and e-commerce as they relate to financial decision making is investigated. Students are required to analyze revenue management scenarios.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 or ECON1002, HOSP1010 or HOSP1015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3085 International Hotel Operations, Development and Management

This course focuses on the development and management of multinational hotel properties. Students will participate in a week-long study abroad experience. Students learn the skills and abilities necessary to become a global hospitality manager, including managing a diverse, multicultural staff; developing strategies to satisfy international guests; and working as an expatriate manager. Trends in the global hotel industry are also examined.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2001, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3420 Introduction to Residential Property Operations Management

This course familiarizes students with the foundations of managerial competencies necessary to direct and supervise property-related duties involving such residential properties as condominiums, apartments and long-term care facilities. Students learn to manage operations and resolve issues and problems encountered in day-to-day management situations in any type of residential organization.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001, MGMT2001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP3440 Resort, Vacation Ownership and Spa Management

This course examines the concepts and issues regarding resort management in such areas as ski, beach and golf resorts. The principles and concepts of the marketing and management of vacation ownership properties and spas are covered.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP4040 Hotel Asset Management

This course focuses on the issues related to the maximization of hotel asset value. Processes of feasibility analysis and benchmarking are covered. Capital investment decision tools, value proposition of franchising and marketing affiliations, and the role of the asset management professional in the hotel environment are also discussed.

Prerequisite(s): HOSP3077 (or concurrent). (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

HOSP4060 Hospitality Strategy Design and Execution Seminar

This senior-level capstone course is designed to give students insight into hospitality strategy. Using a variety of teaching methods including the case study approach, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making abilities of students both individually and within the framework of a team.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT3020 or ACCT3025 or FISV2000 or FISV2010, FSM3075 or HOSP3050 or HOSP3075 or MKT1001, senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Humanities (HUM) Courses

HUM3200 Honors Seminar: American Music Cultures

This honors seminar introduces students to the foundational texts of cultural studies, popular culture studies, musicology and ethnography, and builds toward an understanding of how we use music to create and maintain social identities. Students complete research projects on a particular musical genre and subculture. Focus is on cultural analysis within social and historical contexts (drawing on the fields of literary criticism, history, sociology and music), which provides students with an opportunity to analyze and synthesize complex material encompassing multiple disciplines. Students are equipped with skills essential to the production of an Honors thesis, based on original research and analysis. A technical understanding of music and music theory is not a prerequisite for this course.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Integrative Learning (ILS) Courses

ILS2003 The American Dream

This course will address the broad theme and question of "What is the American Dream" and also ask "Have we achieved it?" "Has it changed" and, "what is the cost of pursuing it?" We will explore this topic through various themes, including "Manifest Destiny," "The Immigrant Experience," "Civil Rights," "Gender Rights," "The Pursuit of Happiness," "Work and Business," and "Class and Culture." While this course will primarily be a literature course, it will use a multidisciplinary approach to explore this topic from various perspectives, including history, economics, ethics, culture, psychology, and political science.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2010 Modern Identities: 20th Century Literature and Beyond

This integrative learning course explores the relationship between modern world literature and its historical, social and/or political contexts through the study of the 20th century literary works. Fiction, poetry, drama and/or the essay are used as vehicles for exploring major movements, trends and events of the 20th century. Themes of racial, ethnic and gender identity, political oppression and/or war are explored. Emphases vary.
Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2123 City as Text

This course focuses on the city as a "text", a living environment that reveals itself and its inhabitants through an exploration of its history, economics, politics, culture and art. The city will serve as an experiential case study which will afford students an opportunity to investigate, reflect, and critically analyze the city and its inhabitants (including themselves) as a living and evolving system/organism. Through a series of visits to various organizations, businesses, and institutions of art, culture, government and education, students will explore the nature and meaning of community, and civic and professional life. Avenues of discovery in this course include art and architecture, communication and literature, history, economics, sociology, psychology and political science.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2127 The Culture of the Western Environment

Images of the American West define for citizens of the U.S. and for those all over the globe what it means to be an American. Lonely mesas, rugged mountains and open plains mean something. But they are also something beyond that meaning - real ecosystems, geological processes and places long settled by humans before and after 1492. This course serves as an introduction to the interdisciplinary fields of American Studies and Environment Studies, fields that will enable the student to explore the meaning and reality of the American West.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2150 Introduction to American Studies

This course introduces students to the major themes in American culture, both past and emerging. Students are given a sense of the tensions running through the identity and image of Americans here and around the world. As an integrative learning seminar, this course also serves as an introduction to the idea and practice of interdisciplinary scholarship. This course gives students a wide range of tools to make sense of what America is, has been and can be. Topics include traditional disciplines that help illuminate American culture. Focus is on art, music, literature, history and anthropology.
Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2180 Sexuality: Science/Culture/Law

Since 1950, there have been multiple revolutions in the way sexuality is conceptualized. In biology, evidence has mounted that sexual orientation is genetically and physiologically hardwired rather than a choice or preference. Literature and popular culture have moved from portraying homosexuality as a joke to treating it as a serious topic of personal liberation. The law has moved from criminalizing homosexual acts to granting same-sex marriage licenses. This course explores the links, or lack thereof, between these different developments. Is law more open to sexual variety because of the findings of brain science? Is popular culture more inclusive because of the increased economic clout of non-straight? Or did these things occur independently? How do we relate these developments to the post-structural analysis of sexuality that sexual identity is a modern invention?

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2213 The Earth in Peril: A Literary and Scientific Analysis

This course examines environmental issues created by unrealistic views about the earth's capabilities. Relationships among people, environments and natural resources are analyzed through literature and scientific writings. Students examine why and how world views affect the natural world's destruction and preservation.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2215 Honors Seminar: The Earth in Peril: A Literary and Scientific Analysis

This course examines environmental issues created by conflicting views about the earth's capabilities. Relationships among people, environments and natural resources are analyzed through literature and scientific writings. Students examine why and how world views affect the natural world's destruction and discuss possible theories of preservation. Students contribute to inquiry surrounding the issue of sustainability through research and analysis.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2240 Knowledge and Evidence

Knowledge and Evidence provides students with a holistic understanding of the concept of "truth," along with an effectively developed skillset for thinking critically, and acting creatively, with respect to this concept. The course will achieve this by illustrating the intimate connection between data and truth, showing the ways in which one can lead to the other, and also pointing out the fallacies and pitfalls that often obstruct the connection. In part, the course is an introduction to the field of epistemology, addressing the question "How do we know what we know?" The course will provide a historical overview of many critical epistemological questions, with examples drawn from the writings of thinkers from classical Greece up through the modern era. It will also draw critical connections between these epistemological theories to the scientific method, and explain what is necessary for proper experiment design. These concepts will be illustrated most vividly through the study of a variety of famous experiments. Experiments will be chosen from the fields of psychology, physics, chemistry, sociology, computer science and philosophy. Students will be taught to identify the dominant theories of truth in their chosen professions, and to think critically about the dominant paradigms they encounter.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2280 Science and Civilization

This course explores the social, political and historic contexts and implications of several scientific and technological developments through a variety of genres, including textbooks, newspapers and magazine articles, film, music, art, literature and the Internet. The goal of this course is to raise student awareness of the global impacts, positive and negative, associated with specific scientific and technological developments, with emphasis on discerning the interconnectedness of those impacts. Through inquiry, research and debate, students develop a better understanding of the unique historical, social, political and cultural contexts in which these scientific and technological developments evolved and the influence these contexts had upon the form of these developments. In addition, students gain a deeper appreciation of the implications of these developments on the present and future.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2305 Honors Seminar: Behavioral Economics

This honors-level integrated learning seminar utilizes the behavioral economics approach (the combination of economics and psychology) to better understand human behavior. By drawing on both disciplines, students better understand why people frequently make irrational economic decisions and how certain choice contexts can lead to predictably irrational behavior. Students analyze through systematic investigation and experimentation a variety of biases and shortcomings people regularly display in making rational economic choices.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 or ECON1002, ENG1024 or English placement, honors status, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2320 Economics of Law and Order

This course examines legal institutions through the lens of economics. Emphasis will be placed on how changing laws influence outcomes at a societal level. In each lesson, students will focus on the relevant economic background and institutional structure and then deduce how this in turn informed choices made by participants in the economy. The economic order that is generated by the interaction of countless individuals and firms is mediated through the legal system. If one wishes to understand this extended order, one must understand the legal institutions in which it operates.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 or ECON1002, ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, LAW2001, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2325 Economics of Sin

This course integrates economic, sociological and psychological principles to examine price gouging, cheating, illegal drugs, sex and gambling. Emphasis is on examining these "sinful" behaviors in the context of moral development and theories of motivation. Students also examine how government seeks to change and penalize such behavior and the consequences of these interventions.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2330 The Good Life

This course challenges students to create personal and professional lives of meaning and purpose. The course explores the underlying values and structure of a life well-led, and proactive dispositions and strategies to create such a life. Emphasis is placed on social science and humanity's ways of thinking, specifically aspects of agency, the human condition and literary criticism. The course examines how the American Dream influences perceptions of success, particularly the ethos of prosperity and social mobility. Students read excerpts from fiction and biography that examine convention, invention and achievement. This course concludes with an exploration of change and chance, and strategies for leading a good life.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2385 Visual Literacy and the Sociology of Perception

This course studies human perception of the social world from both a communications and sociological perspective. Elements of picture-based media as a means of molding cultural perceptions, social biases and personal views of reality are studied. Through a series of exercises, students critically examine images in art, still photographs, television, advertising, film and documentaries to determine their sociological messages. Using the language of visual literacy and an understanding of perception, students test assumptions about their world.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2390 The XX Factor

The XX Factor takes an integrative learning approach to gender role development that foregrounds psychology and literature. This approach provides multiple lenses through which to examine current and historical concepts of women's psychological and social development. It prioritizes close textual analysis of gender identity and sexuality as figured in literature across a broad spectrum. The course considers both conformity and resistance to societal biases, stereotyping, and the imposition of gender and sexual norms. In doing so, it promotes critical thinking about the diverse possibilities for women's identities.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS2435 Leonardo da Vinci: Culture, Art and Math

This course covers a portion of the movement in Europe known as the Renaissance. It explores the works of one particular man, Leonardo da Vinci, and how his insatiable hunger for understanding impacted the culture of Florence and Milan, Italy. The course begins by examining da Vinci himself and his place in society, then moves on to examine some of his works of art and writings on architectural design and war machines culturally, historically and mathematically.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement, MATH1002 (or higher), sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4070 Nostalgia, Memory and Hybrid Identity

This course examines diasporic literature in the context of cultural theory, history, psychology, philosophy and popular culture (such as music, film and art) to better understand the associated cultural negotiations. Students explore the way diasporic literature of the last century has significantly transformed the literary, theoretical and cultural landscape of the U.S., and raised a range of complex issues relating to identity, language, border crossings (geographical, linguistic and gender, etc.) hybridity, and acculturation and resistance. Readings range across such genres as memoir, fiction, essay, drama and poetry to consider how issues of identity and tradition are represented and contested by immigrant writers in the context of displacement and diaspora.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4115 Contemporary Approaches to Classical and World Mythology

This course introduces students to classical and world mythology in order to understand the eternal, timeless nature of universal archetypes and themes while also exploring how they acquire new, contemporary meanings. Students learn to interpret myth using elements of literature as well as through the theories of myth interpretation. From Homer to Harry Potter, emphasis is placed upon analysis of primary readings as well as their interpretations within the context of a variety of disciplines. Class discussions and student writing encourage critical thinking, synthesis and application of the terminology of the study of mythology.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4125 Honors Seminar: Shakespeare: Studies in the Politics of Performance

This course explores the direct and indirect ways that performances of Shakespeare's plays engage political debates, challenge social norms, provide historical insights, and encourage audiences to participate in the often subversive experience of playing. The idea that "all the world's a stage" was radical in Shakespeare's day, and continues to be so in ours. Students examine productions of the plays within historical contexts, considering both what they might have signified for their original audiences and how they still speak to us today. Employing a variety of disciplinary perspectives, including theatre arts, students analyze a wide range of productions and their influence on and beyond the stage. The course culminates with students groups proposing politically and culturally engaged stagings of a number of scenes from Shakespeare's plays, accompanied by contextualization and explanation of the production/performance choices.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, honors status, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4133 How to Change the World

This course explores social entrepreneurs as a force of transformative change. What are the motivations and methods of those who seek to solve social problems on a large scale? What needs changing in the world and what do art and literature have to say about being an agent of change? How might your ambition, abilities and persistence make others believe in the possibility of achieving very difficult tasks? How might you distort reality for good? The course gives students a broad avenue to align what they care about, what they are good at, and what they enjoy with how they might have real impact in the world.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4140 The Legal Imagination

This course introduces students to the textual nature of the law. Through intensive study of literary, persuasive and legal texts, students explore the commonalities between what we call "literature" and what we call "law". Students begin to see the "constitutive rhetoric" of those texts, through which an author creates a social and political community with words.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, one LAW-designated course, one LIT-designated course or MCST2030, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4170 Passion, Power and Principle: Lessons at Play in Shakespeare

This course employs the still-relevant insights of the Shakespearean canon as a means of understanding and resolving contemporary ethical dilemmas, social tensions and the conflicting demands of citizenship in today's world. Focus is on the resolution of moral dilemmas involving divisions of power, the use of authority, familial obligations and conflicting loyalties. This course takes an integrative learning approach that draws on literature, philosophy (ethics) and history to promote analysis and meaningful comparisons between the problems confronted in the world of Shakespeare's plays (and the society they reflect) and those faced by us today.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4176 Sports in Film and Literature

This interdisciplinary course focuses on the significant inspiration of athletic endeavors upon the literary and cinematic imagination. Writers of fiction and nonfiction, prose writers and poets have discovered in the athletic experience a useful metaphor to express the purpose and meaning of life. Modern film explores both the realism and romanticism of sports in popular culture. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the essence of games as myth and metaphor and develop an appreciation of the historical context in which the stories are constructed and heard. The interdisciplinary considerations of history and culture allow for a richer understanding and appreciation of sports and sports literature.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4180 Things That Go Bump In the Night: An Interdisciplinary Approach to the Supernatural

This course explores the deeper meanings of supernatural creatures in works of film and literature from the perspectives of history, science, philosophy, literature and film. The course addresses the question of why certain supernatural creatures (e.g., vampires, zombies, werewolves, ghosts, the demonically possessed, Frankenstein's monster and extraterrestrial creatures) have featured so prominently in human thought, human fears and works of literature and film from antiquity to the present day. In doing so, the course addresses the historical context in which such beliefs have arisen and how they have changed. Students are encouraged to apply interpretive skills to an analysis of supernatural creatures with which they are familiar and to draw connections between the monsters of the 21st century and societal changes and hidden conflicts in the contemporary world.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4190 The Problem With Evil

This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to the examination of evil as a concept that has fascinated and horrified humans throughout history. Through religions, social norms, philosophies and literatures, people have attempted to define evil in order to explain, and make meaningful, aspects of life that seem otherwise incomprehensible or unbearably senseless. The course explores the construction and uses of evil as a defining term, and its impact on nations, communities and individuals. Students read a wide range of texts across broad historical and cultural spectrums, looking for the answers to this question that continues to perplex and captivate us.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4302 Abuse of Power: Corruption in Contemporary Society

This course examines how (in the hands of certain individuals and groups and under "favorable" social, political, historical and economic conditions) the abuse of power and corruption impacts lives in all social strata. Students analyze this question and propose research-based recommendations for transforming dysfunctional systems into sustainable and productive models.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4320 (De)Constructing Race and Color

This course addresses the racialization processes involved in the social construction of the color of race — White, Yellow, Brown, Red and Black — through interdisciplinary studies including the arts, humanities, social sciences, biology, law and education. The course identifies the key parameters of the racialization process (historical subjugation through involuntary immigration and migration, voluntary immigration, prejudice, stereotypes, scientific racism, cultural racism, and systemic) of institutional racism and how various groups in the United States were raced into a color. Students are tasked with thinking about why race matters within educational, economic, political and social institutions. The course involves intentional discourse on the complexity of the color of race through scientific interrogation, analysis and interpretation of the course materials to understand the social construction of the color of race and how race can be deconstructed in the 21st century.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4330 Economic Explorations in American History

This course seeks to explain American history through the lens of economics. Emphasis is placed on how changing economic modes of production influenced outcomes at the societal level. In each episode, students focus on the relevant economic background and institutional structure and then deduce how this in turn informed historical change in activities ranging from agriculture, household production, industrialization, social movements, political response and the new information economy.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001 or ECON1002, ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4340 Global Food Security and Leading Change Locally

This interdisciplinary course critically assesses the global challenges of food security and how leadership in a local community organization addresses food access. Food is explored from a cultural, nutritional, ecological and ethical context while analyzing issues of food production, causes of insufficient supply, nutritional and health implications, and effects on quality of life. Evaluation of political, environmental, technological and economic factors that contribute to the perpetual issue of food insecurity and the social consequences also occurs. The critical issue of the course examines whether access to food is a basic human right and whose responsibility it is to provide societal members with the nourishment needed to be productive. These perspectives are explored theoretically, on the global scale, and experientially, in the local community. Additionally the student utilizes his/her leadership skills to engage 40 hours of community service in an organization of his/her choosing, preferably nonprofit or with professor approval a for-profit socially responsible organization. The student completes a substantial agency-based project, in conjunction with his/her site supervisor that serves as a tangible contribution to the overall organization and its ability to address food security locally.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS2000-level course, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4430 Explorations in Symmetry

The course introduces the student to the basic concept of symmetry and its important role as a unifying agent in the understanding of mathematics, nature, art, architecture and music. Topics covered include an introduction to group theory, the mathematical language of symmetry, transformations, general symmetry principles and applications.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, MATH1040 or MATH2001 or MATH2010 or MATH2020, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

ILS4490 Statistics of Popular Culture

This course is designed to give students a unique look at statistics topics applied outside the classroom, specifically in the world of popular culture. Examples of popular culture include but are not limited to movies, television, books, music, sports and video games. These topics are analyzed through a unique guise of combining statistics with sociology. Students should be able to practice what they have learned in basic statistics course(s) to further prepare them to use research design outside of academics.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, any ILS 2000-level course, MATH2001 or MATH2010, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

International Business (IBUS) Courses

IBUS2030 Foreign Area Studies

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic areas include China (IBUS2031), Pacific Rim (IBUS2032), Latin America (IBUS2033), Russia (IBUS2034), Eastern Europe (IBUS2035) or Africa (IBUS2036). The course is structured to focus on four primary components: business, economics, politics and culture, essentially in this priority.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2031 Foreign Area Studies: China

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes China.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2032 Foreign Area Studies: Pacific Rim

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes Pacific Rim.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2033 Foreign Area Studies: Latin America

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes Latin America.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2034 Foreign Area Studies: Russia

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes Russia.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2035 Foreign Area Studies: Eastern Europe

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes Eastern Europe.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2036 Foreign Area Studies: Africa

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic area includes Africa.

Prerequisite(s): ECON1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS2040 International Culture and Protocol

This course focuses on cultural diversity. Students gain knowledge of international cultures and protocol, which are the critical building blocks of success in conducting business internationally. The ability to build bridges between people from different countries and with different ethnic backgrounds is emphasized in this course.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS3055 International Resource Management

Slow economic growth and sovereign debt mark an era of economic and managerial reorientation and renewal. Students will explore the opportunities of efficient resource use and innovation as a creative response to changed international economic and trade conditions. The course will analyze environmental realities on 5 continents and use methods of environmental economics and business management to explore the effects of trade patterns and their impact on the quality of life internationally. Alternative approaches to energy production, trash management, and other resource relevant issues will be discussed. Students completing this course will have a better understanding of the new, post-material economy and its demands on individual and managerial change.

Prerequisite(s): IBUS2002 or ECON1002, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4023 International Marketing Communications Seminar

This course allows students to prepare an integrated marketing communications case for a multinational organization and make a presentation of their recommendations to that host organization and/or their advertising agency abroad. The plan includes recommendations based on primary and secondary research findings, as well as a fully integrated marketing communications plan. Upon completing the initial stage of the case, students travel to the international partner site where they continue to work on the implementation of this plan. Faculty from both Johnson & Wales and the partner work with students on the case.

Prerequisite(s): ADV2001.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4082 Operations Management and Process Improvement Abroad

In this course, students actively participate in an operations continuous improvement project with an international corporation abroad. Hosted by an international partner, students spend a week in classes and lectures, preparing for an intensive project week. Students focus on a continuous improvement and cost management project, working directly with the corporation's executives and staff. Along the way students have a chance to tour the host country and visit key cultural sites. This experience provides a professionally focused work experience in their future field and opportunities to learn to navigate cultural barriers when working with an international management team.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2030 or ACCT3031, 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

9 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4083 International Marketing Communications Abroad

Students work on an international marketing campaign and make a presentation of their recommendations to the host organization and/or their advertising agency abroad. The plan includes recommendations based on primary and secondary research findings, as well as a fully integrated marketing communications plan. Students continue to work on the implementation of this plan at the international partner site. Faculty from both Johnson & Wales and the partner work with students on the case.

Prerequisite(s): ADV2001, IBUS4023.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

9 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4091 Economics and Trade in an International Context

This course is taught only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program. Students examine international economics and business, management, entrepreneurship and comparative economics and issues such as international trade and foreign exchange. Before departure, students explore basic of the host country history and culture to help understand country better and learn the context for people, society and international business. While in the host country, students discuss case studies and take lectures offered by professors and business people. Classroom-based presentations are augmented with frequent excursions to various business, government and financial institutions.

Prerequisite(s): 2.75 cumulative GPA, 90 credit hours of completed coursework.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4093 Intercultural Management in the Korean Context

This course is taught as a short-term summer study abroad program. Students are placed in an international context to study how culture impacts management practices while developing their own intercultural management competencies through the study of intercultural management theories and practice. Differences between the United States and South Korean practices are analyzed. Industry visits, cultural excursions and experiential projects are included in the course to provide students with a comprehensive and immersive learning experience.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2001.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

IBUS4150 Intercultural Management

This faculty-led course places students in an international context to study how culture impacts management practices while developing their own intercultural management competencies through the study of intercultural management theories and practice. Differences between the United States and the host country's practices will be analyzed. Industry visits, cultural excursions and experiential projects are utilized in the course to provide students with a comprehensive and immersive learning experience, while challenging the students to apply and reflect upon the topics studied. Host country (or countries) are dependent on the lead faculty and the desired geographic area of study. The course is open to all students who meet the criteria.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Law (LAW) Courses

LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I

This course provides an overview of the legal, regulatory and ethical environment in which business decisions must be made. Students are exposed to a variety of legal topics; basic concepts, such as court procedures, contracts and torts, are followed by a selection of more advanced related fields which may include sales, intellectual property, real property law, constitutional law and alternate dispute resolution. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision-making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically.

Prerequisite(s): Sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LAW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II

This course is a continuation of LAW2001, The Legal Environment of Business I. Students are exposed to the laws governing the internal organization and relationships within a business, the laws governing relationships between a business entity and its clientele, and the laws governing relationships between a business and its employers. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision-making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically.

Prerequisite(s): LAW2001 or LAW2010, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Leadership Studies (LEAD) Courses

LEAD1010 Foundations of Leadership Studies

This course draws upon a variety of research-based theories and applications germane to the study of leadership. Theoretical paradigms of motivation are discussed and applied to communication styles, decision making, risk taking, team building, conflict resolution, negotiation, diversity and inclusion. Leadership traits, leadership styles and roles are examined in the context of ethics, power and social responsibility. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LEAD2011 Leadership and Women in History

The field of leadership studies encompasses a wide and complex range of topics. This course presents students and faculty alike with a unique opportunity to examine revolving areas of current and relevant leadership theories and practices. Area of specialized leadership interest include, but are not limited to Women in History.

Prerequisite(s): LEAD1010.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LEAD2080 Sustainability, Community Engagement & Leadership

This course focuses on sustainability, community engagement, leadership and global citizenship through interdisciplinary course materials and cultural immersion. Interdependence, as it is reflected through social, political, economic, spiritual and environmental perspectives, is examined. Students use this systems perspective to understand the complex factors that contribute to the challenges and proposed solutions to community and individual health, specifically in Nepal. This course introduces the Kevin Rohan Memorial Eco Foundation (KRMEF) in Nepal as an innovative and replicable model for sustainable community and leadership development. KRMEF represents an ecological systems (biodynamic) model for addressing the needs of the people and communities specifically in the Kathmandu Valley region of Nepal, with relevance to similar concerns within a global context. While in the country, students experience the impact of complex development problems in Nepal through readings, structured site visits and excursions, cultural events, and community interaction. Ongoing, intentional reflection provides opportunities for participants to engage with, synthesize and act upon what they learn from their experiences and how that relates to academic, professional, civic and leadership interests. Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LEAD3020 Creative Leadership

The objective of this course is to develop and enhance one's own creativity, allowing each individual the opportunity to become a more productive leader of tomorrow. Extensive classroom participation and a variety of activities allow each student to experience personal growth and influence the growth of others.

Prerequisite(s): LEAD1010 or SEE2015. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Liberal Studies (LIBS) Courses

LIBS4900 Liberal Studies Capstone: The Great Conversation

This seminar draws on coursework from the Liberal Studies major and synthesizes it in the form of a research-based project on an original topic. Projects focus on substantive issues that explore the seminal works of Western civilization and the questions that they raise: Where did we come from? What does it mean to be free? What is justice? What is truth? What does it mean to be virtuous? Students explore substantive areas of scholarship and creative works throughout history encompassing philosophy, politics, science, religion, literature, film, music and the arts. Through problem-based learning, students develop the characteristics of self-reliant thinkers and learners and demonstrate their capacity to cultivate a rich intellectual experience.

Prerequisite(s): Senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Literature (LIT) Courses

LIT1020 Introduction to Literary Genres

This survey course prepares students to read, analyze and write about the major literary genres: poetry, fiction and drama. Students are exposed to a variety of forms and styles in each genre from a wide range of historical periods. Literary selections represent a diverse group of classic and contemporary writers, poets and playwrights. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT2030 African-American Literature

This course examines African-American literature in a variety of genres from its conception in the days of slavery to contemporary times. Emphasis is on the historical and social significance of major works of African-American literature as well as the unique artistic contributions of African-American authors to the American literature canon. Literary movements are examined in their historical, political, intellectual and social contexts through a number of contemporary theoretical perspectives.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT2050 American Literature II

This course surveys American literature from Reconstruction to the present. Literary movements are examined in their historical, political, intellectual and social contexts through a number of contemporary theoretical perspectives. Students engage with major issues, past and present, as constructed and revealed through literary texts. Students study representative authors, poets and playwrights working in a variety of forms, styles and genres. Special attention is paid to the formation of the American literary tradition.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT2070 Studies In The Short Story

This course prepares the student to read, analyze, and write about the short story from different critical perspectives. Students study representative authors and are exposed to a variety of forms and styles of the short story from a wide range of historical periods.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT2090 Multi-Ethnic Literature

This course introduces students to fiction, autobiography, poetry, drama and many other forms of literature by writers from many racial and ethnic backgrounds including African American, Asian American, Latino, Chicano, American Indian and more. Emphasis is placed on the historical context in which the writings have evolved as well as the problems encountered by these various cultural groups as they intersect with American culture. Through reading the literature of many cultures and countries, students search for the common themes that unite humanity across the globe.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT3001 Studies In Drama

This is an introductory course in the history of drama. Critical analyses of literary elements are conducted in the context of genres from the ancient Greeks to contemporary drama. Both written works and performances are examined and analyzed.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT3015 Food In Film And Literature

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the art forms of film and literature with a focus on food as its primary subject. The course focuses on the important books, essays, short stories, plays and films that have made major achievements in film and literature. Students develop the critical skills necessary to increase their understanding of the experience of film and literature.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT3018 Honors Seminar: Food in Film and Literature

This reading and writing-intensive Honors seminar will trace the use of food as both subject and metaphor in literature and film throughout the ages. The first half of the course examines the relationships between food and philosophy, food and politics and food and history as portrayed through a wide variety of literary and film genres. The second half of the course focuses on analytical comparisons of food-centered texts and their film adaptations. Through discussion of course readings & screenings students develop an analytical perspective on the study of food in film & literature that they apply to a research project of their own design.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1027, honors status, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT3030 Studies In Poetry

This course prepares the student to read, analyze, and write about poetry from different critical perspectives. Students study representative poets and are exposed to a variety of forms and techniques of poetry from the Middle Ages to the contemporary.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT3180 The Graphic Novel

This course serves as an introduction to critical methods in popular culture studies, with a focus on the graphic novel as cultural product and practice. Students explore the role graphic design plays in storytelling, as well as the ways in which meanings emerge in several celebrated texts of the graphic novel genre. Through diverse theoretical perspectives, students explore notions of identity, character interaction, intertextuality, comic art and caricature within both fictional and autobiographical works.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

LIT4010 Science Fiction

This course analyses the evolution of science fiction from its early origins to the present. Fantastic and futuristic elements of plot are examined as social commentary. A variety of styles in several genres include traditional science fiction, fantasy, horror and cyberpunk.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Management (MGMT) Courses

MGMT1001 Contemporary Business Management I

This course provides students with the fundamental understanding of business, management and the different disciplines within business. The history of management and the evolution of organizations are examined. The course addresses the different functions of business and management while identifying the impact of business strategy and ethics on stakeholders. Integral to this course is career exploration and development of professional interest. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT1002 Contemporary Business Management II

This course provides students with the opportunity to apply business knowledge within the context of simulations, business projects and/or business cases while developing personal and professional planning skills, as well as written and oral communication skills. The appropriate use of decision-making frameworks and best practices to stimulate creativity and innovation are reviewed. Students are introduced to the concepts and skills associated with management, group facilitation, team development and leadership as applied to contemporary business issues.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT2001 Human Resource Management

This foundation course provides students with knowledge, skills and understanding of human resource management and workforce development. Students learn about major human resource functions and how each impacts the performance of the organization. Organizational psychology and management research informs students' understanding of how best to manage human resource functions.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or HOSP1001 or MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT2020 Organizational Behavior

This course surveys current concepts regarding organizational and behavioral theory. Focus is on the roles of individuals and teams and their impact on the contemporary business environment. Students explore how leaders and employees act and react to various challenges. A particular emphasis is placed on employee development in an ever-changing, global work environment. Topics include learning, motivation, leadership, communications, interpersonal relationships, personality and culture, and their impact on job performance, organizational commitment and organizational performance.

Prerequisite(s): Sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT2030 Operations and Supply Chain Management I

This course acquaints students with the fundamentals of operations and supply chain management in both the manufacturing and service sectors. The course recognizes the changing face of operations from an internally focused supportive function to a strategic part of the enterprise value chain. Topics include the supply chain model, product and process design, project management, process analysis, total quality management, and sustainability. Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT2040 Purchasing and Supply Chain Management

This course examines the dynamic field of production and the management of the entire supply chain. Major areas of study include purchasing's role in the organization, global sourcing, new models for supplier involvement and management, and new product development. The role of purchasing and total quality management is a pervasive theme throughout the course. Students are exposed to the theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for the National Association of Purchasing Managers (NAPM) certification exam.

Prerequisite(s): ENTR1001 or MGMT1001.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3030 Managerial Technology

This course surveys the relationship of technology with the managerial process, strategic competitiveness, operational effectiveness and the business enterprise. The course explores technologies typically available to business managers, and how those technologies can be leveraged to increase organizational and professional success. Students are also exposed to approaches and managerial practices through demonstrations, case studies, simulations and experience-based exercises.

Prerequisite(s): FIT1003 or FIT1040, MGMT2030. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3035 Operations and Supply Chain Management II

This course expands on students' knowledge of operations and the supply chain by introducing students to qualitative and quantitative methodologies used by operations and supply chain professionals. The course covers key concepts in the areas of forecasting, capacity, utilization, scheduling, inventory management, and planning including MRP and ERP. Students apply these concepts and their associated methodologies to common problems faced by organizations.

Prerequisite(s): MATH1035, MGMT2030. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3040 Process and Quality Management

This course thoroughly examines the concept of quality management as well as tools and approaches used to manage quality improvement efforts in organizations. Students are exposed to the theoretical and practical issues to prepare them to initiate quality and process improvements in their business careers, suitable for operations management and other functional professionals.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2030, MATH2001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3050 Compensation, Benefits and Total Rewards

This course explores the dynamic profession of compensation, benefits and total rewards management. Topics are explored through the perspective of the human resources professional, which provides a view of the ever-changing world of employee reward development, government and regulatory changes, and expectations of both the employer and employee in a competitive business arena.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3060 Training and Development

This course explores training and development in a competitive global business environment. The course reviews research findings that support training and development as an essential component of effective business performance. Students explore the relationship between business strategy and strategic training and development, as well as the relationship between learning theory and effective training and development. Students design and deliver training in the classroom setting.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT3070 Special Topics in Human Resource Management

This course is a forum for special issues and emerging areas within the field of human resource management. Students examine current research and commentary on the selected special topics. Practical skill exercises (such as in-class exercises), case studies, site visits and visiting experts in the field enhance learning. Students apply theory and concepts from earlier coursework, and benefit from the opportunity to think critically and assess current human resource issues.

Prerequisite(s): Two of the following: MGMT3005, MGMT3035, MGMT3050, MGMT3060. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4001 Process Planning and Control

This course offers a quantitative approach to operations and supply chain management problems. Key areas of focus include the management of waiting lines, forecasting, inventory, location/scheduling and project management. Particular emphasis is placed on the application of tools and techniques to solve problems such as linear programming and other methodologies widely used in business settings.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT2030 or MGMT3035, MGMT3040. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4020 Strategic Management

This course provides students with the fundamentals of business strategy. The first part of the course addresses environmental analyses and the tools used to assess these environments. The second part of the course addresses the different strategies a firm may choose at both the firm- and business-unit level, and how the chosen strategic position is strengthened through internal alignment. The third part addresses the theories behind developing sustainable competitive advantage. Leadership and corporate ethics are also discussed.

Prerequisite(s): Senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4030 Senior Business Capstone

This capstone course requires students to synthesize knowledge gained from previous coursework in business strategy, operations, finance, production, marketing, information technology, human resource management and corporate social responsibility to make decisions in a simulated business environment.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT4020, senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4045 Beverage Industry Capstone

This senior-level capstone course allows students to synthesize business information from previous classes to develop and evaluate decisions given multiple options and changing market conditions within the beverage industry. Using a variety of teaching methods, including the case study approach, realism is introduced to improve students' critical thinking and decision-making abilities. Beverage-industry-specific approaches to business functions, ethics and the legal environment are also be incorporated.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT4020, senior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4050 Contemporary Issues in Operations and Supply Chain Management Strategy

This course examines the operations and supply chain function as an organization's source for developing a sustainable, competitive advantage. The concept of operations is viewed from the perspective of the firm's entire value chain. The impacts of technology, globalization and contemporary issues are examined in depth. Through the use of business cases and/or simulations, students apply operations management techniques and tools to determine strategies and make operational and supply chain decisions.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT4020, senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MGMT4070 Strategic Human Resource Management

This capstone course focuses on the strategic deployment of human capital to support organizational strategy. Students engage in case study and team exercises to develop human resource strategies and arguments to advocate for their implementation. Students are asked to assess the competitive environment and align human resource systems behind these strategies while building a high-performance work system. Students are also asked to identify the appropriate changes within the human resource systems to support day-to-day operations.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT4020, senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Marketing (MRKT) Courses

MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing

This is an introductory course in the study of marketing with an emphasis on marketing theory and basic marketing principles and practices. Topics include introduction of the marketing mix: price, product, promotion and place; knowing your customer; services marketing; socially responsible marketing; and ethics, plus the importance of marketing in the domestic and global economies in both profit and nonprofit organizations. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT1002 Consumer Behavior

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the various facets of consumer behavior, including the decision making process, problems, needs and goals, the consumer's search for information, and the evaluation of the purchase decision.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT1011 Principles of Professional Selling

This course is a hybrid of theory and training. Students learn about buying processes and personalities, and how to target, prospect, approach and interview customers in order to determine unmet needs and potential opportunities. Consultative selling replaces the outdated transactional approach to selling. Students learn through role-plays and skills-based training to build relationships with customers and other business partners in a relationship-oriented world.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT2050 Marketing Research

This course provides a broad overview of marketing research methods and the marketing research industry. Covering both qualitative and quantitative research techniques, the course familiarizes students with the appropriate uses and limitations of marketing research. This course increases student understanding of various marketing research techniques, gaining insights into data-driven decision making.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1002, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3002 Brand Design

This is an advanced course with an emphasis on corporate brand identity development. The course sequence focuses on the development of research, strategy and design, in particular the areas of organization, culture and identity. Students study how complex organizations are defined by their public identities, and how those identities can be strategized and designed with the goal of applying the concepts to a client-based project. Topics include a five-step brand identity process and a showcase of best practices. Project-based activity includes brand research, logo development, product packaging, marketing and advertising collateral, web branding, and broadcast advertising development as applicable to client need.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010 or MRKT2050 or MRKT3005, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3005 Brand Marketing

This course examines the role of a brand as an asset to an organization and the advantages of creating strong brands. Emphasis is placed on the creation, measurement and strategic applications of brand equity. Topics covered include choosing brand elements, designing supporting marketing programs, leveraging secondary associations, building brand portfolios, and adjusting brand strategy over time and geographic boundaries. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of promotional mix elements in the communication of brand equity.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3011 Data-Driven Marketing

This course is designed to give students an understanding of the elements of data-driven marketing as an integrated part of a total marketing program. Upon completion of this course, students should have an understanding of databases, data-driven marketing, email marketing, social media advertising, direct mail, catalog marketing and other forms of electronic media as they are used in data-driven marketing programs.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, sophomore status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3020 Product Development

This course examines the role of product development as a function of an integrated marketing system. Students explore the synergy of design and technology to create consumer value. Topics include innovation, concept generation, global sourcing and manufacturing processes.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, MRKT1002. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3025 Business-to-Business Marketing

This course is a study of the development and maintenance of relationships in the business-to-business marketing channel. Special emphasis is on understanding various forms and appropriate uses of power in the channel. Topics also include the marketing of services as well as tangible goods in the business-to-business channel.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001 or HOSP3050, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3045 Social Media Marketing

This course focuses on the strategic use of current and future social media platforms. Students develop a social media marketing plan using the major social media platforms and user-generated content tools for business. Students explore the use of social media for creating personal and professional branding goals with measured results. Students are expected to have a basic understanding of various online and offline marketing strategies.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, sophomore status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3050 Techniques in Sales Management

This course introduces students to the selling profession and process from the perspective of the sales manager, a role that relates to marketing communication and marketing strategy. Students explore the client needs assessment, consultative problem solving, and win-win negotiation strategies that enhance internal and external customer relationships. In addition to selling knowledge and skills, students gain an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the sales manager. Important responsibilities such as territory management, account management, leadership, influence, motivation, recruiting, selection, training, compensation, forecasting and budgeting are addressed.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1030, (MGMT1001 or MGHI1000 or MRKT1001), junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3055 Survey Research

This course provides an overview of contemporary topics in quantitative research such as competitive intelligence, survey design and scale measurement. Students utilize current technology and software tools to create, distribute, analyze and interpret quantitative data. Students gain an understanding of modern market research techniques used to make sound business decisions.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT2050, MATH2001, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3085 Marketing Analytics

This course is designed to teach students how to read and analyze marketing dashboards, which provide key insights about consumers that align with organizational objectives. Students compare and contrast different types of marketing metrics categories. Students learn how to understand brand loyalty from the customer's data profile. Students gain experience with dashboard systems, which better prepares them for positions in the world of big data and the marketing analytics field.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3150 Special Topics in Marketing

This course is a study of selected current topics in the field of marketing. The course helps students understand how marketing impacts and is part of consumers, business and society. Emphasis is on exploring current literature, advanced problems and research tools applicable to the chosen topic. Focus is on a different area, issue or theme each year, depending on student interest. The topic area may not be usually found in the conventional classroom course. The description for each topic is noted in each of the specific course outlines.

Prerequisite(s): ADVC1010, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3210 Sustainable Entrepreneurship in Africa

This course is the preliminary classroom portion of a study abroad program. Students collaborate with marine-based micro-enterprises from Tanzania and the Zanzibar Archipelago to come up with strategies to protect ecological and environmental resources, create self-reliance, and develop international markets for nature-based products to improve the well-being of coastal communities. Projects focus on small businesses such as sustainable dolphin tourism, pearl farming, shellcraft jewelry production, artisan craftsmanship and textiles. Student projects draw attention to the role of marketing in coastal livelihood development, which is important to policy makers, academics and coastal managers as climate change alters the coastal environment of Tanzania.

Prerequisite(s): 2.75 cumulative GPA, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT3220 Marketing in an International Context

This course is part of a short-term summer study abroad program. Students are placed in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how small businesses, government entities and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) collaborate to promote sustainable entrepreneurship in Africa. The course includes industry tours, cultural excursions and student collaboration with small business clients to develop international markets and online presence for nature-based products and for ecotourism opportunities. Students begin with classroom project work, conduct a field study tour in Tanzania and Zanzibar, and present recommendations to project stakeholders abroad. The trip culminates with a safari experience. Students are required to produce a written international marketing plan, social and digital media, and a professional presentation, as well as maintain a portfolio of individual work.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore status, acceptance into Study Abroad Program.
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT4030 International Marketing

This course deals with various differences in cultural, economic and legal factors as they relate to the marketing process. This is a systematic treatment of marketing on a global scale, extending basic principles into foreign marketing requirements.
Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, junior status. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MRKT4055 Strategic Marketing

This capstone course aids students in developing the skills essential to anticipating and responding to the changing needs of customers and markets in the global economy and culture. The course explores marketing strategy using a combination of texts, readings, visiting speakers, websites, cases, a marketing simulation and field assignments. It is recommended that students complete all related professional studies courses before attempting this capstone course.
Prerequisite(s): MRKT1002, MRKT2050, MRKT3005 or ADV2001, senior status. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Mathematics (MATH) Courses

MATH0010 Basic Mathematics

Students are assigned to this course based on placement tests given prior to taking MATH1020 or MATH1002. The course is designed to teach students the basic mathematical concepts and methods that will prepare them for studying college-level mathematics. Topics include a review of basic arithmetic, an introduction to algebra, and problem-solving techniques. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
2.25 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH1002 A Survey of College Mathematics

This course is designed to teach students the basic mathematical concepts and methods that will assist them in using mathematics in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include problem solving, sets, probability, statistics, consumer mathematics, and the rudiments of college algebra.
Prerequisite(s): MATH0010 or math placement. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH1020 Fundamentals of Algebra

This course provides students with a working knowledge of the basic elements of algebra. Topics covered include graphing, inequalities, exponents and roots, logarithms, and factoring, and the solution of linear, quadratic, logarithmic, rational and radical equations, as well as systems of linear equations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH0010 or math placement. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH1030 Precalculus

This course features the concepts and techniques essential for the study of calculus. Topics include functional notation; algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions; analytic trigonometry; and matrix algebra.
Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or math placement. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH1035 Quantitative Analysis I

A continuation of Algebra, this course begins with the study of linear equations and their applications to business and economics. Matrices are covered in detail. Linear programming, quadratic models and a brief introduction to differential calculus are also presented.
Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or math placement. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH2001 Statistics

This course is designed to provide students with the basic statistical concepts and techniques that will assist them in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions of both discrete and continuous random variables, sampling distributions, estimation theory, and an introduction to hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite(s): MATH1002 or higher (minimum grade of C in MATH1002 or MATH1020 required for hybrid sections of MATH2001). (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH2002 Statistics II

This course is a continuation of Statistics I. It is designed to provide students with the statistical concepts and techniques of inferential statistics. Topics include hypothesis testing; testing the difference between two means, two proportions and two variances; correlation and regression; Chi-square tests; analysis of variance and sampling techniques.
Prerequisite(s): MATH2001 or MATH2010. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH2010 Introduction to Biostatistics

This course is an introductory statistics course with a focus on applications to biomedical and related fields such as nutrition, pharmacology, ecology, genetics, health and physiology. Topics include descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, statistical studies, elementary probability theory, probability and sampling distributions, estimation theory, and hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite(s): MATH1002 or MATH1020 or math placement. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MATH4800 Special Topics in Mathematics

This course presents a specialized area of mathematics in great detail. Each academic year, a specialized topic is chosen which is of interest to both students and faculty. Typical specialized topics which may be chosen include, but are not limited to, number theory, numerical analysis, matrix theory, mathematical logic, abstract algebra and geometry.
Prerequisite(s): MATH1002 or math placement. May vary depending on topic.
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Media & Communication Studies (MCST) Courses

MCST1010 Media, Culture and Society

This is a survey course that introduces students to the study of media in contemporary culture and society. The course focuses on three main areas: production, content and reception. Students engage with a variety of concepts from the field of media studies, as well as with political-economic and social-cultural analyses of media. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST1030 History of Media

This course asks students to grapple with the relationship between humanity and technology. Students interpret the meanings of letters or records (histories of media) in broader political-economic and social-cultural contexts. By the end of the course, students have refined their understanding of media to include all major modalities, from cave art to cell phones. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST1070 Writing for Radio, Television and Film

This course teaches students how to successfully write for radio, television and film by introducing them to the key elements of production for each medium. Students become familiar with a broad range of standard formats, acquire fundamental industry terminology and closely examine a variety of creative techniques for producing professional copy. The course balances theory and practice, providing students with many concrete examples through which to learn the essential components of script writing, from commercials, PSAs and talk shows to documentaries and a host of fictional formats. Students demonstrate their understanding of important concepts and develop their own skills and talents by writing a series of short scripts for each medium. This is a writing-intensive course in which assignments are designed to cultivate the strengths and interests of each student, while always requiring the student-writer to consider the demands of form and content, as well as audience and marketability.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2010 Media Industries

This course provides an in-depth look at the industrial contexts within which media professionals work. Of primary concern are the ways in which a range of factors (i.e., organizational philosophies, economic structures, regulatory contexts, technological innovations and day-to-day business practices) work to determine the ways in which media organizations operate, as well as how such contexts shape the kinds of media texts these industries produce. Ultimately, the course introduces future media professionals to concepts necessary for understanding and navigating the contemporary media landscape.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2030 Media Texts

This course surveys key theories and methods for conducting analysis in relation to media texts. As such, this course tackles advanced questions of textual construction, meaning and interpretation. Students closely read various media texts from a variety of theoretical perspectives, such as semiotics, narrative theory and discourse analysis. Through the application of such theories and methods, students develop a conceptual vocabulary with which to articulate the myriad ways in which media texts create meaning, elicit responses, and mobilize feelings and attitudes within audiences. Students also think deeply about the role media texts play in the construction, maintenance and transformation of our social world.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2050 Media Audiences

This course asks students to think critically about how they (as well as their friends, families and communities) influence and are influenced by mediated messages. Students compare and contrast the behaviors of film, radio, television and internet audiences from the nineteenth, twentieth and twenty-first centuries. By reading and writing about media audiences in historical and contemporary contexts, students come to understand the effects of, as well as their own responses to, mediated messages.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2100 Children, Youth and Media

This course examines selected works aimed at children and young adults, and focuses on the interpretation and analysis of how media engages and affects young viewers. In addition to viewing selected works, students read what researchers and critics have to say in their analyses.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2200 Television Studies

This course offers critical perspectives on American television and its complex relationship to contemporary culture and everyday life. Specifically, the course covers several aspects that are crucial to understanding television as a cultural artifact: economic structure, aesthetic practices and technological developments, the consumption habits of audiences, government regulation, and social impact. Along the way, students gain a solid grasp of television's history and speculate about its future.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2300 American Film

This course explores major developments in the U.S. film industry during its first 100 years. The course is structured chronologically and focuses on moments in film history that are particularly relevant to the medium's development as an aesthetic form, industrial product and cultural practice. While a large portion of the course covers the Hollywood film industry, focus is also on the development of independent film in the U.S., which has always existed alongside the mainstream industry in various and ever-changing states of co-dependence. Students gain a strong appreciation for the wide variety of cinematic movements and styles that make up U.S. cinema, as well as a deep understanding of the way in which economic factors and industrial logic determine the kinds of films that are made. American cinema is also discussed in a global context, considering the ways in which international films and filmmakers have influenced, and been influenced by, the U.S. film industry.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2400 Writing for Publication

This course focuses on the various sectors and processes of the publishing industry, including (but not limited to) periodicals, book publishing, professional journals and online publishing. Throughout the term, students explore the various sectors of the industry and become adept at researching the market and identifying appropriate venues for a variety of works. Instruction begins with critical analysis of the market and develops into an in-depth discovery of the industry from the genesis of a piece to representation, acquisition, editing, distribution and marketing. Issues of copyright laws, collaboration and issuance of contract terms are central to the course. By the end of the term, students are challenged to assess their own writing in regard to audience, timeliness and marketability in today's publishing industry.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST2450 Writing in Digital Media

This course examines the theory and practice of writing in a digital age. Special emphasis is on ethics and the rhetorical conventions for online communication and the design of information, particularly for professional purposes. Topics include designing an effective blog, Web style and identity online, social media applications, copyright and authorship issues, and participating in collaborative online environments.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST3050 Media Identities

This course analyzes the ways in which media texts, from films to television shows, represent contemporary forms of social identity such as gender, race, class and sexual orientation. Specifically, students are encouraged to ponder the role contemporary media plays in constructing popular understandings of social identity, as well as how audiences use media representations to form their own sense of identity. Students engage with contemporary theoretical perspectives on media representation, evaluate current research in the field, and perform their own analyses based on this material.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST3090 Critical Perspectives on New Media

This course examines the rise of digital media technologies and their impact on contemporary culture. Topics include economic issues, such as how the new digital landscape contributes to the consolidation of media ownership; industrial issues, such as how digital technologies cultivate new kinds of relationships between media producers and consumers; social issues, such as how the internet and social media change the way that individuals interact with one another and re-imagine themselves; and political issues, such as digital technology's potential to break down some barriers (i.e., global, national, cultural) while erecting others (i.e., economic barriers related to access and the digital divide). Through critical engagement with these issues, students are encouraged to think deeply and ethically about the media's past, present and future.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST3100 Radio, Records and Popular Music

This course is divided into three interlocking sections: genres, industries and technologies. The genres section explores major forms of popular music, such as jazz, blues, country and rock. The industries section examines how the businesses of radio and music produce culture. The technologies section describes the gramophone, phonograph, radio, jukebox, tape recorder and digital files in their social and technological contexts. Borrowing from multiple fields, such as media studies, sociology, anthropology, history and musicology, the course situates these genres, industries, and technologies alongside several themes, including noise and silence, listening and recording, body and voice, regionalism and urbanism, race and class, and creativity and commerce.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST3200 History of Photography

This course covers important photographic inventions, from the camera obscura and the daguerreotype to the 35mm still camera and the Polaroid. Various formats and prints are studied from social-cultural perspectives, such as banquet camera photographs, cartes de visite, magic lantern slides, news photographs and picture postcards. The documentary quality of photographs is also addressed, with examples that draw from the works of Margaret Bourke-White, Dorothea Lang and Walker Evans, among others.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4010 Global Media

This course takes a critical look at the practices of media corporations, governments and audiences, mostly through the lenses of nationalism and imperialism. Emphasis is on the idea of globalization and its connection to contexts of reception at local, national and international levels. The course also addresses key themes such as trade, tradition, nation, globalism and localism. Students read political-economic and ethnographic analyses of cultural artifacts and production sites, such as Nike sneakers, Tokyo Disneyland, Al-Jazeera America, Brazilian telenovelas and Nigerian popular music, artifacts and sites that bear the imprints of transnational media corporations and regional audiences.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4050 Media & Popular Culture

This course surveys the ways in which everyday acts and artifacts communicate messages. Students interpret how fashion, food, fiction and other forms of communication influence and are influenced by social structures and global institutions. Students also consider the ways in which icons and symbols generate meaning for diverse audiences. Course readings address ideology, identity, community, subjectivity and the body, among other topics.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4100 Media Theory

This course examines the major critical, cultural and social theories of media that have emerged from various schools and sites, such as Birmingham, Chicago, Columbia, Frankfurt, Paris and Toronto. Representative theorists studied include Stuart Hall, Louis Wirth, Paul Lazarsfeld, Walter Benjamin, Paul Virilio and Marshall McLuhan, among others. Students are expected to analyze, synthesize and evaluate multiple approaches to media studies.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, MCST1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4190 Media Research Methods

This course provides essential training on how scholars think by asking students to participate in the process of knowledge creation. Readings focus on interpretive and critical methods, from interviews and participant observations to historical and textual analyses that draw on Marxist, post-structural, psychoanalytic, feminist, queer, postmodern and post-colonial thought. This course is beneficial to students who wish to pursue research positions in the media industries, as well as for those who plan to continue their studies in graduate school.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, MCST1010 or COMM1010, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4200 Senior Seminar in Media & Communication Studies

This seminar draws on coursework from the major and synthesizes it in the form of one research-based project on an original topic. Projects focus on substantive issues and may take several forms, from traditional scholarship such as a research paper or a critical analysis, to creative work — film or television scripts, journalism, fiction, photography, music or any type of performance art. The seminar is a continuation of MCST4190 Media Research Methods.

Prerequisite(s): MCST4190, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

MCST4300 Special Topics in Media Studies

This course focuses on a different area, issue or theme each year, depending on student interest. Possible topics under consideration include dead media, documentary media, Latin media, media philosophy, mediated bodies, mediated cities, mediated memories and mediated war.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, MCST1010, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Nutrition & Dietetics (DIET) Courses

DIET2050 Community Nutrition

This course examines the role of nutrition in promoting, maintaining and improving the health of individuals and groups in the community. The course provides students with a foundational understanding of the professionals, organizations and policies that influence community nutrition. Students are introduced to epidemiological research methodology, educational theories and other strategies in order to maximize their effectiveness while working with diverse and potentially vulnerable populations.

Prerequisite(s): DIET1010 or NUTR2001 or SCI1050. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

DIET3050 Life Span Nutrition

This course is designed to study the significance of nutrition at specific times of growth, development and aging. Focus is on understanding the role food plays from pregnancy to the elderly population. The relationship between nutrition and health is traced throughout the human life span. Students apply course content to situations relevant to both community and clinical settings. Prerequisite(s): DIET1010 or NUTR2001 or SCI1050, junior status. Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Philosophy (PHIL) Courses

PHIL3045 Honors Seminar: Ethics

This Honors Seminar examines central figures in the history of moral philosophy, such as Aristotle, Hobbes, Hume, Mill and Kant. While the primary focus will be on understanding these influential thinkers in their historical contexts and their distinctive approaches to ethics, we will also seek to show the relevance of their views to timeless questions. What is the best way to live? How do we distinguish good from evil? Should we be moral? We will discuss these thinkers' answers to these questions, and apply those answers to contemporary moral discourse, including public policy, environmental issues and business ethics. Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status. Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

PHIL3240 Ethics: A Global Perspective

This course examines the basic principles of ethics and their philosophical foundations particularly as they apply to contemporary global issues. Students explore such important topics as business, labor conditions, war and refugee crises, gender and gender orientation inequality, environmental damage, and famine, poverty and the unequal distribution of wealth. Through the examination of philosophical texts and case studies, including case studies drawn from business organizations, students learn to identify ethical issues of global significance, analyze the causes of these problems, and propose practical, ethical solutions to these problems. Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Political Science (PSCI) Courses

PSCI1001 Introduction to Political Science

Political Science is the study of how human beings create governments, leaders, laws and policies. This foundational course explores how and why politics involves all aspects of our everyday lives. The dynamics of politics center on acquiring, distributing, and/or restricting access to power held by citizens and states. From local politics to international relations, the study of politics enables understandings of who ultimately gets what, when, where, why and how - or not. This course therefore explores the major ideas that drive the ways in which leaders govern, the systems in which they operate, motivations and barriers for citizens to participate in political life, how institutions of government work, and the role of money and media in the making of politics, from Main Street to Wall Street. This course also considers the modes by which citizens drive change in their governments, from Facebook and the ballot box to mass-scale protests driving political revolutions of the 21st century. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Project Management (PRMG) Courses

PRMG2010 Introduction to Project Management

This course gives students an understanding of project management practices, concepts, and tools using projects in the real world. Students focus on successfully organizing a single project using the knowledge areas associated with the project life cycle. Learning to identify potential projects based on strategic business planning, they produce portions of a basic project plan, scope statement, work breakdown structure, and Gantt charts. Other course topics to be discussed in a broader context include: forming and leading a project team, project manager competencies, project organization, time and resource management, cost management, quality management, human resource management, communications management, and risk management. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

PRMG3010 Advanced Project Management

This course teaches students to initiate, plan, execute, monitor, control and close a project in the real world. Using a real-world project plan, students become competent in the following areas of project management: project integration, project scope, project time, project cost, project quality, project human resources, project communications and project risk management. Students practice these skills individually and in teams by applying them to a real-world project. Students also gain understanding of the application of project management processes. Prerequisite(s): PRMG2010. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Psychology (PSYC) Courses

PSYC1001 Introductory Psychology

Introductory Psychology is the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. Ethical application of the scientific method is used to examine nervous system structures and functions, learning, memory, intelligence and states of consciousness. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

PSYC2002 Abnormal Psychology

This course examines the major theoretical approaches to psychological and other behavior disorders. Included are definitional criteria, causes, prevalence, related conditions and current treatment programs for both children and adults. Emphasis is placed on the sociocultural context of psychological disorders as well as on correcting common stereotypes about mental and emotional illness. Prerequisite(s): PSYC1001. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

PSYC2015 Human Sexuality

This course is an exploration of human sexuality from a biological, psychological and socio-cultural perspective. It examines major theoretical perspectives that influence the scientific study of sexuality. Critical issues discussed include but are not limited to sexual identity and gender, sexuality and relationships, contemporary and cross-cultural views on human sexuality, rape and sexual exploitation and sexuality across the lifespan. Prerequisite(s): PSYC1001. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

PSYC3001 Social Psychology

This course features a study of individual behavior in relation to the social stimuli of modern life. The course involves the extension of general psychological principles and methods in the study of social behavior. Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, PSYC1001. (OL) Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Religion (REL) Courses

REL2001 Comparative Study of World Religions

This course introduces students to the world's great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Focus of the course is interdisciplinary and includes history, sociology, philosophy, psychology and textual/cultural analysis of each religion's literature in relation to these religions. The course highlights the diversity and commonalities of religious experience and expression as religions face 21st-century challenges. Students examine both the specific contexts and conditions in which a variety of religious traditions exist in the global era.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English placement. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

REL3100 Food, Philosophy and Religion

This course examines the role of food, alcohol, eating and cooking in the world's major philosophies and religions and the belief systems of antiquity and of many indigenous cultures in the Americas, the Arctic, Africa and Oceania, past and present. The course begins with a study of the religions and philosophies of animistic, pantheistic and polytheistic cultures in the ancient world and in historical and contemporary indigenous communities. The course ends with an investigation of how food's role in religious practice has changed over time to accommodate such forces as urbanization, industrialization and immigration. Among the topics to be covered are sacred and taboo foods, food as an object of sacrifice, fasting, the role of food and dining in the formation of religious identities and communities, monastic cuisines and dining practices, and food as a representation of the cosmos. Throughout this course, comparisons among religious traditions and between traditional practices and contemporary practices are drawn.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Research (RSCH) Courses

RSCH3020 Honors Research Seminar

This course prepares honors students to conduct the necessary research to successfully complete the honors thesis requirements for graduation from the Honors Program. Students evaluate a variety of research methods, engage in exercises in working with primary and secondary sources, and review appropriate documentation forms. The professor guides students in their choice of feasible research projects and serves as the major adviser during the development of an honors thesis prospectus. Students complete the honors thesis in RSCH4020 Honors Directed Academic Experience.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, sophomore status, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RSCH4020 Honors Directed Academic Experience

The Honors Directed Academic Experience offers honors students the opportunity to develop and complete a capstone project begun in the Honors Research Seminar (RSCH3020). This project is completed under the direct supervision of an individual faculty mentor appropriate to the specialized field of research or other work undertaken by the student. Though students submit portions of the project to the faculty mentor at regular intervals, students are expected to devote a substantial amount of time to research, writing and other appropriate forms of independent engagement with their chosen subject.

Prerequisite(s): RSCH3020, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Retail (RTL) Courses

RTL1005 Introduction to Retailing

This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of retailing. Current industry practices, such as multi-channel retailing, omni-channel retailing, organizational structures and technology are emphasized. Recent concepts and practices in the field are highlighted, with special attention focused on industry terminology. Career paths and leadership styles are also incorporated into this course. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL1010 Textiles

This course is an overview of the production and utilization of fibers, yarns and fabrics. Emphasis is placed on the performance of textiles for specific end uses. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL1020 The Business of Fashion

This introductory course is designed to increase students' powers of observation, research and analysis of fashion. Students learn the vocabulary of the field, the structure of the industry, domestic and foreign designers, and historical as well as contemporary influences on fashion. The motivations of dress, theories of fashion adoption and the fashion lifecycle are explored as sources of information to establish fashion statements and forecast fashion trends. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL1050 Visual Merchandising

This course is an overview of the field of visual merchandising. Emphasis is placed on the importance of store image, color and composition, types of displays, and fixtures. Other topics include the use of mannequins, mannequin alternatives, signage and graphics, and floor plans.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL2005 Global Sourcing

This course allows students to examine the import marketing process, import regulations, sources of supply, supplier management and development, and transportation in order to learn how to participate in the global marketplace and negotiate in cross-cultural situations.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001 or RTL1005, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL2010 Apparel Quality Analysis

This course provides students with a method for evaluating the quality of ready-to-wear apparel. Using an industry approach, the course integrates the study of traditional clothing construction with that of apparel production. Focus is on making informed business decisions in fashion merchandising and marketing using an understanding of how apparel is produced and an appreciation of the features that affect cost and quality.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1010.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL2063 Retail Industry Seminar

This course is offered in three components. One component is devoted to the mathematics of merchandising with its ramifications and effects on profitability and terms of sale. The second component is presented in seminar and case study format where students explore the importance of decision making and its effects at all levels of the retail industry. The third component is the industry field trips. Students are encouraged to examine personal and professional goals as they visit with local industry guests/hosts. Students are encouraged to network with industry speakers and begin planned career opportunities for the future.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005, RTL1020. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL2095 Fashion and Retail Lab

This course gives students laboratory experience in merchandising functions. Students participate in a simulated work environment under the supervision of faculty with expertise in the industry. Market analysis and trend research are included with "back-of-the-house" simulations in buying, vendor communications, catalog operations and merchandise promotion modules.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005, RTL1010, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3010 Merchandise Buying

This course provides the student with the principles that govern the movement of merchandise. Students are expected to know the environmental factors that influence the behavior of consumers and the techniques for determining and predicting merchandise cycles. This course outlines the merchandising activities and marketing trends of those industries involved with producing and providing goods in the marketplace. The options of the buyer in making merchandise budgets, plans and decisions are presented. This background provides the basis for examining the merchandising activities and decisions expected of a buyer at the retail level. Buying activities are compared for a variety of retail settings.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3020 Merchandise Mathematics

This course is designed to examine the philosophies, theories and techniques underlying the allocation of merchandise investments, control of sales and control of inventory (including planning and pricing) in retail stores. The course approaches retail management from the standpoint of the retail businessperson and is intended to serve as a tool for the student of retailing or merchandising.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3030 Cases in Fashion and Retail

This course analyzes and compares fashion and retail merchandise and management techniques used in specialty store, department store, chain store and mass merchandising operations. A case study approach is used in evaluating merchandise and management decisions in a variety of cases involving issues, types of operations and levels of management.

Prerequisite(s): RTL2063, junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3055 History of Fashion

This advanced course focuses on the elements affecting dress from antiquity through the 20th century. Using an interdisciplinary approach, students explore the complex relationship between dress and textiles as a reflection of material culture and phenomena, such as social structure, technology, aesthetics, geography, politics and religion. The constants and changes in human ecology are analyzed using primary sources including archaeological discoveries, artworks, written documents, period photographs and extant objects. Critical thinking skills and scholarship are emphasized as students apply a historical framework to real-world issues in today's global marketplace.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1010, RTL1020. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3060 Fashion Forecasting

This course introduces the student to the field of fashion forecasting. Emphasis is on the framework of fashion forecasting, fashion and market dynamics of fashion forecasting and utilizing these dynamics in the global retail workplace. Current conditions, concepts, practices and research in the retail field are focused on throughout the course with special attention placed on industry terminology; case studies utilizing market research and competitive analysis are incorporated into this course.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005, RTL1020. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL3150 Special Topics in Fashion, Retailing and Marketing

This course is a study of how fashion, retailing and marketing trends today impact consumers, business and society. Emphasis is on current literature, advanced problems and research tools applicable to the chosen topic. This course focuses on a different area, issue or theme each year, depending on student interest. The topic area may not be usually found in the conventional classroom course.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001, sophomore status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL4010 Retail Executive Decision Making

This is a senior-level capstone course designed to give students insight into retail strategy. Using a variety of teaching methods, this course is intended to develop critical thinking skills and abilities needed to enter executive-level positions in the retail industry. Focus is also given to making merchandising and buying decisions.

Prerequisite(s): RTL3030, senior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

RTL4120 Fashion Merchandising & Retailing in an International Context

This course is taught as a variable 4.5-13.5 credits class only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program. Students are placed in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how multinational fashion/retail organizations use trend analysis and forecasting in designing collections to promote both products and brands globally. The course includes industry visits, cultural excursions and experience-based projects.

Prerequisite(s): RTL1005, RTL1010, MRKT1001, acceptance into Study Abroad program.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5-13.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Risk Management (RMGT) Courses

RMGT2001 Enterprise Risk Management

This course focuses on the aspects of enterprise risk management (ERM) in business, including the methods and processes used by organizations to manage risks and seize opportunities related to the achievement of their objectives. The course provides a framework for the identification, assessment, monitoring and mitigation of risk as it relates to the business enterprise including identification and mitigation of health and safety risks.

Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001, sophomore status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Science (SCI) Courses

SCI1010 Environmental Science

This course presents major scientific concepts dealing with the biological and physical nature of the world we live in. A major theme is the impact of human population and economic growth on the biodiversity and ecosystems of our planet, considering how sustainable use of the world's resources may be achieved for both developing and developed nations. Topics such as energy, air, water or resource use, land use and agriculture will be discussed. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI1015 Introduction to Life Science

This course describes key biological and chemical principles that apply to all living things. Evolution and natural selection are studied as an explanation for the history of life on Earth. Students examine cells and cell functions, genetics, as well as structure and function of human body systems. Application of scientific methodology is included. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI1050 Nutrition

This course in basic human nutrition examines metabolic energy derived from carbohydrates, proteins and lipids. Pathways for utilization of this energy to build new biomolecules, including nucleic acids, are discussed, as are the consequences of nutrient deficiencies. Ways to achieve and maintain nutrient balance are a central part of the course. The significance of vitamins and minerals and possible toxicity due to overabundance are also discussed. Computer-based dietary analysis is a key component of this course. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Denver CE, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI2020 Exercise Physiology

This course introduces topics in the physiology and anatomy of exercise, cardiovascular fitness, nutrition, and weight control. Emphasis is placed on understanding the scientific basis for a wellness program. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI2120 Introduction to Microbiology

This course introduces the basic morphological, physiological and genetic aspects of various microbes, and explores the application of this information to medical, agricultural and industrial settings. Key topics include the following: structure/function relationships, factors affecting the growth and control of microorganisms, microbial genetics and evolutionary mechanisms, host-microbe interactions, and applied microbiology. This course combines both lecture and laboratory components. Topics covered in the laboratory portion of the course both support lecture content and allow students to develop introductory laboratory skills.

Prerequisite(s): CHM2040 and SCI1015.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI2350 Honors Seminar: The Scientific Implications of Mass Food Production

This course focuses on the health and environmental impacts of the industrialization of food production. Specifically, students investigate the molecular techniques used to engineer genetically modified foods, the use of antibiotics and hormones in animal production, the biological modes of action of both pesticides and herbicides, and the industry's contribution to environmental pollutants and greenhouse gases. Students gain insight into scientific research methods through readings and classroom discussions. Scientific research articles are used to investigate the consequences of current production techniques. In addition, students develop an understanding of the scientific method by designing and conducting experiments in a laboratory setting. Students demonstrate their understanding of this topic with the completion of a research project.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI3020 Sustainability Policy and Planning

In this course students are introduced to the application of scientifically sound sustainability policies and their effects. Through the study of relevant case studies, this course demonstrates how corporate leaders can gain a strategic advantage by fostering sustainable development principles within their organizations. Businesses have typically been viewed as major contributors to environmental problems but they have also been extremely important participants in solutions. Students investigate policy efforts that promote responsible management of social, economic, and environmental resources and examine the roles of governments, markets, and nonprofit organizations in the implementation of sustainable development laws and policies.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, SCI1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI3070 Food Sustainability

This course introduces students to the natural science aspects of sustainability in food production, agriculture, aquaculture, food distribution, and environmental considerations. Topics include such emerging areas as: organic food industry, slow food movement, local food production, and sustainable food production practices. The class integrates theoretical principles of agricultural and aquaculture sustainability with hands-on learning exercises and evaluates the environmental, social, and economic aspects of sustainable food production issues.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, SCI1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI3080 The Business of Sustainability

This course reveals the business advantages of integrating the scientific principles of environmental sustainability in commerce. The application of sustainability principles to business management is investigated. How environmental issues can drive markets and be used to manage risks and costs is examined. The economic necessity of sustainable business practices is analyzed. Business practices are evaluated to determine their true environmental impact.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, SCI1010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SCI4090 Research Seminar in Sustainability

This course is a capstone of the student's undergraduate work in the sustainability minor and an introduction to the professional practice of sustainability. The Research Seminar in Sustainability is designed to provide students with opportunities to experience the methods used in business, nonprofit, and government sustainable development initiatives and programs by approaching a single issue from a variety of perspectives. Student groups select topics related to the main issue. Topics are clustered within the categories of policies and sociology, economics, or health and environment. Each group analyzes its topic, discovers relationships to the main issue and other group's topics, and presents their findings to the entire class. This multi-disciplinary seminar serves as an integrative course employing the strategies that will build a sustainable future.

Prerequisite(s): SCI1010, SCI3020, SCI3070, SCI3080. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Sociology (SOC) Courses

SOC1001 Sociology I

This course provides an introduction to sociology with the focus of study on how humans interact within a society, both as individuals and in groups. Emphasis is placed on sociological methods and perspectives/paradigms.

(HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC2005 Honors Seminar: Social Inequalities

Gender, race, class: Have you ever wondered about the extent of those inequalities today? How are inequalities accomplished and maintained? This Honors Seminar serves as an introduction to sociology with a focus on the inequalities of race, gender, and especially class. The operations of these inequalities are studied at both the micro, person-to-person level and the macro, institutional level. Students will make use of both qualitative and quantitative research methods to explore how the micro and macro levels of analysis connect, and also how race, class, and gender intersect.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC2010 Sociology of Digital Environments

This course provides an introduction to the digital world as both a setting of social interaction and as a social and historical phenomenon. Attention is given to the ways that virtuality has both transformed and been influenced by other institutional domains such as family, media, art and work. This focus on the digital world advances students' sociological understanding of the human experience.

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC2050 Cultures of Africa

This course gives students a grounding in the cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa. Students consider how the lives of Africans have been shaped by many forces: geographic, economic, religious, historical, political, linguistic and social. Students become more familiar with many Sub-Saharan African cultures by examining films, television programs, literature and newspapers from around the continent, in addition to more traditional academic sources.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC2055 Honors Seminar: Peoples and Cultures of Africa

This course provides honors students with an in-depth exploration of the human experience of living Africa, through an exploration of the peoples of the continent and the contexts in which their lives are lived. Africa is an immensely diverse, complex, historically rich, economically significant and geo-strategically important part of the globalized world. From the great African empires of pre-history to colonization, decolonization and a post-modern, independent Africa, this course explores key geopolitical, historical, social, cultural and political-economic dynamics that continue to challenge the people of the continent, through a region-by-region approach.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1024 or English placement, honors status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC2070 Social Issues in Contemporary America

This course is designed to provide the student with a realistic understanding of contemporary social issues. The course focuses on the origins, nature and interrelationships between the various topics. Students are encouraged to consider people and conditions in society that pose problems, and to attempt to develop solutions to those problems.

Prerequisite(s): SOC1001 or SOC2005. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC3020 Culture and Food

This course is on the sociology of food. Students think and rethink the place of food in the human experience and consider topics such as how food and gender intersect, symbolic group boundaries affect how people eat and drink, and cultures share and adapt each other's foods. Students explore how the discipline of sociology examines food as a cultural and social artifact and the role that it plays in societies today.

Prerequisite(s): ENG1020 or ENG1024 or English Placement or SOC1001 or SOC2005. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SOC3060 Deviant Behavior

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature and meaning of deviance. Students learn what is considered the norm in society, what is outside the norm, and how each is relative in nature. Theoretical explanations, cross cultural references and in depth analyses of deviant behavior are studied from the three dominant sociological paradigms. Who defines deviance, what is deviant, why deviance persists, the effect of labels, and the personal and social effects of deviance are discussed.

Prerequisite(s): SOC1001 or SOC2005. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Spanish (SPAN) Courses

SPAN1001 Conversational Spanish I

This course is an introduction to the Spanish language with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communications. Students who have studied more than one year of this language are required to take the foreign language placement exam. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SPAN2020 Spanish Language Immersion

This course, delivered overseas by international language institutes, is designed to develop both fluency in the target language and an in-depth understanding of the historical cultural contexts in which the language is spoken. Students will acquire vocabulary through classroom lectures, discussions, required excursions and activities. Students also partner with native speakers of the target language to improve comprehension and communication skills.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence
9 Quarter Credit Hours

Sport/Ent/Event Mgmt (SEE) Courses

SEE1001 Introduction to the Sports, Entertainment and Event Management Industry

This course introduces students to the sports, entertainment and event management field. Emphasis is on the historical development, organizational structure, use of technology and career opportunities that exist within the industry. Operational issues related to the management of events and facilities such as arenas, convention centers and stadiums are also discussed. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE1010 Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management First Year Student Seminar

This course is designed to provide first year and transfer students in the Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management program educational experiences and information about university resources and academic tools available to them that support academic success at JWU. The seminar explores career opportunities as well as topics that focus on university departments and systems, academic resources, and tools and programs that support a successful transition to college life.

Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: SEE1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
2.25 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2005 The Business of Sports

This course explores the business of sports. Focus is on acquiring knowledge pertaining to sports events, legal and ethical aspects of sport, sport venues, and sport economics. Course content focuses on the comprehensive nature of professional and amateur sports.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or MGH1000 or MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2010 Facilities Operations

This course introduces students to the functions, procedures and systems necessary to plan, develop, operate and maintain indoor/outdoor sport and recreation facility environments. Emphasis is on the importance of the facility manager's role in maintaining the physical plant and grounds for maximum safety, comfort and profitability.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001.

Offered at Charlotte, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2015 Leadership in Recreation/Leisure Settings

This course explores leadership qualities, styles and group dynamics. Students examine a selection of program activities and guidelines for presenting and developing them effectively. Focus is on developing, leading and evaluating activities based on varying participant requirements. Aspects of group facilitation, activity sequencing and debriefing are discussed. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2020 The Business of Event Management

This course introduces students to the methods utilized in researching, planning, organizing and delivering sustainable major events. The roles of global events in sub-fields such as sports, tourism, entertainment, celebrations, civic and hallmark events are also explored.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or MGH1000 or MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2030 The Business of the Entertainment Industry

This course is designed to provide students with core knowledge of the diverse and dynamic entertainment industry. Topics include the historical development of the entertainment industry, current trends and industry regulations, theater and the arts, music, cinema, sports entertainment, television, and alternative entertainment. Issues related to industry best practices, effective artist/performer management and entertainment event production are also discussed.

Prerequisite(s): FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or MCST1010 or MGH1000 or MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2040 Outdoor Recreation Planning

This course provides an introduction to the concept of outdoor recreation, outdoor recreation planning and the specific use of our environment for recreation by individuals, private agencies and government agencies. The study of federal programs including the National Park Service is an integral part of this course.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2070 The Gaming Industry

This introductory course is designed to familiarize students with the many facets of the gaming industry. Students gain an understanding of the development of the gaming industry in the United States and a comprehension of the primary forms of gambling. This course delves into the current gaming environment in the United States and researches international gaming destinations. Students are introduced to a variety of career opportunities within the industry. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE2150 Safety, Security and Risk Management in the SEEM Industry

This course provides the opportunity for students to gain an understanding regarding specific risk management, risk operation, risk assessment, planning and evaluative techniques used by professionals within the sports, entertainment, event and venue management field. Students acquire knowledge on how to manage, reduce and transfer risks to provide a safe and secure environment in venues for events. Students also gain fundamental knowledge of assessing risk operations and understanding liabilities of conducting an event in a venue. Students have the optional opportunity to take part in the Trained Crowd Manager Certification through the International Association of Venue Managers (IAVM) for an additional cost. Prerequisite(s): MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3008 Ancillary Services and Revenue Management in the Sports, Entertainment and Event Industry

This course explores the business dynamics of ancillary services and revenue management in the sports, entertainment and event industry. Emphasis is on the current procedures and standards for managing concessions, catering, retail operations, effective techniques for responsible alcoholic beverage service, and cost control procedures. Students focus on the manager's role in delivering multiple levels of service in an effective manner. Students obtain a certification in effective alcohol management. Prerequisite(s): (FISV2000 or FISV2010, FSM2110 or SEE2020) or (SEE2010, SEE2020, SEE2030). (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3010 Ticketing Methods and Data Analysis in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management

This course explores the many facets of ticketing and access management within the sports, entertainment and event industry. Content includes ticketing operations, configurations, coding, pricing and analytics. Emphasis is on utilizing the ticketing process to gather information about consumers before, during and after the event. Students also explore the management, marketing and promotional efforts behind the sale of tickets, along with technology used to administer ticketing and box office inventory control systems. Prerequisite(s): SEE3008. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3020 Professional Sports Management

This course focuses on the management and issues related to professional sports enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical foundations of professional sports and the application of management principles in the industry. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3030 Athletic Coaching and Administration

This course focuses on understanding basic coaching/administrative principles and philosophies for sports and athletics. It emphasizes the interscholastic and intercollegiate experiences. Students explore a wide range of topics related to the current issues and trends in athletic coaching and administration. Prerequisite(s): LEAD1010. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3041 Special Event Protocol

Students in this course examine the specifics of social and professional business etiquette and the event protocol. Official protocol and the order of precedence for governmental, military and social organizations are investigated as well. The unique challenges presented by official ceremonial events such as state dinners, flag ceremonies, inaugurations, dedications, graduations, parades, state and military funerals, and memorial services, etc. are discussed, and students formulate effective strategies for managing such events. Prerequisite(s): SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001. (HY) (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3042 Weddings & Ceremonies

This course examines the unique aspects of planning and executing various ceremonial events such as weddings (traditional and nontraditional), bar/bat mitzvahs, quinceanera parties, debutante balls, anniversaries and civilian funerals. Special emphasis is on adapting the traditional event cycle to the challenges presented by these social life-cycle events and the numerous ethnic and religious traditions associated with them. Industry best practices for custom event design including decor, entertainment, catering and budgeting are explored. In addition, strategies for attracting, managing and retaining clients are discussed. Prerequisite(s): SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3045 New Media Literacy in Sports, Entertainment and Event Management

This course develops the skills necessary to proactively interact with mass communication within the sports, entertainment and event industry. Emphasis is on the ethical responsibilities of a spokesperson and the experience needed to communicate to the media in a variety of situations, including the development and creation of a press conference and communicating the brand and image to the consumer base. Prerequisite(s): ENG1021 or ENG1027, ENG1030. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3055 International Special Event Management

This upper-level course, taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program, focuses on the development, planning and management of international special events. Emphasis is on research and development, site selection, social and cultural issues, marketing and sponsorship, and human resource management. In addition, the challenges presented by producing an event in a non-domestic venue are explored in detail. Prerequisite(s): SEE2020, must be accepted in Study Abroad program.
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE
9 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3060 Concert and Event Production

This course focuses on event and concert tour production. Emphasis is on managing a show on stage, back stage and on the road. In addition, tools for set building, lighting, sculpting sound with microphones and mixers, reviewing basic electrical formula, performance contracts, technical riders and a production checklist are explored. Prerequisite(s): MCST2010 or SEE2030. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3065 Fundamentals of Fundraising and Philanthropy

This course is designed to explore the role fundraising and philanthropy can play in the success of the nonprofit and voluntary sectors of industry. Focus is on acquiring a sound knowledge base pertaining to sponsorship opportunities, grants, campaigns (capital and annual), planned giving and corporate partnerships. In particular, the course addresses the most effective strategies for leveraging such affiliations so that organizations achieve their funding goals. Prerequisite(s): ENTR2030 or HOSP2011 or SEE2020. (OL)
Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence
4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3150 Television and Movie Production Management

Students examine the creative, organizational and managerial processes involved in the development, creation and promotion of film, television and other forms of visual media. Emphasis is on legal issues and agreements, scheduling, budgeting and all aspects of production management.

Prerequisite(s): SEE2030.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3160 Sponsorship, Sales and Relationship Management

This course explores the procedures and tactics necessary to define, target, attract, secure and retain corporate sponsors within the global sports, entertainment and event industry, including festivals, conventions, expositions, sporting events, concerts and not-for-profit (charitable) events. Students demonstrate effective sales strategies within the sports, entertainment and event industry and analyze the impact of relationship management. An experiential learning project is incorporated into this course.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3170 International Exhibitions & Events

This course is designed to give students practical experience in developing a trade show or exhibition with special emphasis on pre-planning, budget preparation, advertising and/or public relations and exhibit setup, including exhibit registration, booth accommodations and assignments, draping, audiovisual, programming and wrap-up. This course also has an experiential learning component.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (HY)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE3850 Negotiations and Agreements in Hospitality, Sports, Entertainment and Event Management

This course explores the theory and practice of negotiations within the sports, entertainment, event, hotel, tourism and food service industries. Topics include discussion and presentation of the skills necessary to be a successful negotiator of agreements and contracts within the hospitality industry domestically and internationally. This course also explores labor relations and articulates the union/management negotiation process, including collective bargaining.

Prerequisite(s): LAW2001 or LAW2010. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing

This course exposes students to marketing concepts relating to the sports and entertainment industries. It addresses various products, consumer markets, strategic market analysis and valuation within the sports/entertainment industries. Major topics include the negotiation process, promotions, public relations, market research and sponsorships.

Prerequisite(s): MRKT1001. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE4050 International Sports, Entertainment, Event and Venue Management

This course is designed to encapsulate the student's sports, entertainment and event management academic experience. Students apply critical thinking and problem solving skills to current and potential sports, entertainment, event and venue industry issues. Emphasis is on applying managerial principles, professional communication and ethical practices within national and international venues and events.

Prerequisite(s): Junior status. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE4060 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Seminar

This senior-level course is designed to provide insight into the policy formulation and strategic management of recreation/leisure and sports/entertainment/event services. Utilizing case studies, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making abilities of the student.

Prerequisite(s): Senior status. (HY) (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

SEE4110 Advanced Special Event Management

This advanced event course is designed to explore the complex area of event management. This class analyzes large scale events and the impact on a global media audience and their social and cultural impact. The course provides students with a basis for using research as a tool to organize and plan a special events project. This class works toward the understanding of practicing and executing the elements of successful project management and logistics. This is a project based course and requires the execution of an event.

Prerequisite(s): SEE1001, SEE2020, junior status.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Travel Tourism (TRVL) Courses**TRVL2801 World Geography for Tourism and Hospitality**

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to work and travel in a global environment. Students explore both current and emerging destinations from around the world. The course discusses the cultural, recreational and social significance to the traveler and the economy. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

TRVL3010 Dynamics of Tourism and Sustainability

This is a management-oriented course covering the economic, cultural and social functions in the planning and development of the tourism industry. Emphasis is on organizational concepts. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

TRVL3020 Ecotourism

This upper-level course explores an emerging dimension of tourism: ecotourism. Students investigate the impact of specific environmental issues on tourism, including water pollution, air pollution, habitat destruction, etc., and focus on the impact of tourism on the physical, biological and cultural environment. The role of the tourism industry as it relates to the provision of ecotourism experiences is also discussed.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

TRVL3030 International Policies of Tourism

This intermediate-level course is designed to provide the student with an increased understanding in the area of international tourism development. Emphasis is placed on the definitive study of the essential components for a successful national tourism program.

Prerequisite(s): TRVL3010. (OL)

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Online, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

TRVL3040 Adventure, Sport and Nature-Based Tourism

This course provides the student with a solid foundation of knowledge related to adventure, sport and nature-based tourism and focuses on key considerations necessary for its implementation. The course offers an opportunity for a field project.

Offered at Charlotte, Denver, North Miami, Providence, Providence CE

4.5 Quarter Credit Hours

Academic Information

This section of the catalog contains important information about the academic requirements and policies of Johnson & Wales University, as well as additional educational components including experiential education, study abroad opportunities, available honors programs and academic societies.

Class Schedules

The course schedule is published before registration begins each term/semester. The course schedule includes course meeting days and times, seat capacity, course prerequisites and additional information for courses meeting the search criteria.

Occasionally, make-up classes may be scheduled due to holidays or other missed days to meet minimum classroom-hour requirements. It is possible that at times a course may not be rescheduled and the student will be responsible for all work as outlined in the syllabus.

Please note that students enrolled in courses at the university may be required to participate in online discussion forums, student-to-student collaborations and student presentations with other students as part of course requirements.

Academic Policies

This section of the catalog contains important information about academic policies, grading systems and other academic requirements.

Additional policies and procedures: Not all university policies and procedures affecting students are described in this catalog. For further information, please refer to the Student Handbook.

Academic Standing

A student's academic standing is based on grade point average (GPA) in conjunction with total attempted credits (including transfer credits) and is evaluated after the completion of each term of enrollment. Academic standing standards differ by program of study. Please refer to the academic standing standards charts for specific requirements. Students not in good academic standing will not be able to register until they have met with their assigned academic counselor/advisor. At this meeting an academic agreement outlining the grades needed to return to good academic standing will be developed, and the schedule hold will be removed. Students are urged to make an appointment with their assigned academic counselor/advisor at the beginning of their probation term.

Students who meet the following criteria are considered to be in good academic standing:

- Undergraduate students need a minimum GPA of 2.0.
- Graduate students need a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- Doctor of Business Administration and Occupational Therapy Doctorate students need a minimum GPA of 3.0. In addition, students must earn grades of B- or higher in each course. No classes may be repeated.
- Doctor of Education students need a minimum GPA of 3.25 and earn grades higher than F in each course. No classes may be repeated.
- Accelerated Master's Program students need a minimum GPA of 3.0 in graduate-level coursework.

According to the following academic standing standards, students who do not satisfy good academic standing requirements will be placed on academic probation or dismissed.

Academic Standing Standards: Undergraduate Day and Online Programs (including English as a Second Language)

First-Term Students:

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–higher	0–1.99	Probation 1st Term

Returning Students:

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–21	1.0–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Good Standing	0–21	0–.99	Academic Dismissal
Good Standing	21.1–42	1.26–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Good Standing	21.1–42	0–1.25	Academic Dismissal
Good Standing	42.1–higher	1.5–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Good Standing	42.1–higher	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 1st Term	0–21	1.0–1.99	Probation 2nd Term
Probation 1st Term	0–21	0–.99	Academic Dismissal
Probation 1st Term	21.1–42	1.26–1.99	Probation 2nd Term
Probation 1st Term	21.1–42	0–1.25	Academic Dismissal
Probation 1st Term	42.1–higher	1.5–1.99	Probation 2nd Term
Probation 1st Term	42.1–higher	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 2nd Term	0–21	1.0–1.99	Probation 3rd Term
Probation 2nd Term	0–21	0–.99	Academic Dismissal
Probation 2nd Term	21.1–42	1.26–1.99	Probation 3rd Term
Probation 2nd Term	21.1–42	0–1.25	Academic Dismissal
Probation 2nd Term	42.1–higher	1.5–1.99	Probation 3rd Term
Probation 2nd Term	42.1–higher	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Probation 3rd Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 3rd Term	0–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Academic Warning	0–42	1.25–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	0–42	0–1.24	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	42.1–63	1.5–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	42.1–63	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	63.1–84	1.75–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	63.1–84	0–1.74	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	84.1–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal

Academic Standing Standards: Continuing Education

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–higher	0–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	1.25–1.99	Probation 2nd Term
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	0–1.24	Academic Dismissal
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	1.50–1.99	Probation 3rd Term
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Probation 3rd Term	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 3rd Term	0–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	0–higher	2.0–4.0	Good Standing
Academic Warning	0–27	1.25–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	0–27	0–1.24	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	27.1–40.99	1.5–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	27.1–40.99	0–1.49	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	41–54.99	1.75–1.99	Probation 1st Term
Academic Warning	41–54.99	0–1.74	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	55–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal

Academic Standing Standards: Graduate Programs (Accelerated Master's Program students must meet these standards for the graduate-level coursework for which they are enrolled.)

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	3.0–4.0	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–higher	2.0–2.99	Probation 1st Term
Good Standing	0–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	3.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	2.0–2.99	Probation 2nd Term
Probation 1st Term	0–higher	0–1.99	Academic Dismissal
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	3.0–4.0	Good Standing
Probation 2nd Term	0–higher	0–2.99	Academic Dismissal
Academic Warning	0–higher	3.0–4.0	Good Standing
Academic Warning	0–higher	0–2.99	Academic Dismissal

Academic Standing Standards:

Doctor of Business Administration

Occupational Therapy Doctorate

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	3.00–4.00	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–higher	0–2.99	Academic Dismissal

Note: Students will be dismissed if their GPA is less than 3.00, or when they earn a grade lower than B- in any course. No classes may be repeated.

Academic Standing Standards: Doctor of Education

Status at Start of Term	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA	Status after Term Completion
Good Standing	0–higher	3.25–4.0	Good Standing
Good Standing	0–higher	0–3.24	Academic Dismissal

Note: Students will be dismissed if their GPA is less than 3.25, or when they earn a grade of F in any course. No classes may be repeated.

Academic Probation

Probation may affect a student's ability to register and/or graduate. Graduate program students and Accelerated Master's Program students are allowed a maximum of two terms on probation.

First-term undergraduate students earning a cumulative GPA less than 1.0 are strongly encouraged to attend study skills strategy seminars and tutoring in identified content areas.

Academic Dismissal

Dismissed undergraduate and graduate students may no longer matriculate at the university for at least one term/semester and are expected to work on academic deficiencies. To return to the university, students may petition the Academic Appeals Committee, providing a letter of intent and documentation of academic improvement. All students should be discussing this process with their assigned academic counselor/advisor. The committee will also consider appeals that document mitigating circumstances. Students may only appeal their dismissal once and the decision of the committee is final.

Undergraduate student requirements:

- Take one term off from Johnson & Wales University. The summer term is not counted as a term off.
- Take a minimum of two classes at an accredited college or university within the same term. Students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.50 and only one grade of C (70) in one class is permitted.
- Submit their official transcript.
- Submit a written statement about the circumstances of the dismissal and their plan for academic success if approved to return to Johnson & Wales University.

Graduate student requirements:

- To return to the university, students may petition the Academic Appeals Committee, providing a letter of intent and documentation of academic improvement. All students should be discussing this process with their assigned academic counselor/advisor.

Doctoral student requirements:

- To return to the university, students may petition the appropriate doctoral program director, through the written appeals process.
- Individuals who have been dismissed from a doctoral program for poor academic performance or progress may appeal the dismissal decision to the appropriate doctoral program director.
- A written appeal of academic dismissal must be submitted to the doctoral program director in writing no later than 30 days after the date of the notice of dismissal. The letter of appeal should include a) the basis for the appeal; b) a summary of discussions, if any, between the student and representatives of the student's program such as the student's major advisor and/or the student's doctoral program director; and c) outcome or remedy proposed by the student. The letter may

- include additional or new relevant information. The doctoral program director will communicate with the dean of the appropriate college by transmitting the student's letter of appeal.
- **Grounds:** The following are grounds for appeal: 1) incorrect calculation of grade point average; 2) misapplication of standards for academic performance and satisfactory progress by the appropriate college; 3) circumstances which had not been known which might be relevant to the dismissal.
 - **Disposition:** The dean of the appropriate college may 1) act on the appeal, 2) appoint a designee to collect additional information for the dean, or 3) constitute a 3-person ad hoc review committee from the college. The purpose of the ad hoc committee is to provide an opinion and recommendation to the dean regarding the appeal. The ad hoc committee will review all materials and communications related to the case. Additional information may be requested.
 - The dean will inform the student and the doctoral program director in writing of the method of disposition of the appeal. If a dean's designee is appointed, the student and the doctoral program director will be informed of the name and contact information for the dean's designee.
 - The dean's decision with respect to a student's appeal shall be final. The student and the doctoral program director will be informed in writing of the dean's decision.

Academic Warning

Students who are reinstated into the university will be placed on Academic Warning. These students risk permanent dismissal from the university if they are unable to meet academic standing guidelines. The warning designation is sometimes used to override academic standing decisions at the end of the term/semester due to mitigating circumstances.

These undergraduate students will be allowed to register for a maximum of 13.5 credits in academic classes or 15 credits in laboratory classes. In addition, these students may be required to attend mandatory study skills strategy seminars and tutoring in identified content areas. Failure to complete these requirements will result in immediate dismissal.

Attendance

The purpose of the university's attendance policy is to help students develop a self-directed, professional attitude toward their studies and to maximize their educational opportunities. Regular class attendance provides fundamental educational value and offers the most effective means to gain command of the course concepts and materials.

Students are expected to attend all classes, arrive on time and remain for the entire class period, and report to class fully prepared with all required materials. To meet these expectations, students must arrange course schedules that minimize conflicts with other commitments, including personal commitments, work or participation in athletics or other university-sanctioned events. When students encounter difficulty meeting these requirements, they must actively engage their faculty member to discuss the concern.

Individual faculty define the specific role that class attendance plays in the calculation of final grades for each course. Additionally, excessive absences in certain courses may result in withdrawal from the course at the instructor's discretion. Students should consult the course syllabus and course instructor for specific faculty policies on attendance and make-up work within a course.

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with attendance requirements outlined in the Student Handbook.

Credits and Grades

Definition of Credit Hour

As of July 1, 2011, federal law (Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, sections 600.2 and 600.4) requires all accredited institutions to comply with the federal definition of the credit hour. Accordingly, for all Johnson & Wales University degree programs and courses bearing academic credit, the "credit hour" is defined as "the amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

1. one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately 15 weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or 10 to 12 weeks for one

- quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or
2. at least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution, including laboratory work, internships, practice, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours."

A credit hour is assumed to be a 50-minute period. In courses in which "seat time" does not apply, a credit hour may be measured by an equivalent amount of work, as demonstrated by student achievement.

Please see the appropriate tab to review the respective grading system.

Undergraduate

Undergraduate Grading System

The grading system is as follows:

Grade Range	Letter Grade	Quality Points
95–100	A+	4.00
90–94	A	4.00
85–89	B+	3.50
80–84	B	3.00
75–79	C+	2.50
70–74	C	2.00
65–69	D+	1.50
60–64	D	1.00
0–59	F	0.00
Audit	AU	
Challenge Exam Credit	CX	
Grade Pending	GP	
Incomplete	I	
No Credit	NC	
No Grade	NG	
Prior Learning Assessment	PL	
Proficiency	P	
Satisfactory	S	
Unsatisfactory	U	
Withdrawal	W	

Note: Not all grades are used by all colleges or schools.

Honors Option (H)

If a course was taken as an Honors Program requirement, the grade received will be followed by H (e.g., AH, BH).

Failure (F)

A grade of F is issued if a student fails to achieve adequate scholastic progress. The grade is recorded permanently on the student's academic record. Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the term and cumulative grade point averages are adjusted to reflect only the passing grade. However, both grades will appear on the academic transcript.

Withdrawal (W)

To record attempted credits, a grade of W is recorded when a student withdraws from a registered course after its add/drop period has ended or is withdrawn from a culinary/baking & pastry laboratory course or a course with an experiential education component due to excessive absences. This grade is not entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Audit (AU)

An audit occurs when no academic credit is granted. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Challenge Exam (CX)

A grade of CX is granted for specifically designated courses upon successful completion of department challenge exams. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Grade Pending (GP)

This is a temporary mark given when the completion of course requirements is still underway. A GP is not calculated into the term and cumulative

grade point averages and is generally used under extreme, extenuating circumstances. If a grade is not submitted to replace the GP within 1 year, it will automatically become an F.

Incomplete (I) #

A grade of I is issued to students if they are unable to complete course requirements because of authorized absences due to service commitment or illness. Outstanding work must be completed within 2 weeks of the final exam class day or the grade will automatically become an F and be included in the term and cumulative grade point averages. For classes graded S/U (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory), an Incomplete (I) will change to a U.

No Credit (NC) #

This is a non-punitive designation issued to a student who has been authorized to withdraw from class, or the university, due to extenuating circumstances. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

No Grade (NG) #

A grade of NG is issued temporarily when there is no grade provided by the faculty member. This grade is not factored into the student's GPA. Once a grade is submitted, the cumulative average and transcript will reflect only the new grade. If a grade is not submitted to replace the NG within 1 year, it will automatically become an F and the grade will be included in the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Prior Learning (PL)

Students may earn credit for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel, professional training and seminars, or other comparable sources. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Proficiency (P)

A grade of P is granted for achievement of multiple levels of skills in progression where the self-paced approach is in effect. This grade is not calculated into the cumulative grade point average.

Satisfactory (S)

A grade of S is used for designated courses throughout the university. These grades are not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Unsatisfactory (U) #

A grade of U is used for designated courses throughout the university. These grades are not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

These grades will be counted as attempted but not earned credits for the purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress.

Graduate

Graduate Grading System

The grading system is as follows:

Grade Range	Letter Grade	Quality Points
97–100	A+	4.00
93–96	A	4.00
90–92	A-	3.70
87–89	B+	3.30
83–86	B	3.00
80–82	B-	2.70
77–79	C+	2.30
73–76	C	2.00
70–72	C-	1.70
0–69	F	0.00
Audit	AU	
Grade Pending	GP	
Incomplete	I	
No Credit	NC	
No Grade	NG	
Satisfactory	S	
Unsatisfactory	U	
Withdrawal	W	

Note: Not all grades are used by all colleges.

Any courses taken at the undergraduate level to satisfy foundation requirements follow the undergraduate grading system and will not be counted in the graduate-level grade point average (GPA).

Failure (F) #

A grade of F is issued if a student fails to achieve adequate scholastic progress. The grade is recorded permanently on the student's academic record. Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the term and cumulative grade point averages are adjusted to reflect only the passing grade. However, both grades will appear on the academic transcript.

Withdrawal (W) #

To record attempted credits, a grade of W is recorded when a student withdraws from a registered course after its add/drop period has ended or is withdrawn from a culinary/baking & pastry laboratory course or a course with an experiential education component due to excessive absences. This grade is not entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Audit (AU) #

An audit occurs when no academic credit is granted. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Grade Pending (GP) #

This is a temporary mark given when the completion of course requirements is still underway. A GP is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages and is generally used under extreme, extenuating circumstances. If a grade is not submitted to replace the GP within one year, it will automatically become an F.

Incomplete (I) #

A grade of I is issued to students if they are unable to complete course requirements because of authorized absences due to service commitment or illness. Outstanding work must be completed within two weeks of the final exam class day or the grade will automatically become an F and will be included in the term and cumulative grade point averages. For classes graded S/U (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory), an I will change to a U.

No Credit (NC) #

This is a non-punitive designation issued to a student who has been authorized to withdraw from class, or the university, due to extenuating circumstances. This grade is not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

No Grade (NG) #

A grade of NG is issued temporarily when there is no grade provided by the faculty member. This grade is not factored into the student's GPA. Once a grade is submitted, the cumulative average and transcript will reflect only the new grade. If a grade is not submitted to replace the NG within one year, it will automatically become an F and the grade will be included in the term and cumulative grade point average.

Satisfactory (S)

A grade of S is used for designated courses throughout the university. These grades are not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

Unsatisfactory (U) #

A grade of U is used for designated courses throughout the university. These grades are not calculated into the term and cumulative grade point averages.

These grades will be counted as attempted but not earned credits for the purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress.

Full-time Status

For the purposes of financial aid and verification of enrollment, a student is considered enrolled in the term/semester by the census date if they are in attendance by the second class meeting or, for online courses, by submitting the first graded assignment in the initial two weeks of the course.

Certification of full-, three-quarter-, half- or less-than-half-time enrollment status for loan deferment, medical insurance, etc. is based on hours of enrollment in a term/semester as of the census date. Listed below are the requirements that constitute full-time student status for official enrollment certification purposes and for financial assistance.

Status	Undergraduate(Terms)	Graduate(Semester)/ Post Graduate	
Full time	12 or more	9 or more	12 or more
Three-quarter time	9–11.99	N/A	N/A
Half time	6–8.99	4.5–8.99	6–11.99
Less-than-half time	0–5.99	0–4.49	0–5.99

Students should realize that in order to receive maximum financial aid they must maintain full-time status. Additionally, insurance companies and scholarship foundations frequently require students to maintain full-time status.

If a student who is receiving veteran's benefits or participating in athletics receives a grade of W or NC in a course, that course will not count toward full-time status.

Note: Undergraduate students must maintain a minimum of 6.0 credits each term for purposes of financial aid only with the exception of the Federal Pell Grant.

Readmittance

If an undergraduate student has previously attended the university, a Readmittance Request is only required if the student's absence from the university will be more than four consecutive terms (including summer).

Readmittance to undergraduate programs must be requested at least six weeks prior to the desired term start date, and no earlier than

- summer term: February 1
- fall term: March 1
- winter term: September 1
- spring term: October 1

If a graduate student has previously attended the university, a Readmittance Request is only required if the student's absence from the university will be more than three consecutive semesters (including summer).

- summer semester: February 1
- fall semester: March 1
- spring semester: October 1

Students approved for readmittance will be assessed the current tuition rate and are responsible for any changes to their program of study that may have occurred during their period of absence. If the break in enrollment exceeds one year or more, the student's program of study may follow the requirements listed in the current year catalog. A review of previously awarded transfer credit will also be conducted and may be adjusted. Students are responsible for reviewing additional readmittance criteria.

Readmission of Service Members

The university complies with Readmission Requirements for Service Members as outlined in the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA). The HEOA provides that an institution may not deny readmission to a service member of the uniformed services for reasons relating to that service. In addition, a student who is readmitted under this section must be readmitted with the same academic status the student had when they last attended the institution. Academic status is defined by a student's grade level and whether or not the student was in a degree/certificate or non-degree/certificate program at the time of separation.

This policy applies to service in the uniformed services, whether voluntary or involuntary, on active duty in the Armed Forces, including service as a member of the National Guard or Reserve, for a period of more than 30 days under a call or order to active duty of more than 30 days. The university will readmit such a student as long as the following conditions are met:

- The student gives advance notice (written or verbal) of the call to active duty or, upon seeking readmission, submits a written verification that such service was performed, requiring their absence.
- The absence from school for active duty does not exceed five years.
- The student submits a notification of intent to re-enroll within three years after the completion of service or within two years after recovery from an illness or injury incurred during the service.
- The separation from service was not dishonorable.

Tuition and Fees

A returning student must be charged the same tuition and fees in effect during the last academic year the student attended, unless veterans' education benefits or other service member education benefits will pay the amount in excess. For subsequent academic years, the returning student may not be charged tuition and fees in excess of what other students in the program are charged.

Readmission Requirements

A returning student will be permitted to re-enroll in the next class(es) scheduled in the same academic program, unless the student requests a later date of re-enrollment or agrees to a different program. A returning student will be readmitted into the same academic program the student was enrolled in prior to the military service obligation. If the exact program no longer exists, the student must be admitted to the program that is most similar, unless the student requests or agrees to admission to a different program. Returning students will be re-enrolled with the same enrollment status, number of completed credit hours and academic standing as the last academic year of attendance.

If the university determines that a returning student is not prepared to resume the program or is unable to complete the program, the university must make reasonable efforts to enable the student to resume or complete the program at no additional cost to the student. If such efforts are unsuccessful or place an undue hardship on the university, the university is not required to readmit the student.

In accordance with federal regulations, returning students who receive a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge from the Armed Forces (including the National Guard and Reserves) are not eligible for readmission under this policy. However, service members who receive dishonorable or bad conduct discharge may remain eligible for readmission even though they will not be entitled to the benefits outlined in this policy.

The returning student may be required to provide supporting documentation.

Repeat of Courses

When the appropriate course is available, the course may be repeated to earn a better grade. In order for a repeated course to apply to a student's degree, the course must be repeated prior to their last term/semester of enrollment. Students who have met the degree requirements for their program of study but chose to repeat a course in a subsequent term will automatically be enrolled as an extension student in the subsequent term and will be ineligible for financial aid.

Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative grade point average (GPA) is adjusted to reflect the highest grade earned.* However, each grade earned will appear on the academic transcript and count toward attempted credits. Students are required to pay any applicable tuition charges for all repeated coursework. Students are eligible for financial aid for only one repetition of a previously passed course.**

* A W grade issued prior to June 2017 will still be included in the student's GPA after the same course is successfully completed.

** When a student has repeated a course previously applied to an awarded degree, each grade earned will be included in the cumulative point average.

The above policy is not applicable to English as a Second Language Courses (ESL).

Course Deficiency

A course deficiency occurs when a student fails to complete a non-English as a Second Language course with a satisfactory grade, either by failing the course or by receiving a grade that does not meet the minimum required by the student's program. Academic warning, probation and dismissal are not determined from one course but by the cumulative GPA.

Students who fail a course after a second attempt will be assigned a course deficiency hold and will be required to meet with an academic counselor/adviser in Student Academic & Financial Services. Academic counselors/advisers will review the following options with the student:

- Consider a change of program.
- Repeat the same course, which will result in only the highest grade earned being calculated in the cumulative average.
- Student may be advised to take a pre-approved course at another institution outside Johnson & Wales University. The original grade

will remain on the student's transcript, but will be excluded from the cumulative average.

Students opting to repeat the course will be encouraged to attend content tutoring. The course deficiency hold will be removed once the student meets with an academic counselor/adviser.

English as a Second Language Courses

Students enrolled in ESL courses will be allowed no more than three attempts to successfully complete each course. Students who are unsuccessful after the second attempt of a course will be assigned an academic standing hold and be placed on academic probation. Students who are unsuccessful after the third attempt of a course will be academically dismissed.

Arts & Sciences Core Experience

Johnson & Wales University is committed to providing its students with the learning necessary for professional and personal success. A Johnson & Wales University education prepares students to become engaged citizens, equipped with the intellectual and practical skills needed to address complex issues in a diverse and dynamic world.

In addition to development of lifelong learning skills, the university's A&S general education core curriculum provides breadth of learning by introducing students to multiple ways of understanding the world through explorations in the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities.

Sequential Learning

Foundational skills are introduced early on and reinforced throughout the curriculum: oral and written communication, quantitative literacy, critical thinking, ethical reasoning, and integrative learning.

Students build on these foundational skills in many disciplines in the arts and humanities, social sciences and natural sciences as well as in their major courses. All students must fulfill a university graduation requirement for college-level writing proficiency.

Building Integrative Habits of Mind

An essential component of the A&S Core Experience is the development of integrative learning that requires thinking across boundaries, applying knowledge and skills in new situations, and synthesizing information from various perspectives to explore complex issues or problems. All Johnson & Wales University undergraduates are required to complete two Integrative Learning courses, one at the sophomore level and another in the senior year. These courses approach a big idea or question from the perspective of multiple disciplines. Developing the habit of connected inquiry throughout the four years of their undergraduate experience allows Johnson & Wales University graduates to apply the sort of adaptive, innovative thinking needed for professional success and lifelong learning.

Through the A&S Core Experience, Johnson & Wales University students are expected to:

- Effectively apply oral and written communication strategies appropriate for a particular situation and/or audience.
- Apply logical and quantitative reasoning skills to evaluate authentic situations and develop effective solutions.
- Apply appropriate disciplinary criteria to examine complex issues, make decisions, analyze arguments, conduct credible research, solve problems and create original ideas and/or approaches.
- Apply ethical standards and reasoning to complex issues in personal, academic and professional decisions.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the complexities of human behavior and society. Interpret human behavior from a social science perspective.
- Analyze connections among intellectual and creative expressions in literature, philosophy, history and/or culture to determine what they reveal about the diversity of human experience and perception.
- Demonstrate knowledge and application of the scientific principles that govern the natural world.
- Demonstrate the ability to synthesize and apply knowledge from multiple perspectives to complex issues and real world problems.

Regardless of their majors, all undergraduates are required to complete at least 63 credit hours of general education. Some of these courses may be determined by specific program requirements. The A&S core curriculum requirements are summarized below.

THE A&S CORE EXPERIENCE

Communications Foundation Courses		13.5
ENG1020	English Composition	
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	
ENG1030	Communication Skills	
Integrative Learning		9
Two ILS courses, one at the 2000 level, one at the 4000 level		
Arts and Humanities – Two courses from ART, HIST, HUM#, LIT, PHIL or REL		9
One course required by program		
Additional AH course in a different discipline		
Math – Two courses		9
MATH One course at level of placement, 1002 or higher, minimum set by program		
MATH2001	Statistics (or other required by program)	
Science – At least one course from BIO[^], CHM[±], PHY[°] or SCI (may be a program requirement)		4.5
Social Sciences – Two courses from ANTH^{°°}, ECON, LEAD, PSYC, SOC		9
One course required by program		
Additional SS course in a different discipline		
A&S Electives		9
Two courses with an EASC attribute, at least one at 3000 level or higher.		
Total Credits		63.0

Visit Courses by Subject Code for a listing of all campus courses.

#HUM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

^BIO courses are not offered in North Miami, Charlotte or Online.

¶CAD courses are only offered in Providence.

±CHM courses are not offered in North Miami or Online.

°PHY courses are not offered in Charlotte.

°°ANTH courses are not offered in North Miami or Charlotte.

NOTE: Students must pass MATH0010 Basic Mathematics or have equivalent placement scores to enroll in required math course(s).

Students who graduate with a bachelor's degree must leave Johnson & Wales University with effective writing skills to fulfill the graduation writing requirement. These writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who have met the requirement of ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication or ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse outside of Johnson & Wales University must fulfill the graduation writing requirement through successful completion of ENG0001 Writing Workshop.

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Academic Events

Attendance at orientation is mandatory for all new students. Summer Orientation is offered to all new incoming full-time undergraduate day students entering Johnson & Wales University in the fall term. At Summer Orientation, students meet with academic representatives in their chosen college. Students learn about campus resources, network with upper-class student leaders, familiarize themselves with the campus and make new friends. An abbreviated orientation program is offered for all new incoming full-time undergraduate day students each term prior to the start of classes.

Note: Summer Orientation is a distinct program that is separate from Wildcat Welcome activities that occur during opening weekend and throughout the first week of classes. Students entering Johnson & Wales in the fall will receive further instructions regarding Wildcat Welcome. Students must attend New Student Orientation and opening weekend activities.

Commencement is held at the end of each academic year in May. At these exercises, degree candidates are recognized. Participation in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements are met.

Course Numbering System

Numeric Values:

- 0001–0999: Non-credit or institutional credit courses
- 1000–1999: Introductory courses

- 2000–3999: Intermediate courses
- 4000–4999: Advanced courses
- 5000–6999: Graduate courses
- 7000–9999: Doctoral courses

First Digit:

- 1: Freshman level
- 2: Sophomore level
- 3: Junior level
- 4: Senior level
- 5–6: Graduate level
- 7–9: Doctoral level

Experiential Education & Career Services

Experiential Education & Career Services (EE&CS) supports the university's mission to integrate general education, professional skills and career-focused education by providing students with services and support for experiential education and career planning. Experiential Education & Career Services achieves this purpose through a team of qualified career professionals by providing expert advising, an array of career services and strategic partnerships with employers, faculty and staff. The goal is to empower students to make effective career choices and identify and pursue internships, secure employment and navigate lifelong career direction.

Experiential Education & Career Services offers a variety of internship programs and career services including a career management course, résumé critiques, mock interviews, career fairs, exposure to industry professionals, on-campus interviews and more. These services assist students in building skills to obtain employment and independently manage their careers.

EE&CS components include

- internship opportunities available in all colleges. Internship is designed to provide eligible students with practical work experience in their chosen field of study while they earn academic credit for the experience
- one-on-one advising and workshops from career professionals who assist with résumé development, networking skills, mock interviews, job search strategies and planning for graduate-level programs
- a career management course for juniors that focuses on building customized résumés for individual job opportunities, developing a professional online professional profile, and gaining effective interviewing skills
- career planning tools and resources including major-specific résumé examples vetted by industry, career-related guidebooks, and career and industry research subscriptions
- online job postings by employers who are looking to hire students for part- and full-time jobs (on and off campus) as well as internships
- networking opportunities with employers and industry professionals representing a broad range of fields, who visit campus each year to participate in on-campus interviewing and recruiting events and serve as guest lecturers and classroom speakers

Note: The Experiential Education & Career Services department does not guarantee employment.

Students are encouraged to contact the office of Experiential Education & Career Services for more details. For locations, hours and contact information, please consult the JWU Directory.

Global Learning Distinction

The Global Learning Distinction offers JWU students at both the undergraduate and graduate levels an enhanced transcript designation that highlights their globally-focused experiences. Students can document participation and achievements to which points are assigned based on length and depth of experience. The Global Learning Distinction is earned upon completion of established benchmarks, and noted on a student's final transcript.

Global learning opportunities are available to students through a variety of academic and co-curricular pathways, including

- Global/Intercultural Academic and Professional Experiences (e.g., Study Abroad, international internships, coursework)

- Community Engagement Experiences (e.g., experiences sponsored by the BRIDGE, Student Involvement & Leadership)
- Cultural Events (e.g., events hosted by JWU Global and the BRIDGE)
- Leadership Development Experiences (e.g., opportunities with Student Involvement & Leadership, the Gender Equity Center, University Involvement Board, Student Government Association)

The Global Learning Distinction is available to students on all campuses and in all majors. For more information, please email (JWUGlobal@jwu.edu) the JWU Global office.

Graduation Requirements

Please see the appropriate section for information regarding graduation requirements.

Undergraduate

Undergraduate Degree Candidates

Graduation requires successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study and a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Students with a cumulative GPA below 2.00 will not be in compliance with the criteria for good academic standing and may be subject to academic dismissal. Furthermore, as required by their program, all students must successfully complete any and all requirements as indicated on their degree audit.

All associate-level degrees require the completion of a minimum of 90 quarter credits. All bachelor's-level degrees require the completion of a minimum of 180 quarter credits. While most programs have variations that require slightly more quarter credits for completion, no program requires fewer than the 90/180 quarter credit minimum.

Additional information regarding graduation requirements can be found in the Student Handbook.

Graduate

Graduation requires successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study and a minimum grade point average of 3.00 (3.25 for Ed.D. candidates). Students with a cumulative GPA below 3.00 (3.25 for Ed.D. candidates) will not be in compliance with the criteria for good academic standing and may be subject to academic dismissal. In addition, Ed.D. students must not receive a grade of F; DBA and OTD students must not receive a grade lower than B- in any course.

Students are reviewed for graduation when they have completed all requirements in their program of study. Graduation is not recorded until after the term/semester has ended, grades have been received, and the degree audit of each expected graduate has been reviewed. Confirmation of graduation will occur approximately 30 days after final term/semester grades have been submitted.

Additional information regarding graduation requirements can be found in the Student Handbook.

Honors

Johnson & Wales University offers many opportunities for high-level scholastic achievement. This section of the catalog contains information for students interested in an academically advanced curriculum (Honors Program), an expedited academic program (SHARP), and academic recognition for high-performing students (Dean's List and Latin Honors).

Dean's List

Full-time **undergraduate** students who demonstrate academic excellence by achieving a term grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.40 while also earning a minimum of 12 or more credit hours, receive dean's list commendation. Upon processing of approved grade changes, student records will be evaluated for dean's list eligibility. Dean's list notation will appear on the student's academic transcript.

Dean's list is not calculated for students enrolled in English as a Second Language programs.

Honors Program

The Honors Program offers academically talented day program students seeking bachelor's degrees the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken a college prep

curriculum, maintained an average of B or better, placed in the top 25 percent of their high school graduating class, and submitted SAT or ACT scores.

Honors students enroll in honors sections of several courses in the Arts & Sciences Core Experience, including smaller, student-centered honors seminars in their sophomore and junior years. All honors students complete a two-term research course sequence, culminating in an honors thesis. Through these experiences, they have the opportunity to work closely with some of the university's most dedicated and accomplished faculty, join a community of academically motivated students, and pursue original and individually directed study.

Students who complete the Honors Program requirements will graduate with the University Honors Scholar designation.

To complete the Honors Program requirements, honors students must complete a total of eight honors courses and submit an accepted honors thesis to earn the University Honors Scholar designation. These courses include ENG1024 Honors Composition: Writing in the Academy ; ENG1027 Honors Advanced Composition and Communications: Civic Discourse ; four honors seminars; RSCH3020 Honors Research Seminar ; and RSCH4020 Honors Directed Academic Experience , culminating in an honors thesis.

Transfer Students

Transfer students may enter the Honors Program if they can provide documentation of Honors Program enrollment at their former institution, provided their GPA is 3.40 or higher at the time of their acceptance to Johnson & Wales University.

Non-honors students at Johnson & Wales may apply to the program, provided they carry a 3.40 GPA or higher, first-year or sophomore status, and have completed at least a term of study at JWU. Students must provide a faculty recommendation.

Students who transfer into the Honors Program may be eligible to waive some honors course requirements.

Contact the Honors Program director on your campus for application details.

Latin Honors

Eligible **undergraduate** degree candidates receive cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude recognition according to their academic program average. Students with the designated graduating GPA are eligible to receive honors as follows: cum laude, 3.40–3.60; magna cum laude, 3.61–3.80; and summa cum laude, 3.81–4.00.

Minors

A minor provides students the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding in a secondary area of inquiry independent of the academic major for the purpose of personal enrichment and/or to enhance options for both for career employment and graduate studies.

- To earn a minor, a student must complete a minimum of 22.5 quarter credits in a single prescribed area of study concurrently with his or her bachelor's degree requirements.
- Internships and individual courses offered through study abroad *may* apply.
- A student may not create their own minor.
- Credits earned toward a major cannot be applied to the minor.
- A maximum of 9.0 quarter credit hours of transfer credit can be applied to the attainment of a minor.
- Pursuing a minor may extend the amount of time needed to complete a degree program.
- The successful completion of a minor will be recorded on the student's academic transcript when the degree is awarded. A minor will not be applied to a student's academic transcript after the degree has been awarded. No form of honors or grade point average will be issued for the minor.

Residency Requirement

Residency requirement refers to the number of credits that students must take at JWU to be eligible for a degree or certificate, whether they are transfer students or JWU students acquiring an additional degree. Please see the appropriate tab for information regarding residency requirements.

Undergraduate

The residency requirement for all students pursuing an associate degree is a minimum of 31.5 quarter credit hours, half of which must be within the major field.

For students pursuing a bachelor's degree, the minimum is 45.0 quarter credit hours, half of which must be within the major field.

Students pursuing a certificate program will be allowed to transfer a maximum of 9.0 quarter credits (including JWU courses) toward certificate program requirements.

Upon review, certain related professional studies courses and program electives may be considered when determining residency. Standardized testing credits are not considered when determining residency requirements.

Additional Degrees

Students may pursue one additional associate degree in a program that has a minimum of 31.5 credits which are not in their primary major (there must be a 31.5-credit difference between the two associate degrees). Half of the credits must be within the major field of the additional associate degree. Classes in the additional associate degree may not be used as electives in the primary major if residency requirements have not been met.

Students may pursue one additional bachelor's degree in a program that has a minimum of 45 credits which are not in their primary major (there must be a 45-credit difference between the two bachelor's degrees). Half of the credits must be within the major field of the additional bachelor's degree. Classes in the additional bachelor's degree may not be used as electives in the primary major if residency requirements have not been met.

Note: Students pursuing additional degrees may also incur additional tuition and fees.

Graduate

A maximum of 20 percent of the program's credits can be awarded as transfer credit in accordance with the university's Graduate Transfer Credit Policy (p. 93).

Additional Degrees

Due to the overlap in core curriculum, students who complete an MBA at Johnson & Wales University are not eligible to complete a second MBA at Johnson & Wales University. However, any student who received a master's degree from Johnson & Wales University may apply for admittance to additional master's degree programs at the university through Graduate Admissions. A maximum of 20 percent of coursework may be shared between the graduate programs. Students must meet the entrance requirements for the prospective program to gain admittance.

Note: Students pursuing additional degrees may also incur additional tuition and fees.

Study Abroad

JWU Study Abroad offers students of all majors the opportunity to earn JWU academic credit while taking classes and living internationally. Study abroad promotes global citizenship and community engagement through international study of programs that suit students' learning styles and professional goals. Study Abroad opportunities are available that allow students to delve into many different areas of interest all over the world (i.e., explore farm-to-table cuisine and learn from elite chefs in Paris; practice leadership in Nepal; explore nature tour guiding skills in South Africa; study fashion and design in Italy; learn regional culinary skills in Asia, Europe and South America; learn about culinary nutrition and public health in Argentina; discover volcanic wines in the Azores; or expand the first-year experience with general studies in Berlin).

In collaboration with academic colleges across all JWU campuses, JWU Study Abroad programs offer a variety of international options for major, minor, Arts & Sciences, and elective credit at many price points for students during the academic year and summer. Faculty-led, exchange, affiliate, and direct-enroll programs range in duration from one week to a full semester. Financial aid is applicable and scholarships are available. Visit the study abroad website for information, program descriptions and online applications.

Academic Transcripts

A transcript is a representation of a student's entire academic record while at Johnson & Wales University. In accordance with the Family Educational

Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), a transcript may be released only upon written request of the student. Students must submit transcript requests through jwuLink. Students intending to pick up transcripts in person must visit Student Academic & Financial Services or complete a Transcript Request Form.

Official transcripts will not be released if a student is not current on all financial obligations to the university. Within three business days of receipt of an authorized request, official transcripts will be processed. However, a longer period of time may be required for processing at the end of a term/semester or during peak enrollment periods. Records prior to 2000 may be located on microfilm; if applicable, please allow 5–15 business days for processing.

A maximum of 20 official transcripts may be requested per year. Official transcripts are not produced while grade processing and posting is in progress at the end of each term/semester.

Unofficial transcripts may be obtained in jwuLink.

JWU Admissions

Johnson & Wales University's admissions process goes beyond simply looking for academically accomplished students. The university seeks to attract and retain highly motivated and demonstrably capable students. Students' motivation and interest in succeeding in their chosen careers are given consideration along with their academic achievements.

Applying for Admission

Please see the appropriate undergraduate or graduate tab for information regarding applying.

Undergraduate

How to Apply

Students are encouraged to apply online for quicker processing. Paper applications are also accepted. No application fee is required for either method.

To submit an application on paper, students may request an application be mailed to them by contacting the Johnson & Wales Admissions office noted below.

Completed paper applications should be mailed to the following campus addresses:

Providence Campus

Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
8 Abbott Park Place
Providence, RI 02903

North Miami Campus

Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
1701 NE 127th Street
North Miami, FL 33181

Denver Campus

Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
7150 Montview Boulevard
Denver, CO 80220

Charlotte Campus

Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
801 W. Trade Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

Students should be sure to complete their application in full. Incomplete applications could affect eligibility for Johnson & Wales scholarship programs. No additional information submitted after the initial application has been received will be considered for additional scholarships. For US students, eligibility for university need-based and federal aid is determined through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

In completing the application form, students must indicate the term in which they wish to enroll. Applications are accepted for terms beginning in the fall, winter and spring.

Early Action Admission (first-year applicants for fall term): Johnson & Wales University offers Early Action Admission, a non-binding application program for students who view JWU as one of their top choice schools. The application deadline for Early Action is November 1. Acceptance letters will be mailed by November 15.

Rolling Admission (all terms): Rolling Admission offers JWU applicants a deadline-free application and decision process. Applications for the fall term received after November 1 will be reviewed on a rolling basis. Admissions will begin releasing decisions on December 15. Students are encouraged to complete the application process as soon as possible.

Certain bachelor's degree programs require successful completion of associate degree or equivalent. This acceptance is contingent upon receipt and evaluation of college transcripts.

After completing the application form, students are responsible for requesting that their high school guidance office forward to the university an official copy of the secondary school record for admissions consideration.

When possible, Johnson & Wales University would prefer to receive the applicant's high school transcripts at the same time as the application for admission. Transfer students must also submit official transcripts from all high schools and colleges attended. For the first year of any new program, acceptance of transfer credit is contingent upon course scheduling.

Students applying for admission to a continuing education program at JWU's Providence or Denver campuses should refer to those catalogs for admissions information.

In accordance with the applicable federal and state law, for students entering JWU who will need to participate in a food service internship, the student must be 18 years old to participate in the internship, unless the student obtains an acknowledgement from the proposed internship site acknowledging that the student is not yet 18 years of age and stating that the student will not engage in any "particularly hazardous occupation."

Graduate

How to Apply

Students are encouraged to apply online for quicker processing. Paper applications are also accepted. No application fee is required for either method.

To submit an application on paper, students may request an application to be emailed or mailed to them by contacting the Johnson & Wales Admissions office noted below.

Completed paper applications should be mailed to the following campus addresses:

Providence Campus

Graduate Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
8 Abbott Park Place
Providence, RI 02903

North Miami Campus

Graduate Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
1701 NE 127th Street
North Miami, FL 33181

Denver Campus

Graduate Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
7150 Montview Boulevard
Denver, CO 80220

Graduate programs are available at the Providence, Denver and North Miami campuses only.

Students should be sure to complete their application in full. For US students, eligibility for federal aid is determined through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

The **Physician Assistant Studies (MSPAS)** program is available only at the Providence Campus and applicants for this program must apply through the Central Application Service for Physician Assistants (CASPA) application. By submitting a CASPA application, the applicant certifies to Johnson & Wales University that all information in their application and supporting documentation is true, correct and complete. Please note that Johnson & Wales University does not retain all application material submitted by the applicant through CASPA. All CASPA applications and supporting documentation on file will be destroyed upon matriculation of the current class.

The **Occupational Therapy Doctorate (OTD)** program is available only at the Providence Campus and applicants for this program must apply through the Central Application Service for Occupational Therapy (OT-CAS) application. By submitting an OT-CAS application, the applicant certifies to Johnson & Wales University that all information in their application and supporting documentation is true, correct and complete. *Please note that Johnson & Wales University does not retain all application material submitted by the applicant*

through OT-CAS. All OT-CAS applications and supporting documentation on file will be destroyed upon matriculation of the current class.

Admissions Decisions

Early Action Admission (First-Year Applicants for Fall Term)

Johnson & Wales University offers Early Action Admission, a non-binding application program for students who view JWU as one of their top choice schools. The application deadline for Early Action is November 1 and release dates of decisions are November 15.

Rolling Admissions

The Rolling Admissions policy of the university makes it possible to notify students of the admissions decision, their acceptance or any additional conditions necessary for admission soon after all of their academic records have been received and reviewed.

Reservation Fee

The \$300 reservation fee for US citizens or \$500 for international applicants is payable upon acceptance to the university and is credited towards the student's tuition. The university observes the May 1 reservation fee deadline and encourages students to research all schools prior to placing a reservation fee. Reservation fees received after May 1, 2019 will be accepted on the basis of space availability. Reservation fees received prior to May 1, 2019, are refundable. The student's account must be cleared by Student Financial Services by the July deadline to receive a room assignment. To best ensure consideration for on-campus housing, it is important to meet all deadlines throughout the enrollment process.

Requests for refunds of the reservation fee will be granted upon written request to University Admissions prior to May 1, 2019. After May 1, 2019, the reservation fee of \$300 for US citizens (or \$150 in the case of applicants to the North Miami Campus), or \$500 for international applicants (or \$250 for North Miami Campus applicants) is nonrefundable.

* The university may revoke any student's acceptance or enrollment if any information or documentation provided by the student is false or incomplete. Additionally, the university may revoke any student's acceptance or enrollment if the university learns of any past or present misconduct by the student that would affect the student's ability to represent and uphold the standards of the university.

Admissions Requirements

For students entering as first-year students, a high school transcript is required for admission review.

For students entering as transfer students, high school and/or college transcripts are required for admission review.

Test Scores

JWU is test optional but students are encouraged to submit SAT or ACT scores. The SAT or ACT is required for home-schooled students (p. 93).

Students must submit SAT or ACT scores in order to be considered for acceptance into the university's Honors program (p. 88). Admission standards for honors students may vary for international and transfer students (p. 93).

Minimum Grade Requirements

Conditional Acceptance includes academic support structures such as advising and supplemental instruction. Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained.

In general, JWU seeks a minimum grade average of C+ for admission. A lower grade average and curriculum level require a more intensive review of the total application package.

There are certain majors that may have grade point average, course, academic or other requirements. For further information, please contact the Admissions office.

Program Requirements

Certain programs of study include technical standards as part of academic requirements essential to the program. Students with disabilities should contact Accessibility Services/Center for Academic Support for information regarding the feasibility of reasonable accommodations and the technical standards. See Technical Standards (p. 100) for descriptions of the applicable technical standards. Copies of the technical standards applicable

to various programs are also available from Accessibility Services/Center for Academic Support.

For additional admissions requirements please review the other topics listed in the Applying (p. 91) section of this catalog.

Advanced Placement Credit

Students entering Johnson & Wales University with Advanced Placement test scores of 3 or greater will be granted transfer credit for the equivalent JWU course or courses, based on the score levels attained. In order to obtain credit, students must submit official AP Grade Reports from the College Board Advanced Placement Program. To view the currently approved AP course equivalencies and the respective required scores, go to the Transfer Evaluation System (TES) and type "College Board" in the search box. Exam titles are listed alphabetically preceded by the designation "AP." For more information about AP credit, contact University Transfer and Testing through Student Academic Services.

JWU's Physician Assistant program does not accept CLEP, DSST or Advanced Placement (AP) credits to fulfill prerequisite courses. Admissions will consider AP credits for one of the English course prerequisites on a case-by-case basis.

Policies regarding the treatment of AP, CLEP or DSST transfer credit vary among graduate, professional and medical schools.

Deferred Enrollment

Johnson & Wales University offers a two-year deferred enrollment to students who have applied and been accepted to the university but, for various reasons, wish to postpone their enrollment. JWU retains student application material and will honor the admissions decision for up to two years; after that time frame, the applicant will need to submit a new application and transcript for review. Reservation fees will remain effective during the deferment period. Merit scholarships awarded through the application process will be honored for up to two years from the time of initial acceptance. Federal student aid is awarded annually; a student must reapply for federal funds through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Early Enrollment

Starting the beginning of a student's senior year in high school, qualified applicants will attend classes at JWU earning credits for high school and college courses through the Early Enrollment Program. Students should apply for admission to the Early Enrollment Program during their junior year of high school.* *Students must complete their junior year of study before enrolling in the EEP program.*

In accordance with the applicable federal and state law, for students entering JWU who will need to participate in a food service internship, the student must be 18 years old to participate in the internship, unless the student obtains an acknowledgement from the proposed internship site acknowledging that the student is not yet 18 years of age and stating that the student will not engage in any "particularly hazardous occupation."

* International students on an F-1 visa are not eligible for the Early Enrollment Program.

High School/College Verification

Graduation from high school or equivalent education as certified by state departments of education is required for undergraduate admission. Graduation verification documents must be submitted to Admissions. Official verification documents include at least one of the following:

- Correspondence from a high school/college administrator. Approved correspondence includes letter, email or final transcript received directly from the institution (copy/fax/email/pdf/sealed envelope)
- Final high school/college diploma received directly from the institution that shows the date the diploma was awarded (copy/fax/email/pdf/sealed envelope)
- High school equivalency certificate received directly from the testing site (copy/fax/email/pdf/sealed envelope)
- Secondary school leaving certificate (for students who completed secondary education in a foreign country)

Additional methods of verification of high school completion exist for home-schooled students (p. 93). It is the student's responsibility to provide verification of high school completion.

Students do not need to provide high school verification if at least one of the following situations pertains to them:

- Successful completion of an associate degree program
- Successful completion of at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours that did not result in the awarding of an associate degree, but that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree at any institution
- Enrollment in a bachelor's degree program where at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours have been successfully completed, including credit hours transferred into the bachelor's degree program. The student must provide an official college transcript for verification of completed college earned hours.

Without such verification, the student may not be allowed to register for the current term or continue enrollment and will be in jeopardy of revocation of admission to the university as well as losing all financial aid.

International students should refer to the International section for admissions information.

Home-Schooled Students

Home-schooled students are required to provide their high school transcripts and copies of their SAT or ACT test scores. Both the grades on the transcript and the SAT/ACT test scores will be reviewed to determine admissions and scholarship eligibility. SAT scores of 27 in Reading and 530 Math or ACT equivalent are required for admittance.

Home-schooled students must be able to document that they have completed high school. Verification documents for home-schooled students include at least one of the following:

- a high school diploma/transcript recognized by their state department of education
- high school equivalency exam

or, with respect to home-schooled students who are above the compulsory age of school attendance,

- a secondary school completion credential for home school (other than a high school diploma or high school equivalency exam) provided for under state law; or
- if state law does not require a home-schooled student to obtain the credential described in the preceding bullet, a certification letter that the student has completed a secondary school education in a home-school setting that qualifies as an exemption from compulsory attendance requirements under state law.

It is the student's responsibility to provide verification of high school completion. Without such verification, the student may not be allowed to register for the current term or continue enrollment and will be in jeopardy of revocation of admission to the university as well as losing all financial aid.

Transfer Credit

Generally, both graduate and undergraduate coursework completed at institutions recognized by a U.S. Department of Education accrediting agency or at foreign institutions chartered and authorized by their national governments (usually through a ministry of education) are eligible for transfer credit; however, transfer credit is not guaranteed. Transfer credit evaluations are based on previous college work as it relates to the student's intended program of study. It is the university's policy to accept credits, but not grades. Only grades earned at Johnson & Wales University are calculated into the cumulative grade point average. Students must meet the university's residency requirements (p. 89).

Graduate programs are offered at the Providence, North Miami and Denver campuses.

Undergraduate

Applicants with transfer credit should submit official college transcripts from any colleges and universities previously attended prior to enrolling at the university. It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending other colleges to have their updated official transcripts sent to Johnson & Wales University as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment. In some cases, an official course outline or syllabus will be required for evaluation.

All non-English documents must be accompanied by certified word-for-word English translations. In addition, course descriptions or syllabus (subject details, module descriptors or content outline) are generally required for transfer credit evaluation.

In order to be eligible for transfer credit, courses must be similar in level, content and duration to JWU courses in the student's intended program of study. Additionally, only courses with earned grades of C or higher (2.00 GPA) or equivalent will be accepted. Courses that carry grades of "Pass" (P) are also acceptable for transfer, provided credit was awarded and the grade of P carries a numeric GPA value of 2.00 or greater. Credits earned in developmental and remedial, English as a Second Language courses, or CEUs (continuing education units) are nontransferable.

Upon completion of the transfer credit evaluation, accepted students will receive a copy of their degree audit showing the credit accepted toward their program of study. Students with domestic transfer credit wishing to review such credits must contact a transfer adviser in Student Academic & Financial Services. Those with transcripts from foreign institutions must contact International Admissions.

JWU has a number of articulation agreements and transfer credit equivalencies in place that facilitate student transfers to Johnson & Wales University. The Transfer Evaluation System provides students with information on courses (domestic institutions only) that have previously been evaluated and accepted by Johnson & Wales University.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

The transfer of credit is not guaranteed.

Graduate

Graduate program applicants with prior graduate-level coursework taken at approved colleges and universities may be eligible for transfer credit. A maximum of 20 percent of the program's credits can be awarded as transfer credit for courses completed with a grade of B or better (3.00 GPA) or equivalent. In some cases, an official course outline or syllabus will be required in order to determine if the course(s) is similar in level, content and duration to courses in the student's intended program of study at JWU. Graduate transfer credit will be approved by the dean of the respective college.

Applicants with transfer credit should submit official college transcripts from any colleges and universities previously attended prior to enrolling at the university. It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending other colleges to have their updated official transcripts sent to Johnson & Wales University as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment.

All non-English documents must be accompanied by certified word-for-word English translations. In addition, course descriptions/syllabi (subject details, module descriptors or content outline) are generally required for transfer credit evaluation.

Upon submission of all of the required documents and completion of the transfer credit evaluation, accepted students will be notified that the evaluation is complete and the degree audit is available for review.

Once enrolled in a JWU master's degree program, a student may not take courses elsewhere and apply them for transfer credit. Transfer credits should be requested prior to initial matriculation into a JWU master's degree program.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

Prerequisite and Foundation Courses

Prerequisite courses are required undergraduate classes for students who need such courses to prepare for graduate study.

Foundation courses are graduate-level courses that may be required of some students whose previous academic background does not reflect the course content described. Foundation courses with grades below a C or equivalent will need to be repeated.

For possible exemption from prerequisite and/or foundation courses, candidates must ensure that all official college and university transcripts are submitted prior to enrollment at JWU. In some cases, the official course outline or syllabus will be required in order to complete the evaluation. Only courses similar in level, content and duration to JWU's prerequisite

courses, and for which the student has earned a grade of C or higher (2.00 GPA) or equivalent, may be used to exempt the student from the respective prerequisite. Specific graduate degree program prerequisite and foundation requirements are listed in the catalog under each program of study.

Upon transcript review, domestic students may view their degree audit online in jwuLink > Academics > Grad Planning System (GPS), and will be sent a copy of their degree audit reflecting any prerequisites and/or foundation courses met as well as the remaining requirements of their program of study. International students who enroll in a JWU program can also access their degree audit online in jwuLink.

Students with domestic transcripts wishing to review transfer credit, prerequisite or foundation course credits must contact a transfer adviser in Student Academic & Financial Services. International students should contact a graduate student academic counselor in Student Academic & Financial Services upon enrollment into the graduate school major. Those with transcripts from foreign institutions may be referred to an international credentials evaluator.

Transfer and Career Prerequisites

Students who intend to transfer to other colleges or enroll in graduate school after attending Johnson & Wales University must determine the requirements of those institutions and plan their programs of study accordingly. Johnson & Wales University makes no claim or guarantee for transfer credit to other academic institutions. Similarly, students who intend to take state, foreign business, trade or professional licensing examinations should determine the prerequisites of those jurisdictions prior to selecting their programs of study.

Students who are interested in transferring to JWU should review Transfer Credit (p. 93) for information.

Vaccination Policy

Prior to the first term of enrollment, the university requires all new, full-time undergraduate and graduate students, part-time undergraduate students in a health science program, and all culinary students to submit proof of a complete physical exam conducted within the past year, including documented proof of the following:

Vaccination Requirements

- Two (2) doses of MMR (measles, mumps and rubella) vaccine (or titers if applicable)
- Three (3) doses of hepatitis B vaccine (or titers if applicable)
- Two (2) doses chicken pox vaccine (or titers if applicable) or proof of physician-diagnosed disease
- One (1) Tdap dose within the past 10 years (except Charlotte campus, see below)
- One (1) dose of meningitis vaccine. If you received your first meningitis vaccine prior to age 16, a booster is required. A waiver of the meningitis vaccine requirement is available for students 22 years of age and older (please contact Health Services for further information).
- A negative tuberculosis test or chest x-ray within the last year is required for entering students who are from highly endemic countries and have been residents of the United States for less than five years. A list of countries where tuberculosis is highly endemic is available upon request from Health Services.

Charlotte Campus Only

- Any student who is under the age of 18 upon enrollment must also submit proof of the polio vaccine series.
- Three (3) doses of tetanus-diphtheria vaccine (including at least one Tdap dose within the past 10 years)

Recommended, But Not Required

- Students should check with their primary care provider as to whether the meningitis type B vaccine is appropriate for them.
- Hepatitis A vaccine

Failure to satisfy this requirement will result in the placement of a Health Services Hold on the students' account and will prohibit students from entering class or changing their schedule. Visit Health Requirements for additional information and required forms.

Accelerated Programs

Johnson & Wales University offers the following accelerated programs:

- 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Counseling — Addiction or Clinical Mental Health (p. 94)
- 3+3 B.S./J.D. Law Program (p. 95)
- Accelerated Master's Programs (p. 95)
- SHARP (p. 95)

For more information, contact Admissions at the campus of your choice.

3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Counseling - Addiction or Clinical Mental Health

3+2 B.S. Psychology/ M.S. Addiction Counseling

The John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences offers students an opportunity to earn both their undergraduate and graduate degrees through its 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Addiction Counseling program. This program enables qualified students to earn, in a continuous plan of study, both a B.S. in Psychology and an M.S. in Addiction Counseling in five years.

Qualified students are able to complete 10 Core Counseling graduate courses that will count towards their undergraduate Psychology degree.

Program Requirements

Eligible students who would like to pursue a 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Addiction Counseling degree will need to apply directly to the program. Students must satisfy separate admission requirements for both undergraduate and graduate programs. Admission to the undergraduate program does not guarantee admission to the graduate program.

The M.S. degree in Addiction Counseling is run on a cohort model. Students who are accepted to the program will enter the summer after their junior year.

Qualified students who have already been accepted to the 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Addiction Counseling program will also need to complete a formal application with Graduate Admissions. When submitting the formal application to Graduate Admissions, the following must be submitted or completed:

1. A completed application for graduate admission, marking the M.S. Addiction Counseling box under the Programs Selection section
2. Statement of Purpose: an essay explaining your motivation, aptitude and goals related to graduate-level study
3. Three letters of recommendation. Recommendations should be from individuals qualified to attest to the applicant's potential for success at the graduate level of study. **Two of these letters must be from a JWU faculty member in the Psychology department.** A personal reference form may be substituted for the recommendation letters.
4. Current résumé or CV
5. Completion of these undergraduate courses with a grade of C or better: General Psychology, Abnormal Psychology, and Statistics or Research Methods (JWU courses: PSYC1001 Introductory Psychology, PSYC2002 Abnormal Psychology, and MATH2001 Statistics or RSCH2050 Workshop in Acquiring Social Research Skills)
6. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher
7. Personal interview

This program is offered at the Providence and Denver campuses. For more information, contact the dean of the John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences at your campus.

3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Clinical Mental Health Counseling

The John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences offers students an opportunity to earn both their undergraduate and graduate degrees through its 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Clinical Mental Health Counseling program. This program enables qualified students to earn, in a continuous plan of study, both a B.S. in Psychology and an M.S. in Clinical Mental Health Counseling in five years.

Qualified students are able to complete 10 Core Counseling graduate courses that will count towards their undergraduate Psychology degree.

Program Requirements

Eligible students who would like to pursue a 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Clinical Mental Health Counseling degree will need to apply directly to the program. Students must satisfy separate admission requirements for both undergraduate and graduate programs. Admission to the undergraduate program does not guarantee admission to the graduate program.

The M.S. degree in Clinical Mental Health Counseling is run on a cohort model. Students who are accepted to the program will enter the summer after their junior year.

Qualified students who have already been accepted to the 3+2 B.S. Psychology/M.S. Clinical Mental Health Counseling program will also need to complete a formal application with the graduate school **by no later than the start of their junior year**. When submitting the formal application to the graduate school, the following must be submitted or completed:

1. A completed application for graduate admission, marking the M.S. Clinical Mental Health Counseling box under the Programs Selection section
2. Statement of Purpose: an essay explaining your motivation, aptitude and goals related to graduate-level study
3. Three letters of recommendation. Recommendations should be from individuals qualified to attest to the applicant's potential for success at the graduate level of study. **Two of these letters must be from a JWU faculty member in the Psychology department.** A personal reference form may be substituted for the recommendation letters.
4. Current résumé or CV
5. Completion of these undergraduate courses with a grade of C or better: General Psychology, Abnormal Psychology, and Statistics or Research Methods (JWU courses: PSYC1001 Introductory Psychology, PSYC2002 Abnormal Psychology, and MATH2001 Statistics or RSCH2050 Workshop in Acquiring Social Research Skills)
6. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher
7. Personal interview

This program is offered at the Providence Campus. For more information, contact the dean of the John Hazen White College of Arts & Sciences at the Providence Campus.

3+3 BS/JD Law Program

The 3+3 BS/JD Law Program allows JWU Criminal Justice, Liberal Studies and Political Science students who meet specified admissions criteria to earn a bachelor's degree from Johnson & Wales University and a juris doctor degree from Roger Williams University in six years. Qualified, accepted students may enroll in graduate-level law classes at Roger Williams University (Rhode Island) during their senior year at JWU, while fulfilling bachelor's degree requirements simultaneously. Roger Williams law classes are not considered when determining residency requirements. Students may complete remaining graduate degree requirements in two additional years. Visit Articulation Agreements and select Roger Williams University School of Law to view the agreement.

Any interested student must contact the College of Arts & Sciences dean's office to declare intent to pursue the 3+3 Law Program. JWU students from the North Miami, Denver and Charlotte campuses would require a transfer to the Providence Campus to participate. Pre-law advising is required. A formal application to Roger Williams University's law school must be submitted before December 1 of the student's junior year at JWU.

For more information about program requirements, please contact the College of Arts & Sciences dean's office at the Providence Campus.

Accelerated Master's Programs (Bachelor's/ MBA/M.S.)

Through the Accelerated Master's Program, students can take up to three graduate-level courses during the senior year of their bachelor's degree program at no additional charge, then continue on to complete their master's degree.

Accelerated Master's degree programs are offered at the Providence, North Miami and Denver campuses. Please see the Admissions Requirements section of the catalog for more information.

SHARP

Special Honors and Rewards Program (SHARP) is an honors program designed for qualified full-time **undergraduate students in a day program** who wish to accelerate their program to complete degree requirements in less than the normally required time. This is accomplished by increasing the student's course load each term as scheduling permits. SHARP results in savings of time and expenses for eligible students. Please note that accelerating the completion of program requirements may impact future enrollment (i.e., part-time enrollment during a term). Students should review course projections as well as work closely with their assigned academic counselor and faculty adviser to make sure they can complete their program requirements as anticipated.

Day program students accepted into SHARP may register for up to 25.0 credits each term with no additional fees. Interested students must submit a SHARP application to Student Academic & Financial Services. The following students are eligible for SHARP:

1. incoming first-year students who are honors graduates of approved secondary schools, have been elected to their state or national honor society, or have maintained a minimum GPA of 3.0
2. new transfer students who maintained full-time enrollment at a previous institution and each term earned a cumulative GPA equivalent to dean's list status for that institution
3. students who have maintained full-time enrollment at JWU and a cumulative GPA of 3.40 at the end of each term (English as a Second Language courses are not included when determining eligibility)

Note: The only exception to this policy is the first term of enrollment at JWU, during which the cumulative GPA may be less than 3.40.

If a student does not exercise this option, SHARP eligibility may continue provided that the student maintains continuous full-time matriculation while maintaining a cumulative 3.40 GPA after all terms. Preferred scheduling and graduation acceleration are not guaranteed.

Failure to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40 or better after each term will cause the student to become permanently ineligible for the benefits provided by SHARP. Student Academic & Financial Services will only notify a student of their withdrawal from SHARP via their JWU email account, and it is the student's responsibility to drop extra credits, if registered, to avoid incurring additional charges.

International Admissions Requirements

Applicants who are not United States citizens or permanent residents (holding a "green card" or permanent resident card) of the United States must meet the same admissions requirements as all other applicants, including some additional documentation. Photocopies, fax copies, US notary copies, or scanned or emailed documents are valid for application purposes. However, official or certified documents will be required before final enrollment, presented either by mail or in-person.

International applicants must submit the following:

1. An accurate, complete and legible international application must be submitted. All schools attended must be listed with dates of attendance.
2. Official secondary school transcript showing subjects and marks received with graduation date. Diplomas and any external examination results should be submitted, if applicable. Students who have not yet graduated from secondary school must submit a transcript showing all completed work, and expected results and graduation date may be submitted for review.
3. Applicants who have attended any college or university must submit transcripts, marks sheets, diplomas or certificates from all post-secondary institutions attended, along with course descriptions and credit values for transfer review.
4. English Language Proficiency test results (if applicable or available, please see the English Proficiency Requirements (p. 96)).

For I-20 processing once a student pays the reservation fee, the following must be submitted to International Admissions:

1. Copy of biographical section of applicant's current passport
2. Certified word-for-word translations accompanied with all non-English documents

3. Certified bank statement or government sponsorship letter verifying financial support for one academic year. Bank statements cannot be older than three months from the time of issue.
4. Completed financial declaration signed by both the applicant and sponsor
5. Transfer verification form, if the student is currently on an F-1 visa and studying in the United States. This form will be sent to students as applicable.

All documents and information should be clear and legible; if important information cannot be read by the International Admissions staff, the admissions process is delayed.

All documents must be uploaded securely to International Admissions here.

Official or certified documents should be sent by courier or brought to the campus where the student intends to enroll.

Providence Campus
 Johnson & Wales University
 International Admissions
 8 Abbott Park Place
 Providence, RI 02903 USA
 Telephone: 401-598-1074
 Fax: 401-598-4641

North Miami Campus
 Johnson & Wales University
 International Admissions
 1701 NE 127th Street
 North Miami, FL 33181 USA
 Telephone: 305-892-7000
 Fax: 305-892-7020

Denver Campus
 Johnson & Wales University
 International Admissions
 7150 Montview Boulevard
 Denver, CO 80220 USA
 Telephone: 303-256-9300
 Fax: 303-256-9333

Charlotte Campus
 Johnson & Wales University
 International Admissions
 801 West Trade Street
 Charlotte, NC 28202 USA
 Telephone: 980-598-1107
 Fax: 980-598-1111

Form I-20/Visa

Initial Form I-20 - Undergraduate

Responsibility for obtaining the approved visa classification rests entirely with students. Students entering the United States to study will need an F-1 international student visa. In order to obtain the necessary visa, students must submit the valid Form I-20 for an F-1 visa to the United States Embassy or Consulate in the country of residence. In addition to these forms, students will have to present a passport and evidence of financial support.

Johnson & Wales University will send the Form I-20 after undergraduate international students have been accepted, have paid their \$500 reservation fee, and have submitted evidence of financial support. International students must register for the term for which admission is offered and must maintain full-time status during the academic year.

Additionally, F-1 International students currently studying in the U.S. who seek enrollment in a JWU program are required to submit a Transfer Release Form (completed by the international student advisor at the institution last attended) prior to receiving an I-20 form issued from JWU.

Students are admitted to the United States to attend the school that issued their I-20 form. Using an initial attendance I-20 from one school to gain admission to the United States to attend another school is a violation of U.S. immigration law. Students must attend the institution that they are authorized to attend. Violators will be reported to Homeland Security.

Initial Form I-20 - Graduate

Responsibility for obtaining the approved visa classification rests entirely with students. Students entering the United States to study will need an F-1 international student visa. In order to obtain the necessary visa, students must submit the valid Form I-20 for an F-1 visa to the United States Embassy or Consulate in the country of residence. In addition to these forms, students will have to present a passport and evidence of financial support.

Johnson & Wales University will send the Form I-20 after graduate international students have been accepted and have submitted evidence of financial support. International students must register for the term for which admission is offered and must maintain full-time status during the academic year.

Additionally, F-1 International students currently studying in the U.S. who seek enrollment in a JWU program are required to submit a Transfer Release Form (completed by the international student advisor at the institution last attended) prior to receiving an I-20 form issued from JWU.

Students are admitted to the United States to attend the school that issued their I-20 form. Using an initial attendance I-20 from one school to gain admission to the United States to attend another school is a violation of U.S. immigration law. Students must attend the institution that they are authorized to attend. Violators will be reported to Homeland Security.

International Transfer Students

International students currently studying in the U.S. who seek enrollment in a JWU program are required to submit a Transfer Release Form (completed by the international student advisor at the institution last attended) prior to receiving a Form I-20 issued from JWU.

English Language Proficiency

Applicants whose native language is not English must provide proof of English proficiency through academic transcripts or testing. English language proficiency is required for admission to all programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, regardless of country of citizenship or residency. For information about JWU English Language Proficiency Requirements, please see English Proficiency Requirements (p. 96).

English Proficiency Requirements

Johnson & Wales University recognizes a number of examinations as proof of English proficiency. Acceptable proof of English proficiency may include one of the following comparable English proficiency examinations (English proficiency examinations cannot be older than two years). Please note that total exemption from ESL may require meeting both the overall score and individual subscores.

Examination	Undergraduate		Graduate	
			Undergraduate Subscores (recommended)	Graduate Subscores
IELTS (International English Language Testing System, Cambridge)	6.0	6.5	5.5 or higher	6.0 or higher
TOEFL iBT (Test of English as Foreign Language, Internet, ETS)	75	80	15 or higher	18 or higher
PTE Academic (Pearson Test of English)	50	53	43 or higher	43 or higher
TOEFL PBT (Paper-based) NEW	20 on each of the Reading, Listening & Writing tests	20 on each of the Reading, Listening & Writing tests		

TOEFL PBT (Paper-based — discontinued)	535	550	48 or higher	48 or higher
Kaplan International	Advanced Certificate	Proficient Certificate		
EF Education First	C1 Certificate	C2-1 Certificate		
ELS — Certificate of Completion	Level 112			
LanguageCert International ESOL Exams	C1 Level			
CAE (Certificate in Advanced English), Cambridge	C1 or C2 Level			
PTE General (formerly London Test of English)	Level 4 (C1 Advanced)			
MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery)	77			
S.T.E.P. Eiken (Society for Testing English Proficiency)	Grade 1			
SAT Evidence-Based Reading and Writing	500			
ACT English Language Arts	19 (average of English scores)			
ACT English and Reading	Section scores of 19 in each			

To meet English proficiency requirements, all English language examination results must be submitted on an official test transcript that is no more than two years old. TOEFL scores must be received as official ETS scores. The Johnson & Wales University Designated Institution (DI) code is 3465. Students should use this code on their TOEFL registration form so that their scores will be sent directly to Johnson & Wales University. Legible copies of IELTS Test Reports may be verified through the IELTS verification service.

Students may be exempted from individual ESL classes based on their individual test section scores. Johnson & Wales University also reserves the right to require a student to take ESL classes to increase proficiency in a particular area, regardless of total test scores.

Other English language examination results will also be considered, and experience studying in the English language, as documented through school transcripts, will be taken into consideration.

Additional qualifications that meet English proficiency requirements include the following:

For Undergraduate Study

GCSE, Singapore, CIE IGCSE O Levels	Grade of C or higher in English Language
International Baccalaureate Examinations — IBO.org	Grade of 4 or higher in English SL/HL (Syllabus A)
Caribbean Secondary Education Certificate (CSEC)	Grades I–III in English Language

For Graduate Study

Nigeria — completion of an accredited university program	Level acceptable for graduate school admission
--	--

Majority English-Speaking Countries

Applicants from the following countries where English is the dominant native language and the primary language of instruction (and submit an official transcript from one of these countries) are not required to submit English language test scores:

- Anguilla (ANG)
- Antigua & Barbuda (ANT)
- Australia (AUS)
- Bahamas (BAH)
- Barbados (BAR)
- Bermuda (BER)
- British Virgin Island (BVI)
- Canada (except Quebec) (CAN)
- Cayman Island (CAY)
- Dominica (DOM)
- Falkland Island
- Fiji (FJI)
- Gibraltar (GIL)
- Grenada (GRN)
- Guam (GUM)
- Guyana (GUY)
- Ireland (IRE)
- Jamaica (JAM)
- Kiribati (KIR)
- Malta (MLT)
- Marshall Islands (MRI)
- Micronesia, Fed States (MIC)
- Montserrat (MNT)
- New Zealand (NWZ)
- Scotland (SCO)
- Seychelles (SEV)
- St. Helena
- St. Kitts & Nevis (STR)
- St. Lucia (STL)
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines (STV)
- Trinidad and Tobago (TRT)
- Turks and Caicos Island (TCI)
- United Kingdom (UNK)
- Virgin Islands

High School/College Verification

All students who have been accepted for admission to Johnson & Wales University must provide verification of high school completion. International students need to submit an **official, final** transcript, diploma and/or official examination results, with original stamps, signatures and award date.

Students do not need to provide high school verification if at least one of the following situations pertains to them:

- Successful completion of an associate degree program
- Successful completion of at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours that does not result in the awarding of an associate degree, but that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree at any institution
- Enrollment in a bachelor's degree program where at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours have been successfully completed, including credit hours transferred into the bachelor's degree program. The student must provide a college transcript for verification of completed college earned hours.

Transfer students must submit official transcripts from previous colleges/universities attended. Graduate students must submit official transcripts/mark sheets from all institutions attended and diploma showing bachelor's degree conferral.

Without such verification, students will not be allowed to register for the current term or continue enrollment and will be in jeopardy of losing

their academic status with the university as well as their immigration status. For international students, a loss of immigration status will require their immediate departure from the US.

Examinations

International Baccalaureate

Johnson & Wales University recognizes International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma and Certificate Examinations for advanced placement credit and will award 4.5–9.0 quarter credits for standard and higher-level exams with a score of 4 or better as applicable for the intended JWU major. Students must request an official IBO examination transcript to be sent from the International Baccalaureate Organization.

General Certificate of Education Advanced Level (A-level)

Johnson & Wales University recognizes UK Advanced Level examinations for advanced placement credit and will award up to 12 quarter credits per subject for GCE Advanced Level Examinations (excluding General Paper) passed with grade equivalents of C or better. Up to six quarter credits may be awarded for GCE AS (Advanced Subsidiary) examinations. Students must submit an official or verified certificate or statement of results issued by the UK examinations board.

Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examinations (CAPE)

Johnson & Wales University recognizes Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examinations for advanced placement credit and will award up to 12 quarter credits per subject for two-year CAPE examinations passed with a grade of IV or better. Up to six quarter credits may be awarded for single-unit CAPE examinations. Students must submit an official or verified statement of results issued by the Caribbean Examinations Council (CXC).

Articulation Agreements

Johnson & Wales University is proud to maintain a variety of international relationships through articulation agreements and transfer equivalencies with institutions and programs that facilitate student transfer to JWU for bachelor's degree completion. The university is continuously working to develop partnerships with institutions around the world for the purpose of offering diverse educational opportunities for transfer students. Please note that not all majors are offered at every campus, which may affect articulation agreement eligibility. Contact Admissions at the specific campus for more information.

International Transfer Credit

Post-secondary coursework completed at foreign institutions chartered and authorized by their national governments, usually through a ministry of education, is generally eligible for transfer credit; however, transfer credit is not guaranteed.

Please see the appropriate tab for detailed transfer credit policies.

Graduate programs are offered at the Providence, North Miami and Denver campuses.

Undergraduate

Applicants with transfer credit should submit official college transcripts from any colleges and universities previously attended prior to enrolling at the university. It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending other colleges to have their updated official transcripts sent to Johnson & Wales University as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment. In some cases, an official course outline or syllabus will be required for evaluation.

All non-English documents must be accompanied by certified word-for-word English translations. In addition, course descriptions or syllabus (subject details, module descriptors or content outline) are generally required for transfer credit evaluation.

In order to be eligible for transfer credit, courses must be similar in level, content and duration to JWU courses in the student's intended program of study. Additionally, only courses with earned grades of C or higher (2.00 GPA) or equivalent will be accepted. Courses that carry grades of "Pass" (P) are also acceptable for transfer, provided credit was awarded and the grade of P carries a numeric GPA value of 2.00 or greater. Credits earned in developmental and remedial, English as a Second Language courses, or CEUs (continuing education units) are nontransferable.

Upon completion of the transfer credit evaluation, accepted students will receive a copy of their degree audit showing the credit accepted toward their program of study. Students with domestic transfer credit wishing to review such credits must contact a transfer adviser in Student Academic & Financial Services. Those with transcripts from foreign institutions must contact International Admissions.

JWU has a number of articulation agreements and transfer credit equivalencies in place that facilitate student transfers to Johnson & Wales University. The Transfer Evaluation System provides students with information on courses (domestic institutions only) that have previously been evaluated and accepted by Johnson & Wales University.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

The transfer of credit is not guaranteed.

Graduate

Graduate program applicants with prior graduate-level coursework taken at approved colleges and universities may be eligible for transfer credit. A maximum of 20 percent of the program's credits can be awarded as transfer credit for courses completed with a grade of B or better (3.00 GPA) or equivalent. In some cases, an official course outline or syllabus will be required in order to determine if the course(s) is similar in level, content and duration to courses in the student's intended program of study at JWU. Graduate transfer credit will be approved by the dean of the respective college.

Applicants with transfer credit should submit official college transcripts from any colleges and universities previously attended prior to enrolling at the university. It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending other colleges to have their updated official transcripts sent to Johnson & Wales University as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment.

All non-English documents must be accompanied by certified word-for-word English translations. In addition, course descriptions/syllabi (subject details, module descriptors or content outline) are generally required for transfer credit evaluation.

Upon submission of all of the required documents and completion of the transfer credit evaluation, accepted students will be notified that the evaluation is complete and the degree audit is available for review.

Once enrolled in a JWU master's degree program, a student may not take courses elsewhere and apply them for transfer credit. Transfer credits should be requested prior to initial matriculation into a JWU master's degree program.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

Prerequisite and Foundation Courses

Prerequisite courses are required undergraduate classes for students who need such courses to prepare for graduate study.

Foundation courses are graduate-level courses that may be required of some students whose previous academic background does not reflect the course content described. Foundation courses with grades below a C or equivalent will need to be repeated.

For possible exemption from prerequisite and/or foundation courses, candidates must ensure that all official college and university transcripts are submitted prior to enrollment at JWU. In some cases, the official course outline or syllabus will be required in order to complete the evaluation. Only courses similar in level, content and duration to JWU's prerequisite courses, and for which the student has earned a grade of C or higher (2.00 GPA) or equivalent, may be used to exempt the student from the respective prerequisite. Specific graduate degree program prerequisite and foundation requirements are listed in the catalog under each program of study.

Upon transcript review, domestic students may view their degree audit online in [jwuLink > Academics > Grad Planning System \(GPS\)](#), and will be sent a copy of their degree audit reflecting any prerequisites and/or foundation courses met as well as the remaining requirements of their program of study. International students who enroll in a JWU program can also access their degree audit online in [jwuLink](#).

Students with domestic transcripts wishing to review transfer credit, prerequisite or foundation course credits must contact a transfer adviser

in Student Academic & Financial Services. International students should contact a graduate student academic counselor in Student Academic & Financial Services upon enrollment into the graduate school major. Those with transcripts from foreign institutions may be referred to an international credentials evaluator.

Military and Veterans

Johnson & Wales University (JWU) is honored to support our nation's military members and veterans as they pursue their education. JWU is proud to be a Yellow Ribbon Program-participating institution and a participant of the Principles of Excellence. JWU is dedicated to help ensure that our students are maximizing the full potential of their VA education and military benefits. This includes students who are veterans, active duty and military dependents. JWU works with students who qualify for the Montgomery GI Bill (Chapter 30), MGIB Selected Reserve (Chapter 1606), Reserve Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 1607), Dependents Education Assistance (Chapter 35), Post-9/11 GI Bill (Chapter 33), Yellow Ribbon Program, Vocational Rehabilitation (Chapter 31), Tuition Assistance and other programs/benefits.

All students seeking to utilize educational benefits must apply through the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). Students with questions about their eligibility should contact the VA first to determine the specific programs for which they may qualify.

Processing of the veterans application by the VA takes approximately 6–10 weeks. The VA will mail the student a Certificate of Eligibility. This must be provided to the campus certifying official in Student Academic & Financial Services to receive benefits for upcoming terms.

Each new student utilizing veteran benefits should submit

1. an application for admission
2. official documentation that verifies high school diploma completion or equivalent
3. official college transcripts from all colleges previously attended and military training transcripts, as applicable
4. Certificate of Eligibility and any other necessary VA paperwork

Students enrolling under the GI Bill for the first time may experience a delay of up to two months before they receive their first check(s). Students should contact the Veterans Affairs Office if no check has been received by week 7 of a term.

Courses that are not required for the student's degree program will not be certified. However, if a student needs to maintain full-time status, they may take courses outside their degree program only in the last term before graduating.

Federal regulations pertaining to the veterans' education benefits program require schools to certify a student's dates of enrollment to enable that student to receive the appropriate benefits. JWU certifies veteran students enrolled in academic courses from the start date of the term to the end date of the term. JWU is also required to certify all lab courses based on the actual start and end date within the term. Certifying courses and/or labs in this manner should not have any impact on a student's tuition benefits. If there is a break in enrollment between lab segments, however, it could impact housing stipends.

The VA requires strict compliance with a number of other regulations. It is the student's responsibility to be informed of the requirements the Department of Veterans Affairs has in place regarding educational benefits. Students who have any questions or concerns regarding their eligibility under Chapter 33 (Post 9/11 GI Bill) should contact the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs for more information.

Placement Testing

Placement testing is used to place students into appropriate course levels and determine students' course schedule.

Although it is critical that students do their best, placement test results do not affect the student's admission to the university. See the appropriate section to review specific placement testing requirements.

Academic Support and Disability Accommodations

Students with a documented disability requiring accommodations must forward the appropriate documentation to the Center for Academic Support (p. 112)/Accessibility Services on their campus at least two weeks prior

to scheduling a placement test in order to ensure that accommodations can be provided. No accommodations will be allowed unless the required documentation is submitted prior to testing. Students who have already participated in placement testing and submit appropriate documentation will have the opportunity to retest with the accommodations in place.

Undergraduate Mathematics and English

Mathematics and English placement tests are required for all new undergraduate students, including transfer students, prior to orientation or attending classes. Transfer students may be exempt from mathematics and English placement testing only if Johnson & Wales University has awarded them transfer credit for both degree-specific, first-level mathematics and English courses.

The university administers Next Generation ACCUPLACER mathematics and English placement tests to assess students' skills in these areas. The mathematics test is designed to evaluate skills in relation to those required for college math courses. English placement testing includes a writing test which evaluates writing skills. The ACCUPLACER exams are computer-based tests (CBT) developed by College Board.

All of these tests will result in placement into a course rather than in grades of Pass or Fail.

After acceptance and payment of the reservation fee, students will be emailed instructions for completing the required mathematics and English placement testing online with a virtual proctor. Virtual proctoring allows students to take placement tests online in a quiet and distraction-free location, such as home. Online testing appointments are available seven days a week, 24 hours a day, and require no software installs. All that is needed is a simple webcam, access to the internet and a voucher code that will be provided by the university. There is no charge for virtual proctoring or for the ACCUPLACER assessment. Students will receive a score report immediately following ACCUPLACER administration, and will also be contacted by an academic counselor from Student Academic & Financial Services after they have completed placement testing and prior to their first term of enrollment to discuss their placement and course registration.

Students requesting to retake their placement exam may do so by contacting Student Academic & Financial Services. Students will be allowed one retake 30 days after their initial test at no charge.

Visit Testing Services for additional information.

Modern Languages

All undergraduate students who studied a language for more than one year in high school are required to take a placement exam prior to registering for a course in the respective language. Modern language placement exams are required for Spanish, French and German.

Modern language placement exams are scheduled at the beginning of each term. Students whose placement score indicates they have met a particular level of language proficiency will not be allowed to enroll in that level of the language. Students placing out of a required level of a language will be given the option to take the CLEP exam to earn the language credits (fees apply), or to have the language credits replaced with an arts and sciences elective course.

For additional information, visit Testing Services.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

Students admitted into the ESL Program are required to complete the Levels of English Proficiency (LOEP) Test to assess their English-language proficiency. This test includes three sections: reading, language usage and sentence meaning. LOEP tests are scheduled at the beginning of each term and administered via the ACCUPLACER computer-based placement testing system.

Results of the LOEP placement test will determine whether students are placed into the beginner, intermediate or advanced levels of ESL courses. Students with a score of 315 or higher on the LOEP test are eligible to take the Institutional TOEFL Test (ITT). Students who obtain a score of 550 or higher in the ITT can exit the ESL program and enroll directly in their degree program courses. Students with a test score under 550 on the ITT will have their individual section scores reviewed in the areas of listening, grammar and reading. Section scores with a minimum of 550 on the ITT will exempt the student from the corresponding ESL class. Students who do not complete

the required LOEP test will automatically be placed into beginner-level ESL courses.

Prior Learning Assessment

By successfully completing one of the Prior Learning Assessment options [Portfolio Assessment, College Level Examination Program (CLEP)/DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) or Departmental Challenge Examinations], students may earn undergraduate course credit for previous academic and/or prior learning experiences.

Policies for Prior Learning Assessment

1. Students must consult with an academic counselor prior to applying for Challenge Examinations or Portfolio Development.
2. Course prerequisite requirements must be completed before permission to take Challenge Examinations or Portfolio Development is granted.
3. Prior Learning Assessments are for academic credit and carry nonrefundable fee(s).
4. CLEP exam credit will only be awarded for passing scores of 50 or higher, and when the JWU course equivalent to the exam title is degree applicable.
5. DSST exam credit will only be awarded for scores which meet the minimum ACE recommended score, and when the JWU course equivalent to the exam title is degree applicable.
6. Official College Board transcripts are required for CLEP exam credit to be awarded.
7. Official Prometric transcripts are required for DSST exam credit to be awarded.
8. CLEP and DSST exams, if failed, can be repeated three months after the initial testing date.
9. Portfolio Development and Challenge Exams cannot be repeated if failed.
10. The university recognizes up to a maximum of 45 undergraduate credits for bachelor's degrees and 22.5 for associate degrees earned through Prior Learning Assessment.
11. Prior Learning Assessment credits cannot be used to meet residency requirements.
12. Students may not take Challenge/CLEP/DSST exams for a lower level course after completing higher level courses in the same discipline.
13. Students may not request to take a Challenge Exam or Portfolio Development for a course that is a prerequisite to a course for which they have already received credit or in which they are currently enrolled.
14. Students must present a valid picture ID when testing.

Visit Testing Services for additional policies, course options, deadlines, examination dates and fees.

In all cases, the academic department determines policy as it relates to the testing options for each course in the department. Several options may be available to students, and it is recommended that students seek the advice of an academic counselor.

CLEP/DSST Examination

Both CLEP and DSST are forms of Prior Learning Assessment that allow students with knowledge obtained outside the classroom to earn college credit by examination.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a standardized, college-credit-granting exam program maintained by the College Board. CLEP offers 33 exams in five subject areas: business, composition and literature, foreign languages, history and social sciences, science and mathematics.

While the university accepts the American Council on Education (ACE) recommended passing score of 50, subject equivalencies for each CLEP examination are determined by the respective academic department at the university. To view the currently approved CLEP/JWU course equivalencies, go to the Transfer Evaluation System (TES) and type "College Board" in the search box. Exam titles are listed alphabetically preceded by the designation of CLEP.

U.S. military personnel and U.S. veterans may be eligible to receive funding or reimbursement for CLEP exams. For more information on CLEP, visit CLEP for Military. JWU waives the CLEP administration fee for its U.S. military and U.S. veteran students.

Visit Testing Services for additional policies, course options, deadlines, examination dates and fees.

DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DSST)

DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) are standardized college-credit-granting exams maintained by Prometric. There are 37 DSSTs available in six subject areas (business, humanities, math, physical science, social sciences and technology), covering material taught in both lower- and upper-level college courses.

While the university accepts ACE recommended scores, subject equivalencies for each DSST examination are determined by the respective academic department at the university. To view the currently approved DSST/JWU course equivalencies, go to the Transfer Evaluation System (TES) and type "DSST Program Exams" in the search box.

U.S. military personnel and U.S. veterans may be eligible to receive funding or reimbursement for DSST exams. For more information on DSST, please visit Get College Credit.

Visit Testing Services for additional policies, course options, deadlines, examination dates and fees.

Departmental Challenge Examination

Departmental Challenge exams are exams created by the Johnson & Wales University department in which the course is taught and are designed based on the course's content. Exams may be taken for specifically designated undergraduate courses within a department. All matriculating students with previous academic and/or work experience may request such an exam when they feel they possess the knowledge required to meet the course's objectives as listed in the outline for the respective course.

Students may be required to meet additional prerequisites to take certain challenge exams. Visit Testing Services for complete policies, course options, deadlines, examination dates and fees.

Portfolio Assessment

Undergraduate students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

Students are required to meet with an academic counselor to discuss these options.

Prior to applying for the Portfolio Assessment option, students are required to successfully complete ENG1020 English Composition, or a higher-level writing course.

Students must complete the mandatory online Portfolio Development Seminar before submitting a finalized portfolio for review. While there are no regularly scheduled meetings, students are expected to participate in the seminar activities that lead toward the completion of the portfolio. The individual components of the portfolio are covered in self-paced segments.

Portfolios must be submitted within six months of the application date. Completed portfolios are submitted electronically to the appropriate department designee for review. Students are notified of the outcome once the assessment is completed. If credit is denied for a portfolio, the student has 10 days upon notification to file a written appeal for review.

Once the seminar is completed, eligible students, in consultation with an academic counselor, may submit additional portfolios.

Visit Testing Services to review additional policies, course options, deadlines and fees.

Technical Standards

College of Culinary Arts

To participate in any program in the College of Culinary Arts, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate appropriately with fellow students, faculty and guests in relevant industry and educational settings and within the university community
- participate in industry-relevant activity for up to six continuous hours, often standing and moving in laboratory classes

- lift and transport a minimum weight of 25 pounds
- maneuver in commercial kitchens, dining rooms and industry-related facilities
- lift and transport trays of food and beverages, and serve and clear guest tables
- use knives and commercial cooking utensils, and operate commercial food service equipment
- produce and evaluate the quality of all food and beverage products
- handle and utilize commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials
- complete physical tasks in a timely manner
- perform multiple-step procedures to produce recipes/formulas and perform industry-relevant tasks within a designated time frame

The foregoing technical standards are essential to all programs of instruction in the College of Culinary Arts and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

College of Hospitality Management

Sports, Entertainment, Event — Management

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate appropriately with faculty, staff, fellow students, university guests and customers, in person and by telephone and email
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- complete job responsibilities on both day and night shifts

Tourism & Hospitality Management

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate appropriately with faculty, staff, fellow students, university guests and customers, in person and by telephone and email
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- travel by standard commercial carriers, including airlines, to international destinations, which may not meet US ADA specifications
- carry out tour guide responsibilities (e.g., leading groups to access museums and outdoor tourism destinations, hotels and restaurants) at international destinations, which may not meet US ADA specifications
- complete job responsibilities on both day and night shifts

Hotel & Lodging Management

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate appropriately with faculty, staff, fellow students, university guests and customers, in person and by telephone and email
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- travel by standard commercial carriers, including airlines, to international destinations, which may not meet US ADA specifications
- participate in tours of restaurants and hotels, and tourism at international destinations, which may not meet US ADA specifications
- complete job responsibilities on both day and night shifts

Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate appropriately with faculty, staff, fellow students, university guests and customers, in person and by telephone and email
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- complete job responsibilities on both day and night shifts
- participate in industry-relevant activity for up to six continuous hours, often standing and moving in laboratory classes
- lift and transport a minimum weight of 25 pounds
- safely and quickly maneuver in commercial kitchens, dining rooms and industry-related facilities
- lift and transport trays of food and beverages, and serve and clear guest tables
- use knives and commercial cooking utensils, and operate commercial food service equipment

- produce and evaluate the quality of all food and beverage products
- handle and utilize commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials
- complete physical tasks in a timely manner
- perform multiple-step procedures to produce recipes/formulas and perform industry-relevant tasks within a designated time frame

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in the College of Hospitality Management and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

College of Arts & Sciences

Equine Business Management/Riding

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- wear footwear designed specifically for riding in English tack (the footwear must completely enclose the foot and have at least a ¾-inch heel)
- wear helmets that are ASTM/SEI certified (helmets must have verification that they hold such certification)
- be able to receive, understand and readily respond to audio cues while on horseback
- ride a horse without risking the animal's welfare in any way, including overloading the horse
- be able to receive and understand instruction without having to make visual contact with the instructor or take their eyes off the course
- be able to accurately judge the distance between themselves, horses and people in the ring, and obstacles and jumps
- be able to easily mount a horse either with the proper use of an approved mounting block or from the ground without assistance
- be able to properly handle standard grooming equipment, including, but not limited to, curry combs, hard and soft brushes, sweat scrapers, mane combs and braiding equipment
- be able to bend over and lift a horse's hoof and hold it long enough to allow proper examination or cleaning of the hoof
- be able to put a halter and bridle on a horse without assistance and lead
- be able to competently ride at walk, trot and canter
- be able to ride at the posting trot for two complete revolutions of a 20x60 meter arena
- have the ability to operate horse management equipment such as tractors, trucks and wheelbarrows
- be able to lift, handle and transport tack, feed bags, hay bales and equipment for feeding and watering horses up to 50 pounds for a distance of 50 feet
- be able to move their entire body a distance of no less than three meters within three seconds of a signal to do so
- be able to have sustained contact with horses and work in an environment where dust, hay and grasses are prevalent
- be able to perform all tasks mentioned above either in the saddle or on the ground without losing balance, falling, or becoming dizzy, light-headed or faint

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in Equine Business Management/Riding and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

Equine Business Management/Non-Riding

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- have proof of current, adequate medical and hospitalization insurance
- wear footwear designed specifically for working around horses. The footwear must completely enclose the foot
- be able to receive, understand and readily respond to audio cues while working with horses
- be able to properly handle standard grooming equipment including but not limited to: curry combs, hard & soft brushes, sweat scrapers, mane combs & braiding equipment
- be able to bend over and lift a horse's hoof and hold it long enough to allow proper examination or cleaning of the hoof

- be able to safely put a halter and bridle on a horse without assistance and lead
- have the ability to operate horse management equipment such as tractors, trucks and wheelbarrows
- be able to lift, handle and transport tack, feed bags, hay bales and equipment for feeding and watering horses up to 50 pounds for a distance of 50 feet
- be able to move their entire body a distance of no less than three meters within three seconds of a signal to do so
- be able to have sustained contact with horses and work in an environment where dust, hay and grasses are prevalent
- be able to perform all tasks mentioned above without losing balance, falling, or becoming dizzy, light-headed or faint

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in Equine Business Management/Non-Riding and also reflect industry requirements and standards

Equine Science

To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- have proof of current, adequate medical and hospitalization insurance
- wear footwear designed specifically for working around horses. The footwear must completely enclose the foot
- be able to receive, understand and readily respond to audio cues while working with horses
- be able to properly handle standard grooming equipment including but not limited to: curry combs, hard & soft brushes, sweat scrapers, mane combs & braiding equipment
- be able to bend over and lift a horse's hoof and hold it long enough to allow proper examination or cleaning of the hoof
- be able to safely put a halter and bridle on a horse without assistance and lead
- have the ability to operate horse management equipment such as tractors, trucks and wheelbarrows
- be able to lift, handle and transport tack, feed bags, hay bales and equipment for feeding and watering horses up to 50 pounds for a distance of 50 feet
- be able to move their entire body a distance of no less than three meters within three seconds of a signal to do so
- be able to have sustained contact with horses and work in an environment where dust, hay and grasses are prevalent
- be able to perform all tasks mentioned above without losing balance, falling, or becoming dizzy, light-headed or faint

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in Equine Science and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

College of Health & Wellness

Please visit Technical Standards for a complete list of the technical standards for the Physician Assistant Studies program.

Financing Your Degree

This section of the catalog contains information on tuition and fees, financial policies and obligations, financial aid and payment options. There is also information on loans, grants, scholarships and work programs for eligible students depending on campus and degree program.

Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress

To be eligible for financial aid, all students must satisfy Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP), which is required by federal law. SAP measures a student's completion of coursework toward a degree. JWU evaluates SAP at the end of each term/semester, including summer, for each student. Students who do not meet all SAP criteria may lose their eligibility to receive all types of financial aid (e.g., federal, state, private, institutional and other aid). Students will be notified of the decision both verbally and in writing.

Maximum Time Frame Criteria

Completion of undergraduate or graduate programs cannot exceed 150 percent of the published length of the program measured in credit hours attempted, as determined by the student's program requirements.

Pace Measure of Academic Progress Criteria

- Students must complete a specified percentage of all credit hours attempted (see below).
- This percentage includes all credit hours attempted regardless of whether or not financial aid was received.
- This pace measurement is calculated by dividing the cumulative number of hours that the student has successfully completed by the cumulative number of hours that the student has attempted.
- Credits attempted are defined as all classes for which a student receives a grade (D or better), or an F, I, W, WP, WF, NC, GP, S, U, PL, CX, NG, AU, etc.
- All transfer credit hours accepted from another institution toward the student's educational program at JWU will be counted as both attempted and completed hours.
- The student's GPA and pace of completion are negatively impacted by course incompletes, withdrawals, failures or repetitions (incompletes, failures and withdrawals count in attempted credits, but not completed).

Grade Point Average Criteria

- All undergraduate and graduate students must maintain a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA).
- The student's cumulative GPA for financial aid eligibility must be calculated on all grades received.
- All students, regardless of their enrollment status (e.g., full or part time), must meet the following minimum academic standards to remain eligible for financial aid.

Program	Total Credit Hours Attempted	Minimum Cumulative Pace	Minimum Cumulative GPA
Undergraduate	0–21	45%	1.00
Undergraduate	21.1–42	50%	1.26
Undergraduate	42.1–106.9	60%	1.50
Undergraduate	107 or higher	67%	2.00
Graduate	0 or higher	67%	2.00
Occupational Therapy Doctorate	0 or higher	67%	3.00
Doctor of Business Administration	0 or higher	67%	3.00
Doctor of Education	0 or higher	67%	3.25

Warning Period

Students who fail to meet SAP criteria will be placed on financial aid warning for one academic term/semester and a hold will be placed on the student's record, which will prevent them from course registration for all future term/semesters. Students remain eligible for financial aid during the warning term/semester. If SAP criteria are not satisfied at the end of the warning term/semester, the student will be ineligible for financial aid. Students on warning must meet with an academic counselor/adviser to clear the hold prior to

course registration, and/or to pursue an appeal. Students on warning must submit their appeal and supporting documentation no later than the 11th week of the warning term/semester.

Ineligible for Financial Aid Period

Students who fail to meet SAP criteria after the warning period are ineligible for financial aid. If the student does not have an approved appeal, the student is no longer eligible for financial aid. Students may continue to take courses without financial aid to re-establish SAP standards; however, a payment plan must be established for the tuition and applicable fees associated with the course(s). Once a student is meeting JWU's minimum SAP standards, the student may regain financial aid eligibility. Students who are interested in reestablishing aid eligibility should meet with an academic counselor/adviser to determine what they would need to do to meet JWU's minimum SAP standards.

Appeal Process/Probationary Period

If extenuating circumstances impacted successful adherence to SAP criteria, the student may pursue an appeal. The appeal will require the student to indicate why they did not make SAP and what has changed in the student's situation that will allow the student to demonstrate SAP by the next term/semester. Circumstances and required documentation are illustrated below. The appeal process begins with the student's academic counselor in Student Academic Services. The student should be able to meet the SAP standards by the end of the next term/semester; however based on the appeal, if the student requires more than one term/semester to meet progress standards, the student can be placed on probation and an appropriate academic plan will be created for the student not to exceed two terms/semesters. If this plan allows the student to meet SAP criteria, the counselor will present it to the appeals committee. Appeals must include complete documentation and are reviewed during the warning period; incomplete appeals will be denied. Appeal decisions are final. Students will be notified of the decision both verbally and in writing. This notification will take place after final grades are reviewed for the warning period.

If an appeal is approved, the student will be placed on a Financial Aid Probation Period, which is a status assigned by JWU to a student who fails to make SAP and who has successfully appealed and has had eligibility for financial aid reinstated. To continue receiving financial aid, the student will need to satisfy both the academic plan as outlined in their appeal and the SAP criteria.

Circumstance	Required Documentation
The student's own mental or physical illness or injury or condition	Provide documentation (e.g., a physician's statement, police report or documentation from a third party professional, such as a hospital bill)
Death of a family member or significant person in the student's life	Provide a copy of a death certificate
Illness, accident or injury of a significant person in the student's life	Provide documentation (e.g., a physician's statement, police report or documentation from a third party professional, such as a hospital bill) related to the individual for whom the student provided care or support
The student's own divorce or separation or the divorce or separation of the student's parent(s)	Provide an attorney's letter on a law firm's letterhead, petition for dissolution or copy of divorce decree
Personal problems other than the student's own mental or physical illness or injury or condition with the student's spouse, family, roommate or other significant person in the student's life	Provide a written statement from an attorney, professional advisor or other individual describing the circumstances
Natural disaster	Provide a written statement and/or supporting documentation
Military deployment	Provide active duty service orders

Financial Aid

For those who qualify, federal financial aid programs are available to U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens. To assist students in meeting their educational expenses, the federal government offers grants, low-interest loans and work-study. For term programs, financial aid is awarded on an annual basis and is disbursed in three equal installments (fall, winter and spring). Semester programs have two equal installments (fall and spring). Students interested in financial aid for summer enrollment should contact Student Financial Services on their campus.

Students who register for a course that is not required in their program of study may experience an adjustment/reduction in financial aid. The university cannot award financial aid for classes that do not count toward a student's degree requirements; therefore, a student's net tuition expense could be higher.

Undergraduate Financial Aid Programs

Grants, loans and work-study are available to students who qualify based on completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as described in the How to Apply (p. 104) section. Since awards are not automatically renewable, students must reapply each year. All financial aid awards are determined based on an academic year (fall, winter and spring terms). Financial aid awards and federal loan programs are disbursed based on this term system, which typically equates to three disbursements. All annual awards are posted in three equal amounts, or in some cases fewer, based on the student's entrance date.

Graduate Financial Aid Programs

Limited grants, loans and work-study are available to students who qualify based on completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as described in the How to Apply (p. 104) section. Since awards are not automatically renewable, students must reapply each year. All financial aid awards are determined based on an academic year (fall and spring semesters). Financial aid awards and federal loan programs are disbursed based on a semester system, which typically equates to two disbursements. All annual awards are posted in two equal amounts, or in some cases fewer, based on the student's entrance date.

For more information, please contact Student Financial Services on your respective campus.

How to Apply

Please see the appropriate tab for information regarding how to apply for financial aid.

Undergraduate

To be considered for financial assistance, complete the steps listed below.

1. Federal Student Aid ID (FSA ID)

Students and their parents can apply online for a FSA ID. The FSA ID allows students and parents to sign the FAFSA electronically and to correct previously processed FAFSA information online. Both the student and at least one parent must apply for a FSA ID.

2. Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid is available online. This form must be completed as soon as possible after October 1.

The information for financial assistance is then processed by the federal processor and sent to Student Academic & Financial Services at the university. The FAFSA code for JWU is 003404.

3. Independent Students

To be considered independent for financial aid purposes, students must answer "yes" to one of the following questions:

1. Were you born before January 1, 1996?
2. As of today, are you married? (Answer yes if you are separated, but not divorced.)
3. At the beginning of the 2019–20 school year, will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an M.A., MBA, M.D., J.D., Ph.D., Ed.D. or graduate certificate, etc.)?
4. Are you currently serving on active duty in the US Armed Forces for purposes other than training?

5. Are you a veteran of the US Armed Forces?
6. Do you have or will you have children who will receive more than half of their support from you between July 1, 2019 and June 30, 2020?
7. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2020?
8. At any time since you turned age 13, were both your parents deceased, were you in foster care or were you a dependent or ward of the court?
9. As determined by a court in your state of legal residence, are you or were you an emancipated minor?
10. Does someone other than your parent or stepparent have legal guardianship of you, as determined by a court in your state of legal residence?
11. At any time on or after July 1, 2018, did your high school or school district homeless liaison determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless or were self-supporting and at risk of being homeless?
12. At any time on or after July 1, 2018, did the director of an emergency shelter or transitional housing program funded by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless or were self-supporting and at risk of being homeless?
13. At any time on or after July 1, 2018, did the director of a runaway or homeless youth basic center or traditional living program determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless or were self-supporting and at risk of being homeless?

If you do not have a determination that you are homeless, but you believe you are an unaccompanied youth who is homeless or self-supporting and at risk of being homeless, answer "no" to the FAFSA questions concerning being homeless. Then contact your financial aid office to explain your situation.

Students who cannot answer "yes" to one of the above questions are considered dependent and must complete their FAFSA as a dependent student by providing both parent and student information. Please feel free to contact Student Academic & Financial Services with any questions.

4. Verification and Other Documentation

Student Academic & Financial Services may request additional documentation to verify information provided on the FAFSA (e.g., parent tax transcripts, student tax transcripts, verification worksheet, etc.). Tax transcripts can be obtained online or by calling your local IRS office. The student's financial aid package will not be complete until all requested documentation has been received and reviewed by Financial Aid. In addition, all student loan borrowers must complete an entrance and exit counseling session during which students will be advised on their loan obligations.

Student Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible for financial aid, the student must meet the following criteria:

1. Be a US citizen or eligible non-citizen.
2. Maintain satisfactory academic progress. (Financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved.)
3. Be enrolled in a degree program.
4. Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, or be in default on a Federal Student Loan or Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS).
5. Sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status, and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.
6. For most programs, must demonstrate financial need.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain satisfactory academic progress (p. 103) as defined in this catalog. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory academic progress will be notified by Student Academic & Financial Services.

Financial need is the difference between the cost of the student's education (tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation and personal expenses) and the total contribution expected from the student and his/her family. The student's total family contribution is based on an analysis of the information which the student and/or parent supplied on the FAFSA. Some of the items considered are total family income, assets, the number of people in the household, the number of siblings in college, and the student's own resources, such as earnings, savings and untaxed income which the student may receive. Johnson & Wales University also considers these items when determining eligibility for university funds.

Graduate

To be considered for financial assistance, complete the steps listed below.

1. Federal Student Aid ID (FSA ID)

Students can apply online for a FSA ID. The FSA ID allows students to sign the FAFSA electronically and to correct previously processed FAFSA information online.

2. Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid is available online. This form must be completed as soon as possible after October 1.

The information for financial assistance is then processed by the federal processor and sent to Student Academic & Financial Services at the university. The FAFSA code for JWU is 003404.

Student Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible for federal aid programs, the student must meet the following criteria:

1. Be a US citizen or eligible non-citizen.
2. Maintain satisfactory academic progress. (Financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved.)
3. Be enrolled in a degree program.
4. Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, or be in default on a Federal Student Loan or Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS).
5. Sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status, and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.
6. For most programs, must demonstrate financial need.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain satisfactory academic progress (p. 103) as defined in this catalog. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory academic progress will be notified by Student Academic & Financial Services.

Federal Grants and Loans

Please see the appropriate tab for information regarding federal aid.

Undergraduate

Students who register for a course that is not required for their program of study may experience an adjustment/reduction in financial aid. The university cannot award financial aid for classes that do not count toward a student's degree requirements; therefore, a student's net tuition expense could be higher.

Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant is a federally funded entitlement program to assist qualified undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. Eligibility for these grants is determined by the U.S. Department of Education based on the information provided on the FAFSA. Pell recipients can attend at less-than-half-time status and remain eligible for a portion of their Pell Grant. Students with a previous bachelor's degree are not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant.

The maximum, full-time Pell Grant award for the 2018–19 award year (July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019) was \$6,095. The maximum Pell Grant award can change each award year and depends on program funding. Further information may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Education.

The amount of Federal Pell Grant funds a student may receive over their lifetime is limited by law to be the equivalent of six years of Pell Grant funding. Since the maximum amount of Pell Grant funding the student can receive each year is equal to 100 percent, the six-year equivalent is 600 percent.

Campus-based financial aid programs, including the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work-Study programs, are administered by Johnson & Wales University. Students must annually apply for these programs through the filing of the FAFSA.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This federally funded program provides financial assistance to qualified undergraduate students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Amounts may vary based on the availability of funds. Students with a previous bachelor's degree are not eligible for SEOG.

Federal Work-Study Program

Federal Work-Study is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment to undergraduate students with financial need. Positions are available throughout the university and with selected off-campus community service agencies.

Work-study gives students the opportunity to earn money to help pay for educational expenses. Students are paid an hourly rate for actual hours worked. The amount earned cannot exceed the total work-study award. Work-study funds are paid biweekly directly to the student; therefore, funds will not be applied to the student's account unless arrangements are made with Student Academic & Financial Services.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Subsidized Loan

This loan program provides loans to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. First-time borrowers are required to complete a Master Promissory Note and an entrance interview. Both of these requirements can be completed online.

Students may borrow up to a maximum of \$3,500 per academic year as first-years for the first year of undergraduate study, \$4,500 for the second year as sophomores, and \$5,500 per year for the third and fourth years as juniors and seniors. The student must begin repayment six months after he/she leaves the university or drops below half-time status. The amount of the student's monthly payment will be determined based upon the amount of student debt and the length of the repayment period. Please contact the Direct Lending Student Loan Support Center at 1-800-557-7394 for more information on repayment options. The average amount of loan debt for a student completing a 4-year degree at Johnson & Wales University for FY 2018 was \$30,098.

For students who are first-time borrowers on or after July 1, 2013, there is a limit on the maximum period of time (measured in academic years) during which they can receive Direct Subsidized loans. Students may not receive Direct Subsidized loans for more than 150% of the published length of their program, known as their "maximum eligibility period." For example, if a student is enrolled in a four-year bachelor's degree program, the maximum period for which the student can receive Direct Subsidized loan is six years, or 150% of the program length. For more information, please contact the Financial Planning office.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan

Like the Direct Subsidized Loan program, this Direct Unsubsidized Loan program also offers loans to students. While most of the loan terms are the same as the subsidized loan program, there are some major differences:

1. Students do not have to demonstrate financial need to receive a Direct Unsubsidized Loan.
2. The federal government does not pay interest on the borrower's behalf while the borrower is enrolled in school.

During that time, the student borrower can choose between making quarterly interest payments or "capitalizing" interest. "Capitalizing" interest means that the lender will add interest accrued to the principal balance. This will eliminate the need for interest payments while in school, but will result in a larger principal amount owed upon repayment.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Parent Loan Program for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The Direct PLUS Program provides loans to parents of dependent students to attend college. PLUS borrowers do not have to demonstrate need, but must not have an adverse credit history. All students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) if their parents plan to borrow a PLUS loan. The parent must also complete the Direct PLUS Master Promissory Note (MPN); an MPN can be completed online. In addition, the parent must indicate how much they want to borrow. Repayment of this loan will begin within 30 days of the time the loan is fully disbursed annually, or the borrower can contact the Department of Education to request a deferment. The borrowing limit is the total cost of attendance, minus any financial aid being received.

Increased Direct Unsubsidized Loan Limits for Independent Students and Dependent Students Whose Parents Don't Qualify for a PLUS

There are higher additional unsubsidized annual loan limits for independent undergraduate students. These higher additional unsubsidized loan limits also apply to dependent undergraduate students whose parents are unable

to borrow PLUS loans due to adverse credit or other documented exceptional circumstances.

- \$3,500 combined subsidized and/or unsubsidized plus \$6,000 additional unsubsidized for independent first-year undergraduates
- \$4,500 combined subsidized and/or unsubsidized plus \$6,000 additional unsubsidized for independent second-year undergraduates
- \$5,500 combined subsidized and/or unsubsidized plus \$7,000 additional unsubsidized for independent third-, fourth- or fifth-year undergraduates

Subsidized and Unsubsidized Total

Dependent Undergraduates (Excluding Dependent Students Whose Parents Don't Qualify for a PLUS)

Year	Range
First Year	\$3,500–5,500
Second Year; sophomore	\$4,500–6,500
Third Year and Beyond; junior, senior	\$5,500–7,500

Independent Undergraduates and Dependent Students Whose Parents Don't Qualify for a PLUS

Year	Range
First Year	\$3,500–9,500
Second Year; sophomore	\$4,500–10,500
Third Year and Beyond; junior, senior	\$5,500–12,500

Note: All undergraduate annual loan amounts are subject to proration.

Please note that students/borrowers remain responsible for the repayment of educational loans that they borrow, even if they are not successful in completing the educational program and/or obtaining employment.

No student is required to apply for, or accept, any particular type of financial aid.

Johnson & Wales University participates in the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program. All Direct Loans and parent PLUS Loans will be borrowed from the US Department of Education.

Please note that the loan information described in this catalog is based upon the available information as of the date of the production of this catalog. Updated information regarding federal grants and loans may be obtained by visiting the U.S. Department of Education website.

Applications for these loans are available on the Direct Lending website.

Aid from these programs is awarded on the basis of financial need. In order to receive maximum consideration for financial assistance, it is recommended that the student apply as soon as possible after October 1. The award process for first-year students begins in November of each academic year. Renewal of financial aid is not automatic. Recipients are required to reapply each year by the announced deadline.

To be eligible for these programs, students must meet the following criteria:

For most programs, students must

1. Demonstrate financial need;
2. Maintain satisfactory academic progress (financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved);
3. Be enrolled in an eligible degree or certificate program;
4. Be enrolled on at least a half-time (at least 6.0 quarter credit hours) basis (students enrolled on a less-than-full-time basis may have their financial aid reduced; some students enrolled on a less-than-half-time basis may qualify for a Federal Pell Grant);
5. Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen;
6. Not owe a refund on a Federal Student Aid Grant (e.g., Federal Pell Grant, etc.) or be in default on a Federal Student Aid loan; and
7. Sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) as defined in the SAP (p. 103) section of the catalog and Student Handbook. Students who fail to maintain SAP will be notified by Student Academic & Financial Services. All financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved.

Return of Title IV Funds (Federal Aid)

When a student withdraws (or becomes withdrawn) during a payment period or period of enrollment, the amount of student financial aid program assistance earned is determined by a specific formula. If the student receives (or the university receives on the student's behalf) less assistance than the amount earned, the student may be able to receive those additional funds. Students who received more assistance than what they earned must return the excess funds.

The amount of federal assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if a student completes 30 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns 30 percent of the federal assistance the student was originally scheduled to receive. Once the student completes more than 60 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns all scheduled federal assistance.

The student's loan monies (subsidized, unsubsidized and PLUS) must be on record with the Department of Education before the student's last day of attendance in order for the money to be considered within the formula. If the student is eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement, a written notice will be mailed requesting the consent of the borrower to post the funds to the student's account. The amount of institutional assistance earned is based on the week that the student withdraws from the university and follows the percentage the university credits the student's charges.

If a student receives excess funds that must be returned, Johnson & Wales University must return a portion of the excess, equal to the lesser of

- the student's institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the student's funds
- the entire amount of the excess funds

If the university is not required to return all excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return must be repaid by the student (or the student's parents for a PLUS Loan) in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

If a student is responsible for returning grant funds, the student does not have to return the full amount. Students are not required to return 50 percent of the grant assistance received that is the student's responsibility to pay. Any amount not returned is a grant overpayment and the student must make arrangements with the university or Department of Education to return the funds.

Federal regulations establish the following allocation for students who receive Title IV, HEA program funds:

A refund owed to a student who received funds under any Title IV, HEA program will be returned to the Title IV, HEA programs from which the student received aid in the following order until the amounts received by the student from these programs is eliminated: the Unsubsidized/Subsidized Direct Loan, Parent PLUS Loan, Pell Grant, FSEOG program, all other sources of aid, and the student.

Graduate

Students who register for a course that is not required in their program of study may experience an adjustment/reduction in financial aid. The university cannot award financial aid for classes that do not count toward a student's degree requirements; therefore, a student's net tuition expense could be higher.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan

This loan program offers low-interest loans to students who demonstrate little or no financial need. The federal government does not pay the interest on the borrower's behalf while the borrower is enrolled in school. During that time, the student borrower can choose to make quarterly interest payments, or to "capitalize" interest. "Capitalizing" means the lender will add interest accrued to the principal balance. This will eliminate the need for interest payments while in school. A Master Promissory Note for these loans is located online. Loans made under federal loan programs are applied to the student's account with the university in equal disbursements per term based on the loan period and the student's entrance date.

Students should check with their financial planner to determine their maximum annual loan amount. Students must begin repayment six months after they leave college or drop below half-time status. The interest on the loan is not subsidized during the student's six-month grace period. The amount of the student's monthly payment will be determined based upon

the amount of the student's debt and the length of the student's repayment. The average amount of loan debt for a student completing a graduate degree at Johnson & Wales University for FY 2016 was \$45,715.

Campus-based financial aid programs, including the Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work-Study programs, are administered by Johnson & Wales University. Students must annually apply for these programs through the filing of the FAFSA.

Federal Work-Study Program

Federal Work-Study is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment to undergraduate students with financial need. Positions are available throughout the university and with selected off-campus community service agencies.

Work-study gives students the opportunity to earn money to help pay for educational expenses. Students are paid an hourly rate for actual hours worked. The amount earned cannot exceed the total work-study award. Work-study funds are paid biweekly directly to the student; therefore, funds will not be applied to the student's account unless arrangements are made with Student Academic & Financial Services.

Return of Title IV Funds

Federal regulations establish the following allocation for students who receive Title IV, HEA program funds:

A refund owed to a student who received funds under any Title IV, HEA program will be returned to the Title IV, HEA programs from which the student received aid in the following order until the amounts received by the student from these programs are eliminated: the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan program, all other sources of aid, and the student.

State Grants

North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship

Preliminary awards are determined by the state of North Carolina and are based on financial need. To be considered, the student must complete the FAFSA and have an Estimated Family Contribution (EFC) between \$0 and \$15,000. The program's funding may be limited; for students who file later, funds may no longer be available. Students must be legal residents of the state of North Carolina, cannot possess a previous bachelor's degree, and must be enrolled in a degree program and maintaining satisfactory academic progress (p. 103) according to JWU guidelines. In order to finalize eligibility, residency determination is required via the Centralized Residency Determination Service (RDS). In addition, students must be enrolled full time (12 credits or more) to receive the full per-term scholarship amount; however, a student may be eligible for this grant if he or she attends and completes at least nine credits.

State Grants

Students from the following states may be eligible for state grant money:

- Delaware
- Vermont

Contact the higher education authority in your home state for more information.

Institutional Aid

Please see the appropriate tab for information regarding institutional aid.

Undergraduate

Johnson & Wales University Grant

This grant is awarded to students upon completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and is based on the annual financial aid awarding process and the student's financial need.

Financial Assistance, Scholarship and Federal Work Programs

Awards range from \$500 to full tuition. Scholarships, grants, loans and federal work programs awarded depend on the university budget, and are dependent on students meeting program eligibility requirements. These programs are only available to full-time, undergraduate, day school students during the academic year. Check with Student Academic & Financial Services for summer eligibility. Students studying through the College of Online Education are eligible for a limited amount of JWU institutional aid based on a set criteria. Note: Scholarship funds are applied to the student's account with

the university in three equal disbursements by term (e.g., a \$3,000 Presidential Academic Scholarship recipient would receive \$1,000 per term).

Most admission/merit scholarships are renewable for up to four consecutive years of full-time, undergraduate, day school enrollment.

Important Note: Student eligibility is based on a maximum total dollar amount of scholarships, grants, awards, prizes and other aid that the university will award to a single student during a given academic year. The maximum amount is determined prior to each year's financial aid awarding process and includes both university-funded and -administered monies. Please contact Student Academic & Financial Services for further information regarding this maximum eligibility.

Business Professionals of America Scholarship (BPA)

The university offers a number of BPA scholarships to any accepted incoming student ranging from \$1,000 up to \$7,500. Awards are based on BPA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of BPA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership.

Careers through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP) Scholarship

The university awards renewable scholarships of up to full tuition to accepted incoming students who participate in C-CAP's competition events. Applications are available through C-CAP. All documentation must be submitted to C-CAP and all finalists are selected by C-CAP.

Culinary Essentials Scholarship

The university awards a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships to accepted incoming students who have participated in the Culinary Essentials curriculum. Apply for admission online and indicate your participation. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.

DECA Scholarship

The university awards a number of DECA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on DECA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of DECA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is January 1, prior to enrollment.

Distinguished Visiting Professor/Chef Scholarship

Currently enrolled students are eligible to receive this up-to-\$2,000 renewable scholarship based upon academic standing and faculty recommendations.

Employee Tuition Scholarship

These scholarships are based on institutional policy, with qualifying criteria stated in the Johnson & Wales University staff handbook and faculty manual. Applications are available in Human Resources & Payroll or via the Documents & Forms page of HRpulse.

Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) Scholarship

The university awards a number of FCCLA (formerly FHA-HERO) scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FCCLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FCCLA activities. Apply for admission online and indicate membership. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is January 1, prior to enrollment.

Family Scholarship

If two or more members of your family are simultaneously enrolled in full-time undergraduate day school degree programs at Johnson & Wales University, each enrolled student is granted as much as a \$2,000 university scholarship per academic year (September–May). Whether this scholarship is renewable is contingent upon continued enrollment of both siblings in an eligible program. For more information, contact Student Academic & Financial Services.

Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) Scholarship

The university awards a number of FBLA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FBLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FBLA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is January 1, prior to enrollment.

Junior Achievement (JA) Scholarship

The university offers a number of JA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to \$2,000. Awards are based on JA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of JA activities. Apply for admission online and indicate membership.

Lodging Management Scholarship

JWU offers a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships to accepted incoming students who have participated in the Lodging Management curriculum. Apply for admission online and indicate your participation. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.

National Academy Foundation (NAF) Scholarship

The university awards a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships to accepted incoming students who have participated in a National Academy Foundation program. Apply for admission online and indicate your participation. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.

National FFA Scholarship

Johnson & Wales University awards a number of FFA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to \$7,500. Awards are based on FFA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FFA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership.

Presidential Academic Scholarships

JWU awards academic scholarships to accepted incoming students who are in the top third of their class, have a 3.0 high school GPA and demonstrate academic excellence. These awards vary and are renewable up to four years of continuous full-time day school enrollment.

ProStart® Scholarship

JWU offers a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships for accepted incoming students who have participated in the ProStart curriculum. Apply for admission online. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.

Segal AmeriCorps Education Award

JWU will match the Segal AmeriCorps Education Award, dollar for dollar, for those students that completed the program in Providence, Rhode Island. Eligible participants must attend a JWU undergraduate full-time day program at one of our four campuses.

SkillsUSA Scholarship

The university awards a number of SkillsUSA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on SkillsUSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of SkillsUSA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is January 1, prior to enrollment.

Technology Student Association (TSA) Scholarship

The university awards a number of TSA scholarships to accepted incoming students ranging from \$1,000 up to \$7,500. Awards are based on TSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of TSA. Apply for admission online and indicate membership.

Transfer Scholarship

An unlimited number of transfer scholarships up to \$12,000 are awarded to accepted incoming students who plan to continue their education at Johnson & Wales in an associate or bachelor's degree program. Students must have completed 45 quarter credit hours/30 semester hours at another institution and maintained a minimum 2.5 cumulative average. The scholarship application is the application for admission to the university.

Tuition Exchange Scholarship

Johnson & Wales University extends to children of eligible employees at participating Tuition Exchange (TE) institutions the opportunity to apply for a TE scholarship. TE is a reciprocal scholarship program for qualified children of faculty and staff employed at more than 600 participating colleges and universities. A student accepted as a Tuition Exchange scholarship recipient may be awarded up to full tuition at JWU. Applications are available at the

participating institution. A complete list of colleges and universities that are part of the program is available online.

Funded/Donated Scholarships

Johnson & Wales University administers donated scholarships which are funded by businesses, individuals and professional organizations. In many cases, students must have completed at least one term of enrollment at Johnson & Wales to be considered. These funds are awarded to eligible candidates based on established criteria.

View the complete list of JWU scholarships, get more information and download applications online.

Graduate

Pre-Master's Scholarship

Students who successfully complete the Pre-Master's program with the required minimum 3.0 GPA needed to enter the MBA or M.S. program will receive a nonrenewable \$2,000 Pre-Master's scholarship awarded over the length of the program. The Pre-Master's program is only offered on the Providence Campus.

Outside Scholarships

There are many other potential scholarship sources that students should consider to help finance their education. Students should contact the Higher Education Assistance Agency in their home state for information about the possibility of state grants or scholarships. It is recommended that students apply for outside scholarships as soon as possible since most organizations have early application deadlines.

Scholarship aid is often available from high school and community organizations with which students or their parent(s) may be affiliated. Local libraries are an excellent resource for finding information on scholarships from organizations throughout the United States. There are also a number of websites available to assist students in their scholarship search. View a guide to free scholarship searches online, and visit iGrad via jwuLink to view the Scholarship Center.

Many companies provide scholarship aid for children of their employees, while others provide aid directly to students who work for them part time while in school.

View the complete list of JWU scholarships, get more information and download applications.

American Hotel & Lodging Educational Foundation

Scholarship aid is allocated each year by the American Hotel & Lodging Educational Foundation to the College of Hospitality Management. Awards are made on the basis of student intent to work in the hotel industry, cumulative average and need. Sophomores who are continuing their education should contact their faculty advisor for further information. The foundation also offers numerous scholarships for culinary arts majors.

Tuition Guaranty Bond

The Tuition Guaranty Bond (for prepaid tuition held) is located in the Executive Office of the Academic Center. The address is 801 West Trade St., Suite 500, Charlotte, NC 28202. Please contact this office at 980-598-1020 if you would like to access and view the bond.

Work Programs

Resident Assistant Program

Students are selected for this program based on strong academic performance and residence hall experience. Applications and additional information regarding the program are available at Residential Life.

Student Assistant Employment Program

Student Assistant Employment Programs are available. Students should contact the Student Employment Office at their campus for further information.

Note: There are many complex IRS regulations regarding the taxability of scholarships and grants. The university is not in a position to determine the tax consequences of such awards in the case of any particular student. It is recommended that all students consult IRS publication 970 entitled "Tax Benefits for Education" and their tax adviser to determine how these rules apply to them. Nonresident alien students with an F-1, J-1 or Q-1 visa will be

subject to US income tax withholding on any grant received for room and board.

Important notice for international students: Please be aware that some of the above programs offer a room and board grant for eligible summer participants. Nonresident alien students with an F-1, J-1 or Q-1 visa will be subject to U.S. income tax withholding on any grant received for room and board.

Financial Obligations

Continued enrollment as a student in good standing and certain other student benefits (diplomas, transcripts, etc.) are conditioned upon being current in all financial obligations to the university, including loans in which the university appears as a holder or guarantor.

Financial Planning

The university understands that financing an education can be a very complex process for many students. To assist with this process, financial planning counselors are available to work with students and their families on an individual basis to help them best utilize their own funds and other available resources to meet educational expenses.

For more information and assistance, contact Student Financial Services at the campus where you plan to enroll.

Federal financial aid is not available to international students. International students must provide sufficient evidence of financial support to receive an I-20. The university awards scholarships based on academic merit. International students can contact the EducationUSA advising center in their country to learn more about opportunities for financial assistance.

Other Fees

The fees below are only approximate costs and could be higher or lower depending on the student's needs. These expenses should be understood prior to enrolling for budget/planning purposes.

Off-campus Housing

The out-of-pocket cost for housing is approximately \$6,500 per academic year. These costs are determined annually and are not applied to the student's invoice.

Off-campus Meals

The out-of-pocket cost for meals is approximately \$1,500 per academic year. These costs are determined annually and are not applied to the student's invoice.

Books and Supplies

The out-of-pocket cost for books and supplies is approximately \$1,800 per academic year. These costs are not applied to the student's invoice. Books and supplies can be purchased at the university's bookstores, online or through other venues where available. The bookstores operate a textbook sales/buyback program to help students minimize these costs.

General Transportation Expenses

The out-of-pocket transportation expense is approximately \$1,000 per academic year. These costs are determined annually by the university and are not applied to the student's invoice.

Personal Expenses

The out-of-pocket personal expense is approximately \$1,000. These costs are determined annually by the university and are not applied to the student's invoice.

Payment Options

Annual Payments

Students may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Students are responsible for paying all charges in full or making appropriate arrangements by the published due date listed below.

July 12, 2019

- New Undergraduate

August 2, 2019

- Returning Undergraduate
- Graduate Studies
- Continuing Education
- Doctoral
- Physician Assistant Studies

August 16, 2019

- Undergraduate International
- Online

Term Payments

Students attending a program with terms may make three payments per academic year, and students in a semester program may make two payments per academic year. The fall due dates for each program are listed above. Please refer to your invoice for future due dates.

Monthly Payments

Students may choose to pay the annual amount due in convenient monthly payments. This option is available through Tuition Management Systems (TMS). There is an enrollment fee to participate. Most plans are essentially interest free, but some accounts may incur late fees, reinstatement fees or other fees. Students interested in this option must contract with TMS and pay the first payment, in addition to the enrollment fee, by the fall published due dates listed above.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Parent Loan Program for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The Direct PLUS Program provides loans to parents of dependent students to attend college. PLUS borrowers do not have to demonstrate need, but must not have an adverse credit history. All students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) if their parents plan to borrow a PLUS Loan. The parent must also complete the Direct PLUS Master Promissory Note (MPN); an MPN can be completed online. In addition the parent must indicate how much they want to borrow. Repayment of this loan will begin within 30 days of the time the loan is fully disbursed annually, or the borrower can contact the Department of Education to request a deferment. The borrowing limit is the total cost of attendance, minus any financial aid being received.

Private Loans

Private loans, also known as alternative loans, are used by students and families to bridge the gap between the cost of education and the financial aid award. These loans are for credit-worthy borrowers and are not based on financial need. See Private Loans for more information.

All Johnson & Wales University students must fulfill their financial obligations to the university by the published due dates listed above. (All off-term entrants must meet the financial obligation by the published date for that term.)

To meet their financial obligations, students must do one of the following by the published due date:

- Make a full term payment.
- Contract with TMS and pay the first monthly payment, as well as the enrollment fee.
- Have an approved loan that covers the annual balance.
- Have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services using a combination of the above options.

Students who do not fulfill their financial obligation by the published due date may have their housing assignment removed. In addition, students' class schedules for the 2019–20 academic year may be revoked.

Refund Policies

General Policy

To the extent that any charges due to the university remain unpaid, no refund check will be issued. No tuition or fees (other than the reservation fee for undergraduate students) will be assessed for term/semesters that the student does not begin. Students who withdraw from the university prior to the end of the academic year may have their financial aid adjusted. Institutional grants and scholarships, where applicable, will be reduced in proportion to any tuition credit received as defined in the university's Withdrawal

Credit Policy. The distribution formula for refunds to the Federal Student Financial Aid program will be calculated according to federal regulations. The university's Withdrawal Credit Policy applies to all withdrawals from the university, voluntary or involuntary.

Unofficial Withdrawal from the University

Federal regulations require that a student who begins attendance but fails to earn a passing grade in at least one course in any term/semester and does not officially withdraw shall be considered as having unofficially withdrawn from the university unless the university can document that the student completed at least 60 percent of the period of enrollment and earned the grade of F. A student must be engaged in academically related activities beyond 60 percent of the enrollment period to retain eligibility for federal, institutional and external financial aid. If a student was not engaged in an academically related activities beyond 60 percent, they will be assigned a withdrawal date based on the last date of an academically related activity. All other instances when a student withdraws without providing official notification will be the 60 percent point of the period of enrollment, as applicable. A student who does not earn at least one passing grade during a term for which federal funds were disbursed will have a Return of Title IV Funds calculation performed to determine how much of the federal funds were earned. Unearned federal funds must be returned to the source, in most cases with a charge to the student's university account.

University enrollment disputes must be submitted online within 30 days after the end of the term/semester during which the student was enrolled. To submit a dispute, students must complete the appropriate form online. No adjustments to tuition and fees or financial aid will be made until the dispute is researched and either approved or denied. No disputes will be considered after 30 days from the end of the term/semester in which the student was enrolled. Decisions will be made within 10 business days and students will receive notification via the email address provided on the dispute form.

* Any student enrolled solely in culinary lab courses, who fails to attempt any of the scheduled courses, will be considered to have withdrawn from the university.

Tuition Refund Policy

Term and semester charges are defined as tuition and, if applicable, room and meals.

Tuition is applicable to all students, including those in approved off-campus programs such as study abroad and internships. Student Health Insurance, Program Fees, Wildcat Meals, New Student Fee and International Student Services Fee are nonrefundable, if applicable. To the extent that any charges due to the university remain unpaid, no refund check will be issued. No tuition or fees will be assessed for terms and semesters for which the student does not register or enroll. Students who withdraw (or become withdrawn) from the university prior to the end of the academic year may have their financial aid adjusted, if applicable. Institutional grants and scholarships will be reduced in proportion to any tuition credit received. In Florida, refunds will be made within 30 days for all non-Title IV students (i.e., cash-paying, check, money order, wire transfer etc.).

University Withdrawal Credit Policy

The distribution formula for the institutional refund to the Federal Student Financial Aid program will be calculated according to federal regulations. Any refund due will be issued within 45 days after the date that the university was first notified of the withdrawal. Examples of university refund policies are available upon request in Student Academic & Financial Services.

If an undergraduate student withdraws from the university

- prior to the start of the term, the university will credit 100 percent of the term charges. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will also be returned.
- during the first and second week of the term, the university will credit 90 percent of the term charges. The New Student Fee, Student Health Insurance and International Student Services Fee (if applicable) are nonrefundable. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 10 percent.
- during the third or fourth week of the term, the university will credit 50 percent of the term charges. The New Student Fee, Student Health Insurance and International Student Services Fee (if applicable) are nonrefundable. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 50 percent.

- during the fifth or sixth week of the term, the university will credit 25 percent of the term charges. The New Student Fee, Student Health Insurance and International Student Services Fee (if applicable) are nonrefundable. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 75 percent.

After the sixth week of the term, students will be responsible for 100 percent of the term charges and will receive 100 percent of that term's eligible institutional aid and scholarships.

Add/drop is defined as adding and dropping any number of courses but maintaining active registration in at least one other course in the term/semester. For non-online courses, students may add or drop a course prior to its second class meeting; however, if a student has attended a culinary/baking and pastry laboratory segment and does not drop a future segment by Tuesday of the first week of the term, full charges will be assessed. For online and hybrid courses, students may add a course by the first Saturday of the course session or drop by the second Saturday of the course session. An official add or drop must be completed via jwuLink or with Student Academic & Financial Services.

Whenever students participate in add/drop, their financial aid and account charges may be adjusted. Students are encouraged to visit or consult Student Academic & Financial Services to review the potential impact, especially if their enrollment status changes to or from part time/full time.

Please note: The add/drop period occurs during the first week of the term/semester, with the exception of online and internship courses which extend until the second week of the term/semester. During the first week of the term/semester, the university will credit 100 percent of tuition for students that drop courses during this time.

University Enrollment Dispute

Students who leaves the university due to extenuating circumstances without officially withdrawing may submit a university enrollment dispute within 30 days after the end of the term in dispute. No withdrawal disputes will be considered after that time. Students must present supporting documentation that demonstrates serious and compelling reasons justifying the withdrawal, and extenuating circumstances justifying its retroactive nature. No adjustments to tuition and fees or financial aid will be made until the dispute is researched and either approved or denied. Decisions will be made within 10 business days; students will receive notification via an email sent to the email address they provided on the dispute form.

Withdrawal Policy for Study Abroad Programs

Students are held financially responsible for their commitment status to the Study Abroad program on the date listed below for the term in which the Study Abroad program starts. Any withdrawal from the university or Study Abroad after that date will result in Study Abroad late withdrawal penalties posted to the Johnson & Wales student's account.

Dates on which commitment status carries financial responsibility:

- June 1 for programs starting in fall term
- October 1 for programs starting in winter term
- December 15 for programs starting in spring term
- March 15 for programs starting in summer term

If a student withdraws prior to the date listed above, there are no financial penalties.

If a student withdraws after the date listed above, the student will be charged for a portion of the program cost. The amount that will be charged is based on the date of withdrawal as well as the program start date. Please refer to the Withdrawal/Fee Chart below for exact amounts:

If you withdraw after the Commitment date above and:	The late withdrawal penalty is:
76+ days before program start date	\$500
60–75 days before program start date	\$1,000
30–59 days before program start date	\$1,500
15–29 days before program start date	\$3,000
1–14 days before program start date	\$4,000
On or after program start date	Balance of full program (in addition, financial aid may need to be adjusted if applicable)

Tuition and Fees

The following tuition and fees schedule is effective for the 2019–20 academic year. Tuition and fees are subject to change annually.

Tuition is applicable to all students, including those in approved off-campus programs such as Study Abroad and internships. Students enrolled in courses in excess of a normal full-time schedule will be assessed an additional tuition charge. For purposes of tuition billing and financial aid eligibility, full-time status is determined on a term basis and consists of 12 to 21 quarter credit hours per term. Students carrying more than 21 quarter credit hours will be charged for each quarter credit over 21. When repeating courses already attempted, students may be assessed a fee for those courses. Students are assessed tuition upon course registration each term. Summer is considered a separate term. The quarter credit hour rate is \$612.

Tuition	Fee
Annual Tuition	\$33,054
New Student Fee	\$350
Student Health Insurance	\$1848
Room	
Tier 1	\$9,999
Tier 3	\$7,872
City View	\$10,767
Meal Plans*	
Anytime Meals per week/\$150 annual flex dollars	\$4,569 (includes \$4,221 + \$348 N.C. meal tax)
18 meals per week/\$150 annual flex dollars	\$4,329 (includes \$3,999 + \$330 N.C. meal tax)
14 meals per week/\$150 annual flex dollars	\$3,840 (includes \$3,546 + \$294 N.C. meal tax)

* Meal plans, in addition to denoted meals, include pre-determined flex dollars that may be redeemed for supplementary food items at your campus dining facility.

Wildcat Meals

Students may purchase blocks of meals through our Wildcat Meal plan. Wildcat Meals may be used at any time and as many times as the student wishes during the academic year. Meal blocks can be purchased at the student's campus dining facility.

All of the meals must be used before the end of the academic year in which they are purchased. The cost of the plan is nonrefundable.

50 meal block	\$350
25 meal block	\$187
10 meal block	\$80
Meal price paid at the door	\$9
All meal blocks will incur an additional 8.25% meal tax	

Reservation Fee and Other Fees

Reservation Fee

The \$300 reservation fee is payable upon acceptance to the university. The university observes the May 1 reservation fee/deposit deadline and encourages students to research all schools before placing a reservation fee. Reservation fees received after May 1, 2019, will be accepted on the basis of space availability. Reservation fees received prior to May 1, 2019, are refundable. Students must also have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services by July 12, 2019, to guarantee a room assignment. Students who establish an approved payment plan after July 12, 2019, could be placed in a temporary assignment regardless of fee payment date, although Residential Life will make every effort to assign students to permanent room assignments.

Requests for refunds of the reservation fee will be granted upon written request to the university prior to May 1, 2019. After May 1, 2019, the reservation fee of \$300 (or \$150 of such fee in the case of applicants to the North Miami Campus) is nonrefundable.

New Student Fee

This nonrefundable fee, which is uniformly charged, is required of all new students for orientation, testing and term start activities. It is charged to students who start during the fall, winter or spring term.

Medical Health Coverage While Enrolled

All registered undergraduate day students, both domestic and international; all students enrolled in the Physician Assistant Program, on-campus Occupational Therapy Program, Addiction Counseling or Clinical Mental Health Counseling master's degree programs, as well as international graduate/doctoral students attending Johnson & Wales University and taking credit hours (excluding full-time Johnson & Wales employees) are eligible and enrolled in the plan on a hard waiver basis. If university policy requires students to have health insurance and the coverage is through another means (i.e., parent's health insurance or an employer program), the student does not have to utilize the university student health insurance plan and may opt out of/waive it. All current insurance must be accepted and fully comprehensive for all of the student's needs in the US and the state in which the student attends class. Students can opt out of/waive the university plan by submitting the online waiver form to demonstrate evidence of coverage. A new waiver form must be submitted each academic year. Students who are required to have health insurance and do not waive the Johnson & Wales University plan will be charged for it. The online waiver form and details of the plan, including the full brochure and benefit flyer, can be found on the University Health Plans website.

Extension Students

Tuition rates for extension students are billed based on the number of term quarter credit hours/semester credit hours scheduled.

Early Enrollment

Early Enrollment Program (p. 92) tuition is 50 percent of the 2019–20 tuition charge. Early Enrollment Program students are also subject to appropriate university fees, including full room, meals, new student fee and student health insurance. Early Enrollment Program students are not eligible for any federal financial aid or institutional need-based aid while enrolled in the program. Early Enrollment Program students should contact Student Academic & Financial Services for information on alternative funding and to determine how eligible scholarships will be affected while in the Early Enrollment Program.

ESL Students

Students who are studying in the English as a Second Language (ESL) program will be charged \$5,000 tuition per term/semester. International students in this program will also be charged an annual International Student Services Fee of \$1,200 if attending the Providence Campus. This program charge will be applied for each term/semester the student remains in the ESL program. ESL students are not eligible for Johnson & Wales University scholarships or grants.

Student Services

Student Services at JWU provides personal and professional development support for students across various aspects of campus life, from academic support to meals and housing, health services, and involvement in campus programs and student organizations. See a topic for specific information.

Academic Support

Center for Academic Support

JWU is dedicated to providing reasonable accommodations to allow students with learning, physical or other disabilities and/or chronic health conditions to succeed in their academic pursuits. While maintaining the highest academic integrity, the university strives to balance scholarship with support services that assist students with disabilities with accessing the university's academic environment.

Advisors from the Center for Academic Support meet with self-identified students to discuss their disabilities, educational pursuits, and through an interactive process develop a plan for reasonable accommodations.

Because some programs of study at the university have technical standards and requirements, applicants and students with disabilities should contact the Center for Academic Support to discuss the availability of reasonable accommodations or to obtain documentation guidelines, when appropriate.

For further information regarding available reasonable accommodations and the accommodations procedure, visit the Center for Academic Services website or call the Center for Academic Support at the appropriate campus.

Food Allergy Accommodation Requests for College of Culinary Arts and College of Hospitality Management Students

The College of Culinary Arts and the College of Hospitality Management have technical standards (p. 100) that must be met for participation in their academic programs. All College of Culinary Arts programs and some College of Hospitality Management programs include the requirement that the student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively produce and evaluate the quality of all food and beverage products, and maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities.

Applicants with a food allergy who have been accepted for admission to JWU and intend to pursue studies in the College of Culinary Arts or the College of Hospitality Management are strongly urged to call or visit the Center for Academic Support prior to attending their first class to discuss any reasonable accommodations that might be available during their academic studies. While the university will provide reasonable accommodations in compliance with applicable law, the university cannot guarantee it will be able to meet all requests for accommodations or remove allergens from its curriculum.

Complaints and Grievances

It is the intention of Johnson & Wales University to resolve complaints and grievances quickly, informally and as close as possible to the point of origin. The complaint and grievance process set forth below is not intended to be a forum to challenge university policy, but rather a means by which individuals can seek a timely and fair review of their concerns.

Exempt from Johnson & Wales' complaint and grievance process are those areas for which there presently exists a separate complaint or grievance process or built-in review or appeal. Those exempt areas include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Actions by the dean of students, including matters that have been referred to Community Standards and Conduct
2. Actions by Residential Life concerning contract release or room relocations
3. Actions by the Academic & Financial Appeals Committee
4. Actions by a faculty member, staff member or third party which may constitute harassment or discrimination (which should be referred to the nondiscrimination and Title IX coordinator, a nondiscrimination campus liaison, or Human Resources & Payroll, as set forth in the Prohibited Discrimination and Harassment Policy)
5. Actions relating to voluntary medical withdrawals

6. Actions relating to the review of accommodation decisions
7. Actions relating to academic integrity

Complaint and Grievance Process

For the resolution of academic and administrative issues outside of the exempt areas, please follow the following process:

Step 1

A student should first address the complaint or grievance orally with the faculty or staff member involved within five days of the incident. The faculty or staff member will consider the complaint or grievance and notify the student of the faculty or staff member's decision within a reasonable time, usually five days.

Step 2

If the complaint or grievance cannot be resolved at the previous level, the student should present the complaint or grievance, in writing, to the appropriate department chair or department director within five days of receipt of the faculty or staff member's decision. The department chair or department director will document their decision and provide a copy to the student, faculty or staff member, and dean of the appropriate school or college (in the case of an academic complaint or grievance) or the dean of students (in the case of an administrative complaint or grievance) within a reasonable time, usually five days.

Step 3

If the complaint or grievance is still unresolved, the student may request a final review at the dean's level by submitting a written request for review to the dean of the appropriate college or school (in case of an academic complaint or grievance) or the dean of students (in case of an administrative complaint or grievance) or their designees. The written request should set forth the reasons that the student is seeking a review of the earlier decision and, in particular, should specify if the student feels that relevant, new information has come to light since the decision was made or that the decision was unjust or inconsistent with the circumstances of the incident. The request will be considered by the appropriate dean or designee. The decision of the reviewing dean will be final and a written copy of the decision will be given to the student.

Expedited Review

If there is a legitimate need for an immediate or expedited review of an academic or administrative decision, then written complaints and grievances or requests for review and decisions may not be required. The determination of whether an expedited review is appropriate is determined in the sole discretion of the dean of the appropriate college or school (in case of an academic complaint or grievance), the dean of students (in case of an administrative complaint or grievance) or their designees.

Note: Retaliation against any individual who has made a good faith complaint or grievance or cooperated in the investigation of such a complaint or grievance is a violation of university policy. Anyone found to have engaged in retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or dismissal.

Student Complaint Process for Online Students

Student Complaint Process for Online Students in SARA States

Information on student complaint processes for students enrolled in the College of Online Education is below. For additional consumer information related to all other aspects of Johnson & Wales University, please see Student Consumer Information.

If you are enrolled as an online student and you have a complaint or grievance that cannot be resolved through Johnson & Wales University's complaint and grievance process as set forth above, you may file a complaint with the Rhode Island Council on Postsecondary Education (RI-CPE).

The Rhode Island Council on Postsecondary Education (RI-CPE) has promulgated a policy entitled "Student Complaint Procedure." That policy is posted on the RI-CPE website. As specified in that policy, JWU students may file the following types of complaints with the Rhode Island Office of the Postsecondary Commissions:

- Allegations of consumer protection violations, including fraud and false advertising

- Allegations of violations of state laws, rules or licensing requirements
- Allegations of violations of accreditation standards
- Allegations of violations of standards established by the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (NC-SARA)
- Complaints about education program quality
- Other complaints as specific in the RI-CPE Student Complaint Policy

As specified in the RI-CPE Policy, such student complaints shall be delivered or mailed to the Rhode Island Office of the Postsecondary Commissioner (OPC) at the following address:

Office of the Postsecondary Commissioner
560 Jefferson Blvd.
Warwick, RI 02886-1304

Students may contact the OPC by phone at 401-736-1100, or visit the website.

Initial Complaints to be Filed with JWU

Before filing a complaint with the Rhode Island OPC, online students are expected to first file an internal complaint with JWU by following the process outlined above under the Complaint and Grievance Process. The complaint will be reviewed, evaluated and, whenever possible, resolved by the relevant JWU personnel. If the person bringing the complaint is not satisfied with the outcome of the internal JWU complaint process, complainants may file their complaint within two years of the incident about which the complaint is made with the Rhode Island Office of the Postsecondary Commissioner as described above. The resolution of the complaint by the RI-OPC will be final.

Student Complaint Process for Online Students in Non-SARA States

If you are enrolled as an online student living in a state that is not a member of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) and you have a complaint or grievance that cannot be resolved through Johnson & Wales University's complaint and grievance process, you may file a complaint with the state in which you reside by referring to the following list of State Agencies. To determine whether your state of residence is a SARA member, please refer to the website.

Notice Regarding Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission (NPEC) Student Complaint Process

Any person or student who is a legal resident of Georgia claiming damage or loss against Johnson & Wales University may file a verified complaint with the executive director of NPEC after going through the university complaints and grievances process. The complaint must contain a detailed description of the claim, including dates, times and full names of all involved. Verification means that the complaint must be signed by the student or person filing the complaint and notarized, and state that the matters set forth in the complaint are true and correct. The complaint shall be investigated by the appropriate Standards Administrator (SA) of NPEC. The SA shall attempt to resolve the complaint between the university and the student. If the complaint cannot be resolved, the SA will issue a decision and inform each party that either has a right to request a hearing in writing before the executive director of NPEC within 10 days of receipt of the SA's decision. The executive director may set a date and time for a hearing which shall be delivered to both parties by certified mail.

The Georgia NPEC may be contacted at Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission, 2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 220, Tucker, GA, 30084, (770) 414-3330 or online.

Health Services

JWU's health services are available to commuting and resident students.

- Providence
- North Miami
- Denver
- Charlotte

International Student Services Office

The International Student Services Office (ISSO) is part of JWU Global, which also includes Study Abroad and the BRIDGE. There are ISSO staff members on each of the four campuses. The main focus of ISSO is to help international students adhere to Department of Homeland Security regulations, maintain their student status and access all the benefits permitted by their student visa status. A variety of other programs and services have been created to assist students from the moment they enroll in the university until the day

they graduate and beyond. Information sessions on employment, tax and other cultural adjustment issues are conducted every year. ISSO also offers orientation and cultural programming for international students and the university community.

- Providence
- North Miami
- Denver
- Charlotte

Policies

Please see the appropriate section for the university's Computer and Technology Use and Drug and Alcohol policies.

Additional policies and procedures: Not all university policies and procedures affecting students are described in this catalog. For further information, please refer to the Student Handbook.

Computer and Technology Use

All students are required to comply with the university's Computer and Technology Use Policy.

The university's Computer and Technology Use Policy prohibits students from uploading, downloading, posting, publishing, transmitting, retaining, reproducing, sharing or distributing in any way information, software, movies, music, books, articles or any other material which is protected by copyright or other proprietary right, without obtaining permission of the owner. Violation of this policy may result in the termination of the student's access to the internet via the university's internet system, and constitutes a violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

Copyright Infringement

Students should be aware that unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, may subject the student to civil and criminal liabilities. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, at its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense. For more information, please see the website of the US copyright office, especially their FAQs. Please refer to the Computer and Technology Use Policy for a further description of prohibited activities regarding the use of university technology resources.

Unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing is a violation of law, as well as university policy, including the Student Code of Conduct. Students engaging in unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, including illegal downloading and unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension or dismissal from the university. Please see Frequently Asked Questions About File Sharing for more information.

Drug and Alcohol Policy

Policy Statement

As a recipient of federal aid and federal grants, Johnson & Wales University (JWU) adheres to the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989.

In accordance with these laws, Johnson & Wales University (JWU) prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, and use of controlled substances, drug paraphernalia, and alcohol at distribution, dispensation, possession, and use of controlled substances, drug paraphernalia, and alcohol at the workplace and in the educational setting. Possession or use of alcoholic beverages anywhere on university property is prohibited, except for legal use in the workplace or educational settings sanctioned by the university. "Unlawful" for these purposes means in violation of federal, state, or local statutes, regulations, ordinances, or applicable case law. "Workplace" is defined as either university premises or any place where university business is conducted away from university premises. "Educational setting" includes both university premises and approved educational sites off campus.

Johnson & Wales University is not, and cannot be considered, a protector or sanctuary from the existing laws of local, state, or federal governments.

Sanctions

Students: Disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed on a student found to be in violation of this policy include, but are not limited to, revocation of certain privileges, community service, conduct warnings, conduct probation, fines or restitution for loss, suspension or dismissal from the university and/or university housing, referral to alcohol education or other similar classes, and possible referral to local authorities consistent with applicable law. The university reserves the right to notify parents of alcohol and drug violations by students who are under the applicable legal drinking age, consistent with applicable law. Students who are Pell Grant recipients must notify the university within five days of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring on or off university premises while conducting university business or activities.

Employees: All employees must abide by this policy and must disclose to the university any criminal drug or drug-related conviction. Employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including separation of employment and possible referral to the appropriate authorities consistent with applicable law.

All: JWU sanctions will be consistent with local, state, and federal laws.

Effects of Alcohol and Controlled Substances

Please see the attached chart in Appendix A for examples of the effects of alcohol and controlled substances, obtained from <https://www.drugabuse.gov/sites/default/files/cadchart.pdf>.

JWU's Substance Abuse Prevention Program

Students:

Several programming initiatives and alternatives are available to help students examine their own behavior related to alcohol and other drugs (AOD).

- Counseling Services provides an assessment of AOD usage for all students who seek counseling.
- Referrals to community resources are available for individuals with more long-term or complex needs. A number of AA/NA/Al-Anon groups hold meetings close to campus and in the larger local community.
- Counseling Services offers AOD prevention through programming efforts with various student groups and Student Affairs departments.
- Counseling Services also collaborates with Community Standards and Conduct to provide educational and other resources for students with problematic drinking behavior and drug use.
- For further information, students should call Counseling Services at 401-598-1016 (Providence Campus), 305-892-7013 (North Miami Campus), 303-256-9448 (Denver Campus) or 980-598-1700 (Charlotte Campus).

Employees:

An Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is available for university (non-student) employees and their family members. This important benefit allows eligible persons the opportunity to access professional and confidential counseling services for help in dealing with personal issues, including alcohol and drug problems. This benefit is administered by Coastline EAP. Coastline EAP can be contacted at 800-445-1195, or at www.coastlineeap.com. For further information regarding this benefit, you may also contact Human Resources & Payroll at 401-598-1034 (Providence Campus), 305-892-5304 (North Miami Campus), 303-256-9306 (Denver Campus) or 980-598-1006 (Charlotte Campus).

For additional information, please review the resources and data available at www.samhsa.gov. The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) is the agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that leads public health efforts to advance the behavioral health of the nation. SAMHSA's mission is to reduce the impact of substance abuse and mental illness on America's communities.

Examples of Potential Violations and Penalties for Drug and Alcohol Offenses

Examples of Violations:

- Federal, state, and local laws prohibit the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, and use of controlled substances and alcohol.
- It is unlawful for anyone under the age of 21 to possess or purchase alcoholic beverages, for anyone to purchase alcohol for or furnish alcohol to anyone under the age of 21, and for anyone to misrepresent one's age, such as by falsifying an identification card.
- It is unlawful to operate a motor vehicle under the influence of controlled substances or alcohol.

Examples of Penalties: Depending on the offense involved, potential penalties may include (among others): suspension or loss of the offender's driver's license or driving privileges; fines (including fines of hundreds or hundreds of thousands of dollars); and imprisonment for various terms up to a term of life. A student will become ineligible to receive Title IV (Higher Education Act) federal financial aid for a period following conviction for an offense under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs for conduct occurring during a period of enrollment during which the student received Title IV (Higher Education Act) federal financial aid.

Statutory Citations:

- Please see Appendix B for examples of federal law violations and penalties related to controlled substances, taken from https://www.iecc.edu/files_user/CONS/Files/Federal_Trafficking_Penalties.pdf
- As to state law violations and penalties, examples include the following:
 - Rhode Island: Rhode Island criminal offenses and penalties related to drugs and alcohol are detailed in the Rhode Island General Laws Title 21, Chapter 21-28 (Uniform Controlled Substances Act) and throughout Title 3 (Alcoholic Beverages), which provisions may be accessed online.
 - Florida: The Florida regulations concerning drugs and alcohol are located in Title XLVI, Chapter 893 (Florida Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act) and Title XXXIV, Chapter 562 (Beverage Law: Enforcement). The provisions of the Florida Statutes regulating drugs and alcohol are available online.
 - Colorado: Colorado Statutes relating to drugs and alcohol, Title 12, Article 47 (Colorado Liquor Code) and Title 18, Article 18 (Uniform Controlled Substances Act of 2013), are available online.
 - North Carolina: North Carolina General Statutes governing drugs and alcohol, Chapter 90, Article 5 (North Carolina Controlled Substances Act), may be accessed online, and Chapter 18B (Regulation of Alcoholic Beverages), may be accessed online.
- Please note that this Policy does not contain a comprehensive listing of all potential legal violations and penalties.

Related Documents Employee Code of Conduct; Student Handbook

Policy Contacts

- Director of Human Resources (401-598-2634)
- Associate Dean of Students for Counseling Health and Wellness (401-598-1804)

Residential Life

Generally, all first-year students are required to live in university housing for their first and second year of study unless they meet one or more of the following criteria:

- They are married.
- They are a parent.
- They are 21 years of age or older.
- They are living at home with a relative, parent or guardian, and commuting within a 50-mile radius of campus.
- They are a transfer student.
- They are not eligible to live on campus.

Please contact Residential Life for further information regarding these exceptions.

Students who have been convicted of certain felonies (or have had certain felony-type charges sustained in a juvenile proceeding), such as crimes of

violence, serious drug offenses and sex offenses, are not eligible to live in university housing.

Residential Life provides information regarding a variety of living accommodations on and near campus, as well as programs for students and opportunities for involvement. For additional opportunities to get involved on campus, please contact Student Involvement & Leadership (p. 115).

Students requesting reasonable accommodations should contact the Center for Academic Support.

Safety and Security

Campus Safety & Security is responsible for the enforcement of university policies, security on campus, and providing services for the university's students, faculty and staff. Some of the services provided by Campus Safety & Security include emergency preparedness activities, and crime prevention programs designed to raise awareness and promote safe practices on campus. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the services and programs offered by Campus Safety & Security. Campus Safety & Security is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Students who need help or have questions should call extension 1900 from a university phone or 980-598-1900 from a non-university phone. Incidents of an emergency nature should be reported to the Charlotte police at 911, followed by contacting Campus Safety & Security at the above number.

Campus Safety & Security officers patrol the campus at all times and utilize an integrated electronic access control and digital camera system. Emergency blue-light call boxes are strategically located throughout the campus and directly connect callers to the Campus Safety & Security dispatcher on duty. Campus Safety & Security issues timely alerts to the campus community and, when necessary, has the ability to issue these timely alerts via an emergency notification mass-messaging system.

In compliance with the Higher Education Act, Johnson & Wales University publishes an Annual Security Report and Annual Fire Safety Report. The Annual Security Report discloses information about campus security policies and statistics concerning reported crimes that occurred campus, university-controlled property and public property immediately adjacent to campus. The Annual Fire Safety Report discloses information about the campus fire safety policies and procedures and fire statistics for each residence hall. A copy of the reports may be obtained from Campus Safety & Security in person or online.

The university maintains a log of all fires that occur in on-campus housing and a daily log of reported crimes.

Student Academic & Financial Services

Student Academic & Financial Services is comprised of several departments that assist students with a variety of academic and financial matters, such as maintaining student records, course scheduling, degree audits and progress, and providing academic counseling, as well as applying for financial aid, payment plans, invoicing, financial aid award notifications, financial questions and procedures.

Community Standards & Engagement

Community Standards & Engagement strives to cultivate meaningful experiences to inspire personal and professional growth by

- developing and supporting programs that promote collaborative learning, character development and social responsibility
- promoting a student-centered culture that encourages a strong sense of pride and tradition
- empowering students to embrace and strengthen an inclusive community
- fostering collaborative partnerships to support and deliver successful campus events

Some programs and services include

- student organizations
- fraternity and sorority life
- leadership development programs
- student government
- New Student Orientation

- campus activities and programs, such as bands, comedians, movie nights and BINGO
- fall, winter and spring festivals
- campus traditions such as Homecoming, One-Ton Sundae, JWU Pawloosa and more

Organizations

Opportunities abound for students to get involved in student organizations and become engaged in the Wildcat community at JWU's Charlotte Campus. See Student Organizations to learn how to get involved, access the Student Organization Handbook and discover how to start new organizations on campus.

Fraternity and Sorority Life

Getting connected to the fraternity and sorority community is a fantastic way for students to strengthen their leadership potential, serve others and build a network of resources that can last a lifetime. See Fraternity and Sorority Life for currently available fraternities and sororities and to learn how to get involved.

Leadership Development Programs

Community Standards & Engagement provides opportunities for students to complement their classroom education with the leadership knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to succeed in a competitive workplace and in life. Take advantage of these rewarding programs, including the Emerging Leader Series and Advanced Leader Summit.



JOHNSON & WALES
UNIVERSITY

jwu.edu/charlotte

catalog.jwu.edu/charlotte

Free applications for admission online at
apply.jwu.edu